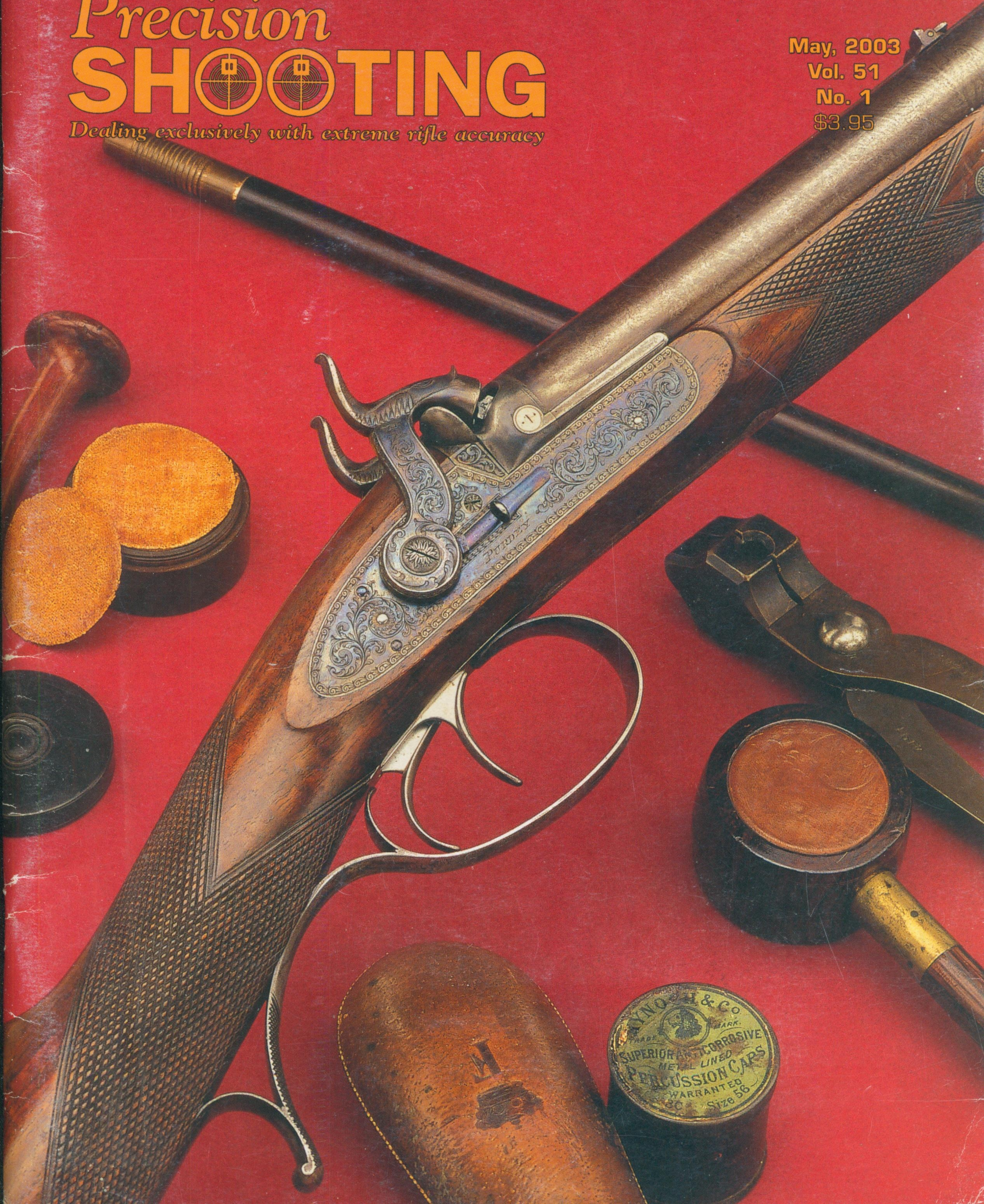
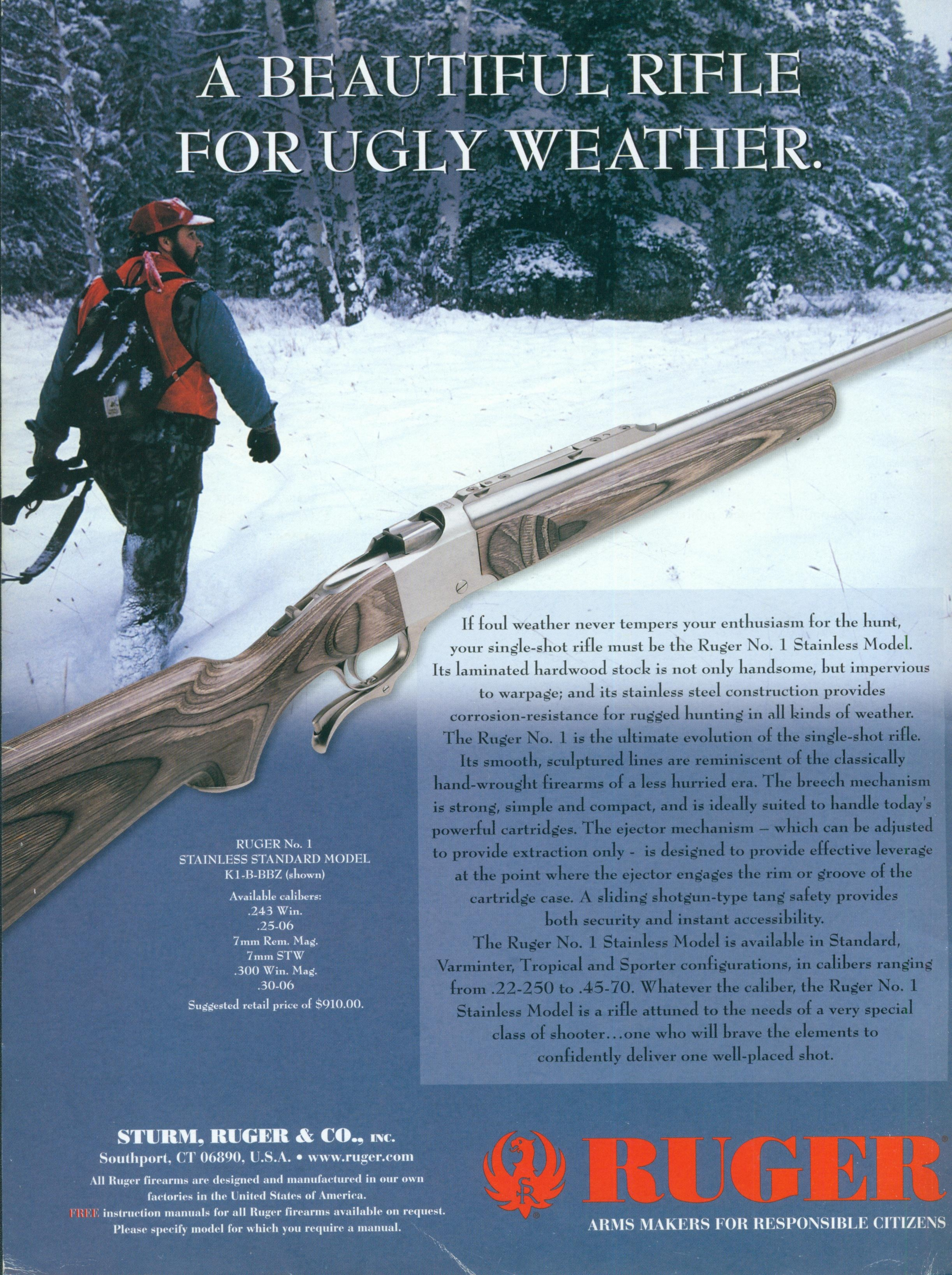
Precision SHOOTING

Dealing exclusively with extreme rifle accuracy

May, 2003
Vol. 51
No. 1
$3.95


PURDEY
ELEY
ANCH & Co
TRADE MARK
SUPERIOR ANTICORROSIVE
METAL LINED
PERCUSSION CAPS
WARRANTED
Size 56



If foul weather never tempers your enthusiasm for the hunt, your single-shot rifle must be the Ruger No. 1 Stainless Model. Its laminated hardwood stock is not only handsome, but impervious to warpage; and its stainless steel construction provides corrosion-resistance for rugged hunting in all kinds of weather. The Ruger No. 1 is the ultimate evolution of the single-shot rifle. Its smooth, sculptured lines are reminiscent of the classically hand-wrought firearms of a less hurried era. The breech mechanism is strong, simple and compact, and is ideally suited to handle today's powerful cartridges. The ejector mechanism – which can be adjusted to provide extraction only - is designed to provide effective leverage at the point where the ejector engages the rim or groove of the cartridge case. A sliding shotgun-type tang safety provides both security and instant accessibility.

The Ruger No. 1 Stainless Model is available in Standard, Varminter, Tropical and Sporter configurations, in calibers ranging from .22-250 to .45-70. Whatever the caliber, the Ruger No. 1 Stainless Model is a rifle attuned to the needs of a very special class of shooter…one who will brave the elements to confidently deliver one well-placed shot.

RUGER No. 1
STAINLESS STANDARD MODEL
K1-B-BBZ (shown)

Available calibers:
.243 Win.
.25-06
7mm Rem. Mag.
7mm STW
.300 Win. Mag.
.30-06

Suggested retail price of $910.00.

STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.
Southport, CT 06890, U.S.A. • www.ruger.com

All Ruger firearms are designed and manufactured in our own factories in the United States of America.
FREE instruction manuals for all Ruger firearms available on request. Please specify model for which you require a manual.

RUGER
ARMS MAKERS FOR RESPONSIBLE CITIZENS

EDITORIAL

According to lore, there was a critical moment near the beginning of the first Gulf War in which the first President Bush realized some of the darker implications of the conflict he was about to enter. He was not paralyzed, but it gave him pause.

And Margaret Thatcher told him: "This is no time to go wobbly, George."

Journal Inquirer (Manchester, CT)
April 1, 2003 Editorial

Nobody ever said it would be easy... Every now and then we have to sort of spell out a bit of history for *Precision Shooting* magazine, if for no better reason than the fact that there are some folks out there with a pretty murky idea about our business plan generally.

Precision Shooting initiated publication in 1956, with the intention of providing coverage for the sport of benchrest shooting. Gradually, over a period of time, other competitive shooting disciplines began to appear in the pages of **PS**, with highpower and smallbore being the most prominent. In 1970 the (largely) northeastern benchrest shooters split off from the NBRSA and formed the IBS organization. The IBS stayed with *Precision Shooting* as their official publication, and the NBRSA elected to go elsewhere. By the early 1990s the magazine had become pretty much IBS benchrest only, and it became obvious to the **PS** Board that we have too small a potential readership here; we're going to have to either expand our scope of coverage, or go out of business.

As it exists today, *Precision Shooting* has probably about 15% of its readership in the benchrest community, another 15% in the highpower or smallbore community, and the majority 70% of the readership are not competitive shooters, but rather are individuals with a great interest in rifle accuracy matters.

If there are a dozen articles in an average issue of **PS**, then it falls to the Editor to have a balanced issue to the extent that is possible or practicable in any given month. For instance, if benchrest enthusiasts make up 15% of the readership then it simply is not logical to have 50% of the articles be benchrest coverage. And ditto for highpower/smallbore. An ideal distribution of content would be something along the line of five articles going to competitive shooting matters, and seven going to non-competitive rifle accuracy matters.

Alas, it is not always within our power to have an "ideal distribution of content". There are times when we are up to our ears here with good input on "this" and virtually nothing at all on "that". A disproportionate content issue can be depended on to draw "incoming", but as we have explained a few times over the years...we can't print what we don't receive.

All competitive shooting coverage is kept in *Precision Shooting*; there is no competitive shooting coverage in *The Accurate Rifle*. Probably 75-80% of the content at **TAR** is again rifle accuracy-related, with 20-25% being given over to big game hunting (primarily Africa) or handguns.

Berger Bullets recent developments... All the assets of both Berger Bullets and J-4 Jackets were recently acquired by the Sheeks family, who are also the owners of CARAN Precision Engineering and Manufacturing Corp., a leader in precision manufacturing technology. Recent press releases have emphasized the continued involvement of both Walt Berger (as Technical Advisor) and Eunice Berger (responsibility for sales and marketing duties). CARAN is reported as having extensive metal forming expertise, which will be a plus to the staff which is made up of most of the original staff responsible for Berger Bullets. See their ad in this issue for more detailed contact information.

Cold Welding Can Ruin Your Day was the title of an article that Randolph Constantine authored for our readership back in the January, 1995 issue of **PS**, dealing with certain problems emanating from the bullet and interior case neck bonding. As a result, when inquiries come in here on this topic they get bounced off to Randolph...which is a good example of what could happen to a writer whom the Editor feels is "my resident expert" in just about any field, ranging from canning to quilting. A copy of a recent letter from Randolph to a gentleman with problems in this area was kind of interesting, and I thought I might steal a bit of verbiage for you, gentle reader...

"There are three possible things going on with your ammo: cold-welding, corrosion bonding, and other bonding. I'll discuss each of them.

1) COLD WELDING. This is a little known phenomenon that occurs when two pieces of metal are placed into contact with one another *under pressure* for a relatively long period of time at normal temperatures. What happens is that over time, molecules from each piece of steel actually diffuse into the other, creating a bond. While this can happen with iron and steels, it happens much faster with metals such as copper and zinc, the two major components of both cartridge cases and bullet jackets. I wrote my article on this topic because I experienced a bad problem with erratic and increased pressures in some 308 Win. ammo that I had loaded in 1988 and did not get to shoot until late 1993. I pulled the bullets from this ammo a little at a time over the next year, but did not pull all of it apart until sometime in late 1994. The bond got progressively stronger the longer I waited.

"The time required for cold-welding to

Continued on page 5

PRECISION SHOOTING STAFF

CHAOS-IN-GENERAL

DAVE BRENNAN - Editor
222 MCKEE STREET
MANCHESTER, CT 06040
PHONE (860) 645-8776
FAX (860) 643-8215

ORDER-IN-CHAOS

KIM WOBLE - Advertising Mgr. & Office Mgr.
222 MCKEE STREET
MANCHESTER, CT 06040
PHONE (860) 645-8776
FAX (860) 643-8215

PRECISION SHOOTING COLUMNISTS

FRED BARKER
14155 WEST 21ST PLACE
GOLDEN, CO 80401

BILL BARTRAM
1028 W. PARK HILLS DRIVE
KENNEWICK, WA 99337
509-586-3647

ROY BAUMGARDNER
262 SWARTZ ROAD
AKRON, OH 44319
330-773-8104

BOB BELL
20 WINDING HILL DRIVE
MECHANICSBURG, PA
17055-5642

ROBERT H. BOATMAN
P.O. BOX 1182
FLAGSTAFF, AZ 86002
Email: interboat@aol.com

JIM BORDEN
RR 1, BOX 250 BC
SPRINGVILLE, PA 18844
717-965-2505

NORM & ROCKY CHANDLER
IRON BRIGADE ARMORY
100 RADCLIFFE CIRCLE
JACKSONVILLE, NC 28546
(910) 455-3834

IAN CHEESEMAN
15 LIBERTY WAY
NIANTIC, CT 06357
860-739-5598

JEFFREY G. CHOSID
738 SPIRIT 40 PARK DRIVE
CHESTERFIELD, MO 63005
636-537-1565

RANDOLPH CONSTANTINE
LOST AXE RANCH
47951 US HWY 160
BAYFIELD, CO 81122
970-884-4341

CHUCK CORNETT
P.O. BOX 9711
FRESNO, CA 93793-9711
559-439-9511

JOHN DUSTIN
550 PINE RIVER RANCH CIRCLE
BAYFIELD, CO 81122
(970) 884-0393

JOCK ELLIOTT
29 PICKERING LANE
TROY, NY 12180
(518) 271-1761

JOHN FEAMSTER
P.O. BOX 4846
BILOXI, MS 39535-4846
(228) 392-3567

JAKE GOTTFREDSON
4422 WEISKOPF LANE
CORPUS CHRISTI, TX 78413

BOB GREENLEAF
243 HOLYOKE ROAD
WESTFIELD, MA 01085
(413) 5 68-0787

BILL HEADRICK
1612 OAK HILLS DRIVE
CAPE GIRARDEAU, MO 63701

STEVEN DODD HUGHES
P.O. BOX 545
LIVINGSTON, MT 59047

NORMAN JOHNSON
N2162-80TH STREET
PLUM CITY, WI 54761-8622
(715) 647-2539

BOB JOURDAN
385 FENWAY PLACE
BARTLESVILLE, OK 74006
918-333-5276

LESTER W. KARAS
45 LEWIS DRIVE
NEWMARKET, ONTARIO
CANADA L3Y 1R6

WES LEFLER
P.O. BOX 775
CONCORD, NC 28026
(704) 782-8033

DON LEWIS
R.D. #3, BOX 197
KITTANNING, PA 16201
(724) 548-2710

TOM LINTNER
5701 ALTIMA PLACE NW
ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87120
(505) 890-7187

DERRICK MARTIN
3960 N. USERY PASS RD.
MESA, AZ 85207
480-373-9499
Web: WWW.AccuracySpeaks.com
Email: ASK-Derrick@AccuracySpeaks.com

M.L. McPHERSON
10725 ROAD 24.4 LOOP
CORTEZ, CO 81321
970-564-0500

J.C. MUNNELL
633 LONG RUN ROAD
MCKEESPORT, PA 15132
(412) 751-2770 (DAYS)

RICHARD NICOL
1414 N.W. 62ND STREET
SEATTLE, WA 98107
206-784-1093

ROLAND PAOLUCCI
1934 HIGHBRIDGE ROAD
CUYAHOGA FALLS, OH 44223
(330) 923-1978

MICHAEL PETROV
923 WEST 74TH AVE.
ANCHORAGE, AK 99518
907-522-4628

DR. KEVIN ROBERTSON
(DOCTARI)
P.O. BOX 503
KAROI, ZIMBABWE, AFRICA

HAP ROCKETTO
18 STENTON AVENUE
WESTERLY, RI 02891

JOE ROXBY
46 LYNWOOD AVE.
WHEELING, WV 26003

JACK RUSH
VIDA, MONTANA 59274

JOE RYCHETNIK
1300 QUARRY CT #306
POINT RICHMOND, CA 94801
510-307-4363

DAVE SCOTT
1107 PENROD DRIVE
GRANBURY, TX 76048
817-573-3625

LYNN STANDISH
9444 STONEHILL CT
BOISE, ID 83709
208-375-6920

TOM TATE
3432 WILSON AVENUE
OREFIELD, PA 18069

JOHN D. TAYLOR
WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY
2105 BIO. SCIENCES BLDG.
DETROIT, MI 48202

KEVIN THOMAS
P.O. BOX 818
SEDALIA, MO 65301
(816) 827-6300

HAROLD R. VAUGHN
7709 GLADDEN NE
ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87110
505-298-5919

EDD WOSLUM (PUNGUBWE)
P.O. BOX 154
WHITE BIRD, ID 83554
(208) 983-9208

DICK WRIGHT
9421 E. MANNSIDING RD.
CLARE, MICHIGAN 48617
989-386-3932

Precision
SHOOTING®
PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY PRECISION SHOOTING, INC.

EDITORIAL/BUSINESS OFFICE
Editor - Dave Brennan
Advertising Mgr. & Office Mgr. - Kim Woble
222 McKee Street, Manchester, CT 06040
Tel. (860) 645-8776 • Fax (860) 643-8215
www.precisionshooting.com

President - Dr. Richard Maretzo
Vice-President - Jim Borden
Secretary - Allie Euber

Copyright 2003 Precision Shooting, Inc.
All Rights Reserved

Precision Shooting (USPS 441840) (ISSN 0048-5144) is published monthly by Precision Shooting, Inc. Rates: U.S. (except CT) $37.00 one year, $70.00 two years. CT residents: $39.22 one year, $74.20 two years. Europe - $70.00; Australia; New Zealand - $92.00; Canada - $62.00; Mexico, S. America, Japan - $75.00; S. Africa, Israel - $90.00.

POSTMASTER: Send all address changes to: Precision Shooting, Inc., 222 McKee Street, Manchester, Connecticut 06040.

PLACE OF PUBLICATION: Sweet Waverly Printing Company, Brownstone Industrial Park, P.O. Box 72, Portland, CT 06480-0072. Periodicals postage paid at Manchester, CT and at additional offices.

BACK ISSUES are available from Manchester, CT office. A back-issue availability list will be provided at no charge; call or write.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS: We must be notified 30 days in advance of a change of address in order to give you uninterrupted service. The Post office does not forward Periodical mail, and we decline to replace without charge lost issues due to moving.

LOST ISSUES: Other than change of address related. We will not replace more than two issues lost in the mail. Your notice to us of issues lost in the mails should be on a timely basis – I.E., within 60 days of publication, not a year later.

NOTICE TO ADVERTISERS: Rate cards and terms will be mailed to Advertisers on request. We reserve the right to reject advertising that we do not deem in the best interests of Precision Shooting, or which the Editor takes a dislike to.

LOADING NOTICE: The publisher, staff, and contributors to these pages respectfully advise readers that they make no representation of safety for the loads, procedures, or methods reported herein. We publish facts that were used on a given day, under a set of circumstances that are subject to dozens of variables, any one of which may cause an accident if changed or even duplicated. Please use caution at all times in the shooting sports.

Editorial

Continued from page 3

become a problem in ammunition depends on several things: cold welding proceeds faster between clean surfaces. The loads I had trouble with had been loaded in cases that had been tumbled until they shone and the bullets were new Sierra 168's that were not moly-coated because I did not start moly-coating until 1995. Brass that has an oxide coating in the neck, either from annealing or from just normal light tarnish seems not to cold-weld to bullets, at least not with the speed that polished brass does. Likewise, tarnish on the bullets might also prevent the problem.

"Cold-welding proceeds faster at higher temperatures, certainly not a problem with your ammo that got submerged; but temperatures are definitely higher in Texas in the summer than they are here in Colorado. Higher pressure between the two pieces will also increase the speed of cold-welding, but I doubt that any handloader can get neck tension very much than any other handloader because brass has a fairly low elastic limit.

"2) CORROSION. This is what I think is probably the major cause of your problems. Your idea on "galvanic soldering" is probably right on the money. Cartridge brass is usually 70% copper and 30% zinc; bullet jacket material is usually 90% to 95% copper and 5% to 10% zinc. In the presence of water, some zinc might migrate from the case neck to the bullet jacket, creating a bond, just as zinc migrates to cover scratches on galvanized steel. Also, corrosion is usually the worst at a triple-point junction between metal, a liquid and air, which may explain why some of your cases failed at the base of the neck.

"We can expect that rounds submerged for several days would have some water get down into the case between the bullet and the case neck. If the rounds had been loaded for a fairly long time (maybe ten years or more) and subjected to high temperatures such as a Texas summer, it is likely that the powder may have begun to deteriorate. The presence of a significant amount of moisture may interact with the nitrogen compounds in the powder to produce nitrous and nitric acids, which also would not be good for the brass since the acid would react more quickly with the zinc than with the copper. My guess is that the neck breaking off and going down the barrel with the bullet was caused by triple point corrosion, possibly made worse by the presence of acids formed by the oxidation of some nitrogen compounds from the powder.

"3) OTHER BONDING. You mentioned a problem with World War I 30-06 ammo but did not describe it in your letter. Was it really World War I and not World War II? Not that it matters much. Military 30-06 ammo had the bullets sealed into the neck with an asphaltum compound. Obviously this "tar" would sort of glue the bullets into the neck. Over the years the solvents and plasticizers in the tar would evaporate and change the strength of the bond. As the tar dried out, the bond would get stronger. The Army rifle teams took measures to break this bond just before using such ammo if it was more than about five years old. If you have old military ammo in which the tar had dried out and it got submerged, it is likely that the tar would have cracks in it large enough that some water would be able to get down past the bullet into the powder to cause the corrosion problems described above.

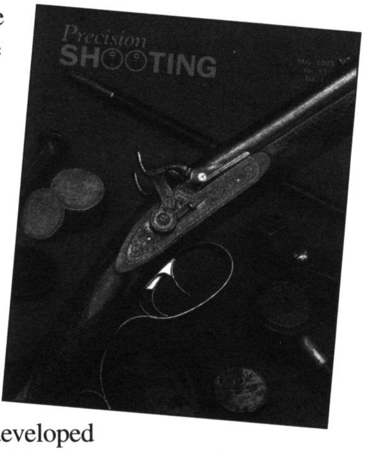
Randolph Constantine"

Oops...

In the "About The Cover" blurb for the April issue of **PS** the cover photographer made something of a statement to the effect that the scope on the handsome cover rifle was of unknown make. Had we quit while we were ahead, and allowed that sentence to stand-as-written, hindsight shows we would have been much better off. But no, the (censored) Editor had to open his big fat mouth and invite input from the readership...which he *knows*, from past experience, is essentially sticking out his chin and inviting Mike Tyson to try his left hook. (By way of

Continued on page 7

ABOUT THE COVER



Built in 1847 for Britain's Lord Foley, the featured and mahogany cased Purdey double rifle is shown here with only a few of its accompanying and serial numbered accoutrements, accessories, gizmos, and gadgets. A note penned in Purdey's own hand and found in one of the casing's many lidded compartments, describes the function of and procedure for employing an included device—a rarely encountered implement used to facilitate the loosening of bore-lodged bullets.

From a time when James Purdey was all but consumed by the many ponderables surrounding rifle accuracy, No. 4197 was designed to shoot an experimentally configured 16-bore projectile developed by the firm's namesake himself. Of course, the matching numbered mold casts just such a bullet. According to the maker's records, a pair of 16-gauge shot barrels was subsequently added in July of 1849, though the current whereabouts of the tube set is unknown, and there are no accommodations for same in No. 4197's originally configured and trade labeled case.

With its 29-inch barrels, superbly grained thinshell stock, and original ramrod in place, this elegant caplock from one of the world's most recognized and esteemed makers tips the scales at an even eight pounds. No. 4197's sights consist of a blade front complemented by a standing 100 yard and 150 yard folding leaf at the rear. Trimmings include sling mounts, steel butt plate, and exquisitely engraved patch box.

The rifle's bores, lock works, and exterior finishes remain virtually as they were when leaving 314 1/2 Oxford Street, London, England, now over a century and a half ago. Lewis Drake and Associates of Murray, Kentucky, generously provided this lovely Purdey for photography.

Bill Headrick

NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIP NBRSA
TOP TWENTY 1997
SP-LV-HV-UL 4 RIFLE AGGREGATE
IBS
100 YD.
AGG WINNER

Performance Unparalleled by any other Barrel Maker.

PRECISION STAINLESS STEEL MATCH-GRADE TARGET BARRELS

AVAILABLE IN
22RF, .224, 6mm, .25, .264, .270, 7mm, .30, .338 and Ruger 10-22 drop-in barrels

CUSTOM TARGET AND SPORTING RIFLES

Call or Write For Prices and Particulars

Providing Quality Gunsmithing Services Since 1953

HART
Rifle Barrels, Inc.

1690 Apulia Road
P.O. Box 182
LaFayette, NY 13084
Phone 315-677-9841
FAX 315-677-9610

PRECISION SHOOTING
TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAY, 2003

EDITORIAL *by Editor* 3

SWEDISH MODEL 1896 MAUSER TO TARGET RIFLE
by Fred Barker 8

BORE CAPACITY REVISITED – PART 1: A USER-FRIENDLY GUIDE
by John Dustin 15

NOW YOU HEAR ME, NOW YOU DON'T *by Steve Baughman* 19

LEFT THE RANGE – JOE RYCHETNIK *by Editor* 26

MY F-CLASS PROJECT RIFLE (OR, HOW I DID IT MYSELF)
PART 1 *by Stan Lawrynovicz* 31

THE LAST POST – SEYMOUR GRIFFIN *by Mack Ireland* 40

A RIFLE NAMED "ROY" *by J.W. Gaines* 42

TONY BOYER INTERVIEW *by Dick Wright* 45

RIGHT STUFF FOR THE RUGER 10/22
by Fred Stutzenberger 53

IS THIS THE FASTEST BORE CLEANER? *by Dave Scott* 60

THE GHOSTS AT THE TUCKER TOWN BARN
by Jack Boger 63

ROD'S WIND MINDER *by Hoke Kerns* 68

THE 2.900-FPS WORKUP
by Derrick Martin and Barrett Tillman 70

WHY YOU WANT A 6BR MATCH RIFLE
by Derrick Martin and Barrett Tillman 72

McMILLAN HIGH POWER AND HUNTING RIFLES
by Robert H. Boatman 76

LOOONG SHOTS WITH LONGRIFLES –
MARKSMANSHIP OR MYTH? *by Fred Stutzenberger* 84

TRADING POST 103

IBS NEWS 104

Editorial

Continued from page 5

weak explanation, the photo came in here in slide format and the Editor promptly passed it along to Kim in our office for her handling of The Monthly Fight With The Printer over the cover layout. Thus neither the photographer nor the Editor had anything to intently study when the words "scope maker unknown" were penned.)

A mere two days after the April issue was mailed the firestorm began; shortly thereafter a sandstorm in the Iraqi desert began to have a lot of appeal as a place to hide out in.

Our first caller was columnist Bob Greenleaf, who is a mere 25-30 miles north of our office. Thus the short distance involved was sufficiently inconsequential for Robert to offer to drive here and loan me his eyeglasses, which kind offer I elected to decline. A mere ten minutes later the fellow who handles our shipping and receiving, in Whitehall, NY…John Hollister, to be exact, called. John is a bit further away, perhaps a four hour drive, but he did offer to ship posthaste a large bunch of carrots, which he was sure would do a lot for the Editor's eyesight. Another kind offer that I declined; the only creatures that really like carrots have short tails and hop around delivering Easter baskets.

Okay, let's get this over with. The photo clearly shows the name "Stith" thereon, and anyone with half a brain knows that "BC" after the Stith name likely means "Bear Cub", a popular line of scopes that were marketed nationally by the Stith firm, and made for them by Kollmorgan Optical Company, once of Brooklyn, NY and later of Northampton MA. After a 1950-1956 period of making the scopes for Stith, the Kollmorgan company elected to market the Bear Cub line under their own name. Kollmorgan, in turn, was bought out by Redfield in 1959.

Our sincere thanks to the 14 thousand callers on this, and also to the dozens of you who shipped old eyeglasses and cases of carrot juice to our office.

Editor

A cat that has been burned on
a hot stove
Won't get on another one,
But he won't get on a cold
one either.

Source unknown

Kostyshyn & Barwick
PRECISION BARRELS, INC.
Dedicated to Quality

Competition • Varmint • Hunting

- **Premium Match Grade Rifle Barrels**
- **416R Stainless Steel & Chrome Moly**
- **Button Rifled - Hand Lapped**
- **Individually Precision Crafted**
- **Quality Guaranteed**

Available Now! 30 cal. 17 Twist 4 groove

Available Now! 6mm 14 Twist 4 groove

Short lead times with many calibers & twists currently in-stock!

For additional information and pricing, please call or write:
P.O. Box 221 Childs, MD 21916 • Phone/Fax: (410) 398-9032 • *k-bbarrels.com*

KELBLY'S INC.

Manufacturers of Stolle actions, Six Enterprises fiberglass stocks, and Kelbly scope rings.

What does it take to be a 2 Gun World Champion?
Lots of practice and a Stolle action.

Six World Championships, Five 2 Gun Champs using Stolle actions.
If the world's best are using Stolle actions shouldn't you?
We can build actions to complete rifles to the standards that the past World Champions have come to depend on. Call us with all your custom rifle needs.

Send for our new brochure on all Kelbly's Inc. products.

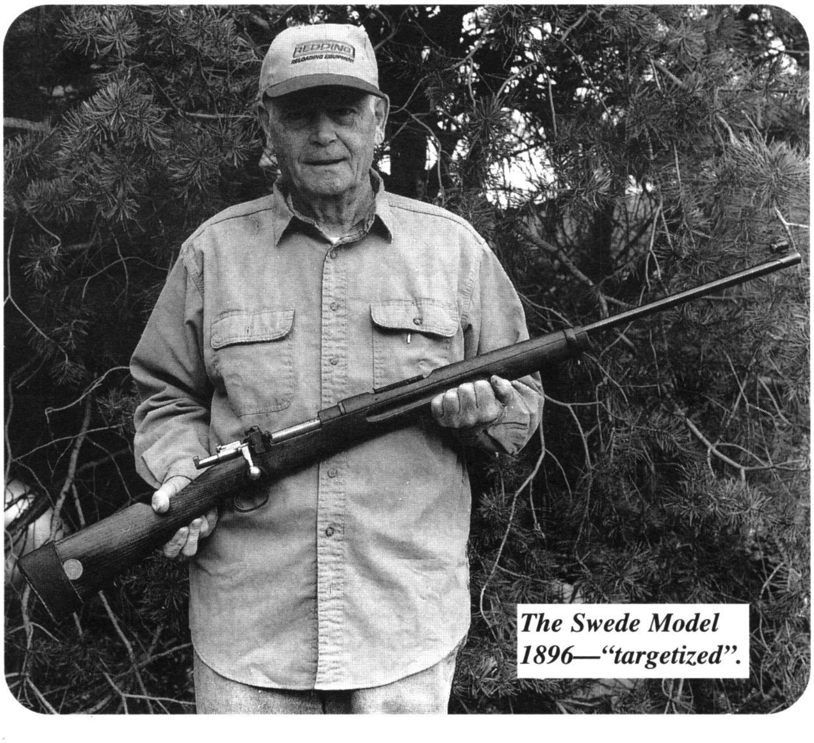
Kelby's Inc., 7222 Dalton Fox Lake Road, N. Lawrence, Ohio 44666
(330) 683-4674 FAX: (330) 682-7349

SWEDISH MODEL 1896 MAUSER to TARGET RIFLE

BY FRED BARKER

Sweden's military Mauser Models of 1894 and 1896 rifles and their 6.5X55mm cartridge have earned a world-wide reputation for accuracy in the last 100 years. The 6.5X55 cartridge, first used in the cavalry carbine of 1894, initially carried a round-nose bullet of 156 grains, until 1941 when a pointed boat-tail bullet of 139 grains was adopted. The infantry rifle, Model of 1896, bearing a 29.1-inch-long, carefully bored and rifled barrel, not only was used by the Swedish army but also by tens of thousands of civilians in casual and formal competition and for hunting the local moose and other game. Factory-reloaded ammunition was turned out by the millions of rounds for these shooters. Nils Kvale, employee of the Norma ammunition company, shooter and writer of the 1950's and 1960's, stated that the M1896 rifles and the carefully loaded 6.5X55 ammunition regularly gave 10-shot minute-of-angle groups in machine rest shooting. Many competitors altered their rifles for match shooting by adding aperture sights. Steve Kehaya and Joe Poyer's detailed book on all aspects of these rifles, *The Swedish Mauser Rifles* (1999, North Cape Pub., 714-832-3621), describes how the Carl Gustav factory converted M1896 actions to the CG63 and CG80 target rifles with new barrels, stocks, triggers and aperture sights. This book gives piece-by-piece descriptions of the many variations of the Model 1894 and 1896 rifles.

Several years ago, when Pete Forras and I concluded a trading session involving a nicely sporterized Model 1898 Krag rifle, a buffalo robe, various powders and primers, etc., I owned a well-preserved Model 1896 Mauser manufactured in 1919. Pete had looked through some 50 of these rifles in a Seattle warehouse and picked out the best three. Bust what does one do with an M1896 Swede rifle? Their $200 or so price (see ads in *Shotgun News*) doesn't warrant keeping one in its original condition, so I decided to convert mine to an informal target rifle, especially for offhand practice where its long, slow firing pin fall would necessitate careful follow-through.



The Swede Model 1896—"targetized".

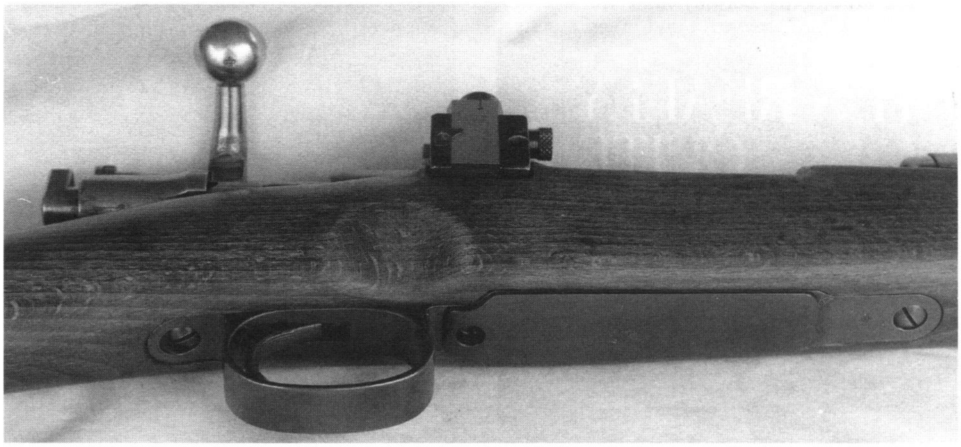
The origin of the Swedish carbine and rifle and their cartridge was summarized by Nils Kvale in the June 1959 issue of *The American Rifleman*. In 1867 Sweden's army had adopted the Remington Rolling Block rifle and a 12.17mm rimfire cartridge. Starting in 1889 some of these rifles were converted to the 8mm Danish cartridge, but a repeating arm clearly was needed. In 1892 and 1893, after many other European nations had adopted bolt-action rifles and various 6.5, 7 or 8mm-caliber ammunition, the Swedish Army tested Mannlicher, Mauser (pre-sumably the model of 1893 just adopted by Spain) and Norwegian Krag rifles. The Mauser was chosen. The Norwegians, who had been loosely dominated by Sweden since the union of 1815 and wished for complete independence, were not happy with this choice. Let me now quote Kvale (himself of Norsk origin) from that same article:

"The 2 countries had not been able to get together on the army rifle. Norway wanted to adopt the Krag-Jorgensen, and one reason may have been financial since the Mauser rifle could not be had without a royalty payment. Neither could the Krag, but the money would remain in the country, and furthermore there might have been a political reason for adopting a rifle of Norwegian design differing from that of Sweden. Another point worth mentioning is the inventor of the Krag rifle, Ole Harman Johannes Krag, was superintendent of the only Government arsenal in Norway, and probably did not have much against seeing his own design in production. Time would prove that the Swedes drew the longer straw in adopting the Mauser. Although they had to pay a 5% royalty to Mauser, the gun was sufficiently superior to the Krag that the expenditure must have paid off."

Paul Mauser, in cooperation with the Swedish army officers, made several changes in the Spanish Mauser action of 1893 to first give the Swedish Model 1894 cavalry carbine and then the Model 1896 infantry rifle. These included: (1) deepening the thumb cut in the left receiver wall and compensating for the loss in guidance of the left bolt lug past this cut by putting a guide rib on the bolt body that ran in a groove in the lower side of the bridge; (2) putting a vertically projecting stud, with knurled upper surface, on the rear of the cocking piece (the function of this stud still is a matter for speculation); (3) cutting a shallow notch in the firing pin that engages the safety when the action is closed and that pulls the tip of the firing pin out of contact with the primer of a round in the chamber (so the rifle is safe with a round in the chamber); (4) drilling two small (about 2.5mm in diameter) gas escape holes in the bolt forward and rearward of the extractor collar; (5) and bending the bolt handle of the carbine (for horse carry) but not that of the infantry rifle. The cock-on-closing feature of the Spanish Mauser was retained.

These Swedish Mausers do not have quite *all* the distinctive features of Paul

Continued on next page



Lower metal is like that of 1898 Mauser.

The latest book in **The Frontier Series**, from the Brothers Chandler...

THE BLACK RIFLE

by Roy F. Chandler

The Pennsylvania frontier of 1754 could seem too deadly to endure. War parties swept from the protection of mountain strongholds to kill and destroy the white settlers invading their forests. Driven from their traditional homelands, Shawnee and Delaware bands trotted east along ancient warrior paths seeking vengeance. To the north, the Six Nations of the Iroquois Confederacy possessed the might to drive all whites into the sea.

Lured by land ownership, Jack Elan moved his small family west of the great Susquehanna River and beyond civilization's comforting safety to wrench a living from the virgin forests and meadows of the Allegheny foothills.

Toquisson, of the Shawnee, known as the Heart-Eater, also hunted the rich game lands. His discovery of Elan's cabin nestled against Concocheague Mountain began a year long struggle to the death.

The *Black Rifle* speaks of Jack Elan's evolution into a frontier warrior capable of battling a Shawnee warrior intent upon his destruction, and of Elan's search for a special rifle. Mentored by Rob Shatto, the unmatchable frontiersman who was raised among the Delaware, and Blue Moccasin, the most renowned of all message carriers, Elan carries the fight to his enemy.

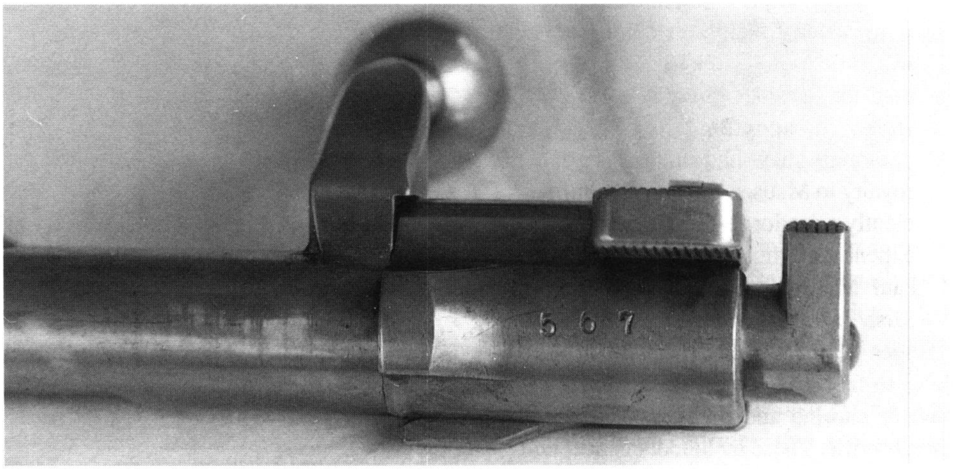
Long out of print, these novels have become impossible to locate. Arrowmaker, *reprinted in 2000 was the first;* The Black Rifle, *originally published in 1977, is the second to be reprinted. Note the extremely small press run...1000 copies only.*

ORDER NOW: at $36.00 hardcover. **Order from:** Precision Shooting, 222 McKee Street, Manchester, CT 06040. Shipping and Handling is $3.50 for first book, $5.00 for multiple orders-US. Foreign orders (including Canada) will be charged actual shipping costs plus $1.00 handling. Visa or Master Card orders accepted without surcharge at our CT office (860) 645-8776 phone; (860) 643-8215 fax. CT residents add 6% sales tax; NY residents add 4% sales tax.

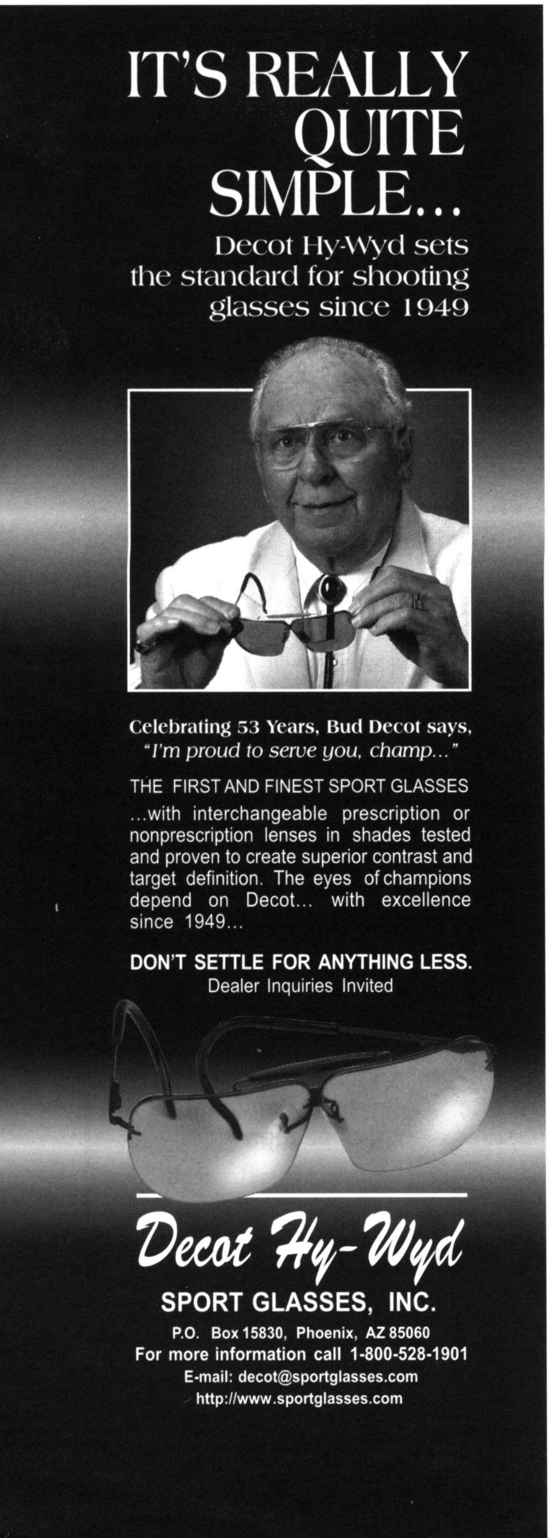
Swedish Model 1896 Mauser To Target Rifle

Continued

Mauser's final design of 1898: in particular, the gas-deflecting flange at the front of the bolt sleeve or the bolt-sleeve lock that positively prevents rotation of the sleeve when the bolt is rearward; the inner collar of the receiver ring; the safety lug on the bolt body; the interlock at the front end of the firing pin (which is not needed, anyway, on a cock-on-closing action); and some other minor features, Engineer Stuart Otteson gives a detailed account with patent information of Mauser's progression in design features from the Belgian rifle in 1889 (the first successful model using a smokeless powder cartridge) to the classic of 1898. His book, *The Bolt Action Rifle* (Winchester Press, 1976), easily is the best reference on many early military and civilian bolt actions. Famous Mauser design items of the 1898 type that are found in the Swedish rifles include: twin front locking lugs; long, external, non-rotating extractor; one-piece firing pin with lugs mating it to the hole in the cocking piece; one-piece, milled trigger guard-magazine unit with detachable floorplate; and three-position wing safety on top of the bolt sleeve. The receiver ring of the Model 1894-1896 Mausers is 1.3 inches in diameter and its wall thickness at the extractor cut is about 0.100 inches, so this action does not have the strength of the 1.4-inch-diameter of the Model 1898 design.



Bolt sleeve, unique head of cocking piece (before bluing).


IT'S REALLY QUITE SIMPLE...

Decot Hy-Wyd sets the standard for shooting glasses since 1949

Celebrating 53 Years, Bud Decot says, *"I'm proud to serve you, champ..."*

THE FIRST AND FINEST SPORT GLASSES ...with interchangeable prescription or nonprescription lenses in shades tested and proven to create superior contrast and target definition. The eyes of champions depend on Decot... with excellence since 1949...

DON'T SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Decot Hy-Wyd
SPORT GLASSES, INC.
P.O. Box 15830, Phoenix, AZ 85060
For more information call 1-800-528-1901
E-mail: decot@sportglasses.com
http://www.sportglasses.com

BALD EAGLE FRONT REST

MATERIAL:
Aircraft Quality Aluminum
Also, Fine Grain Cast Iron
WEIGHT:
10 to 20 pounds
FINISH:
Imron clear, 3 coats
FEATURES:
- Rack and Pinion on primary rise
- Fourth leg

OPTIONS:
- Rifle Stop
- Deluxe Top With Stop
- Bag Available
- New, Windage Top Available

FROM $164.95 Plus S/H

AMERICAN MADE

MasterCard VISA

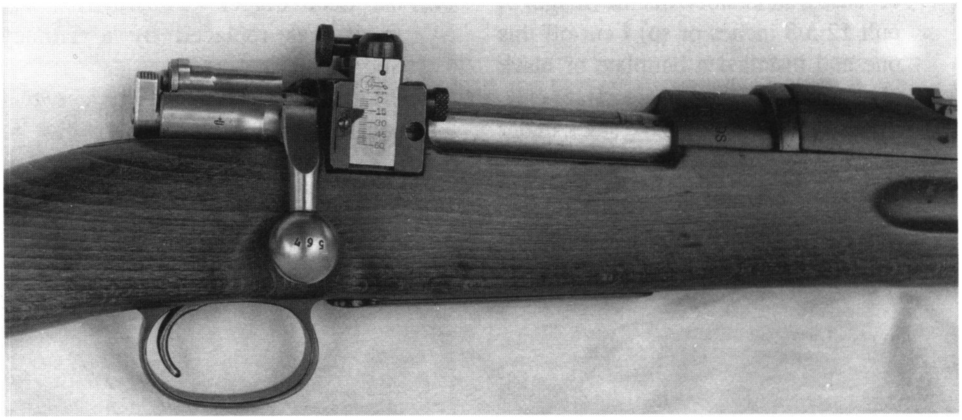
BALD EAGLE PRECISION MACHINE COMPANY
101-A Allison St. • Lock Haven, PA 17745
Tel (570) 748-6772 • Fax (570) 748-4443
Bill Gebhardt, *Owner* • NRA Benefactor - IBS Life Member - NBRSA Annual Member

Early production of Swedish Mausers was at the German Oberndorf factory, but by 1898 all were made at the Carl Gustav factory in Eskilstuna and, starting in 1941, at the Husqvarna plant. The steel used in the rifles manufactured at Eskilstuna and Husqvarna, of course, is Swedish. Sweden has two major deposits of iron ore: that at Bergslagen is relatively low in phosphorus and other impurities; the other, at Kiruna—though enormous (several billion tons)—is of average quality. The high-quality Bergslagen ore has been used domestically and gives Swedish steel its excellent reputation; the ore from Kiruna mostly is exported. Thus the steel used in most of these rifles is first-rate (that used in the Oberndorf manufacture apparently is good, but quality data is lacking).

In their book Kehaya and Poyer state that these actions were heat treated to give case hardening 0.020 inches thick. But there apparently were variations in their heat treating. Larry Racine, expert gunsmith, tool and die maker and Palma shooter of New Hampshire, (phone 603-357-0055), has worked on and shot many Model 1896 rifles. He agrees with Nils Kvale that many with their original barrels—including one of his carrying a Unertl target scope—shoot well under a minute-of-angle. However, Larry has found that some of these receivers are soft—by prolonged shooting, drilling and tapping holes for sight bases, and with his hardness tester. He notes that some receivers, in shooting many hundreds of rounds with near-maximum charges, have developed set-back in their receiver-ring bolt-lug seats. The area immediately under each bolt lug is deformed slightly and pounded rearward; and the remaining non-bearing surface is not. So Larry can feel the bolt lugs of such a receiver settle into place just as the bolt goes into its firing position. He also feels a stiffness in extracting fired rounds, as the bolt lugs are rotated out of the depressed areas and have to ride over the adjacent, undeformed parts of the lug seats. This condition also has been reported for some pre-1920 Mauser M1898's, old M1903 Springfields that were annealed soft, and some other bolt-action rifles. Larry also checked the hardness of an Eskilstuna rifle made in 1899, getting readings of 16-17 Rockwell C on the flat to the rear of the locking lug. This old receiver collapsed when tightly clamped in an action wrench during removal of the barrel. Larry also has found hard bridges and soft receivers in other Swede actions. Such soft receivers are not immediately dangerous, but must be shot extensively with full loads to deform the lug seats and give excess headspace. Proof firing of newly made rifles in the Swedish factories of two rounds at about 62,000psi in a soft receiver usually was not sufficient to give a noticeable change in headspace, so they were passed for service. The usual cautuions about shooting older rifles apply here: (1) shoot sub-max loads only (see below); (2) always watch how the bolt locks into position and then extracts a fired round, as Larry did; and (3) check for excess headspace in a fired round—a slightly extruded primer or even a partial head separation. Any shooter who would like to reload the excellent 6.5X55 case to its full potential (i.e., at 50,000-55,000psi) is well advised to use a rifle with a strong, modern action.

My Model 1896 rifle, whose receiver ring is stamped with the date 1919 under the Carl Gustav factory marks, has most of its parts stamped with the last three digits of the serial number, which is something a prospective buyer of one of these rifles should consider. I poked a Hawkeye bore scope into its barrel and saw a near-new surface with a finish about like that in a Krieger cut-rifled barrel. Larry Racine says that most or all of the Swede barrels appear to have been hand lapped. So this rifle was an obvious candidate for "targetizing" (as per the words "accurizing" and "sporterized" already in our jargon). Here's the list of what I, with Larry Racine's help, did to

Continued on next page



Lyman 48 receiver sight, Timney Sportsman trigger.

Manufacturers of Quality Custom Rifles

ULTRA LONG RANGE
Blue Printed Rifles
- Sporter / Varminter
- Bench Rest & 50 BMG's
- Tactical Speciality Rifles

OLD WORLD CLASSICS
- African Express Rifles
- Custom Fitted Double Guns & Barreled Actions

3,000 acre Shooting Facility
Tactical & Elephant Walk Type
Schools Available

EVOLUTION USA
Evolution, USA
P.O. Box 154
White Bird, Idaho 83554
208-983-9208 · Fax: 208-983-0944
E-mail: evorifle@camasnet.com
www.evo-rifles.com

Swedish Model 1896 Mauser To Target Rifle

Continued

"old 1919" or "567" as I call it:

(1) Larry drilled & tapped the receiver for a Lyman 48 sight.

(2) the barrel was hacksawed just to the rear of the issue front sight, squared, polished and recrowned.

(3) an old front-sight ramp having a standard 3/8-inch dovetail was installed.

(4) a Lyman #17 aperture front sight was set in the ramp.

(5) the stock forward of the rear band was cut off (as with most Swedish target conversions).

(6) Larry bent the bolt handle (I simply do not like horizontal ones).

(7) because a short stock fits me (length of pull 12 5/8 inches or so) I cut off this one and installed a buttplate of black phenolic resin.

(8) a depression was cut in the stock under the bolt knob.

(9) the stock was glass-bedded behind the recoil lug.

(10) the stock—of beech wood—was sanded with 150, 320 and 400-grit paper, lightly dyed with brown, alcohol-base leather dye, and finished with six coats of tung-oil-plus-turpentine (with rubbing by 0000 steel wool between coats).

(11) a leather boot was put on the butt.

(12) a Norwegian 5-kroner coin, bearing the strong profile of King Olav V, was glued into the depression in the buttstock to replace the original missing disc. (My only Swedish coins, one-kroner pieces, were too small. Olav V, to date, has not complained about being placed on a Mauser, rather than on a Krag, rifle.)

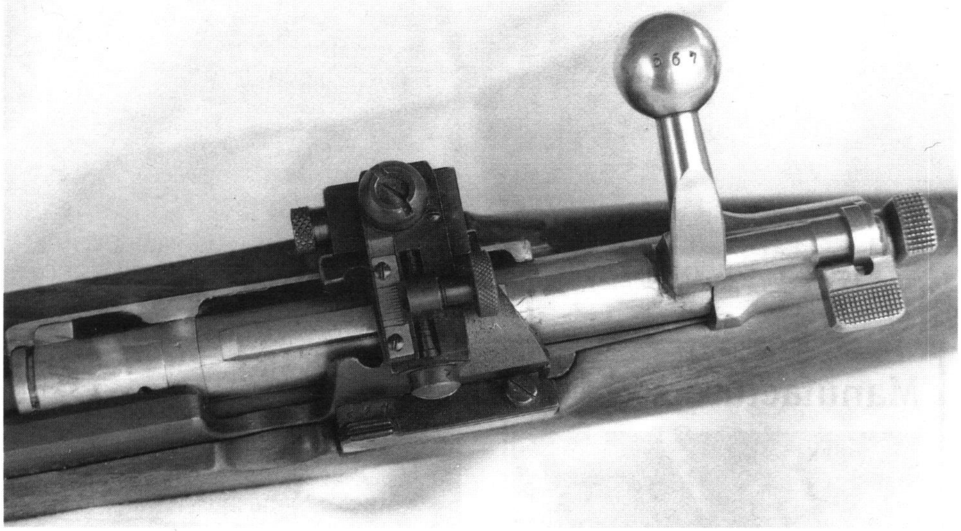
(13) the issue trigger had a heavy pull, so it was replaced by a Timney Sportsman.

(14) the bolt handle, bolt sleeve, safety and cocking piece were blued (which to my eye much improves the appearance of the rifle).

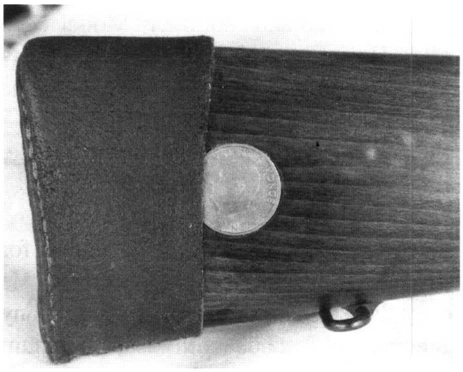
Notes: Garry (817-346-9633—see his ad in the **PS** *Trading Post*) can supply many types of target sights. Another option for a rear sight is to install a Redfield base and Olympic or International sight. Designing an override-type trigger for a cock-on-opening action such as this, whose cocking piece over-rides the sear, is a challenge: if a replacement trigger is installed, make certain that it has sufficient overlap of the sear and trigger surfaces. If in doubt have it checked by a gunsmith.

A general guideline for reloading the 6.5X55 cartridge for a Swedish Mauser was given by Norma's Nils Kvale in *The American Rifleman* of January 1961: all loads should operate at less than 50,000psi (and at that time were so loaded by Swedish ammunition companies). His article gave a popular load of 43.0 grains of IMR4350

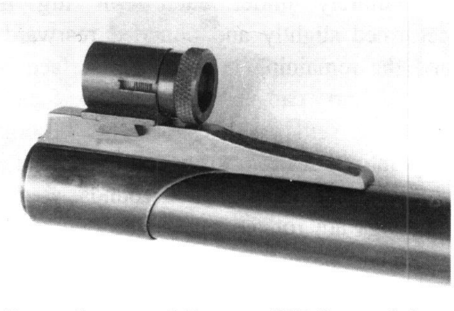
Continued on page 14



Note long extractor, deep thumb cut, guide rib on bolt, bent bolt handle.



King Olav V, leather boot.



Ramp base and Lyman #17 front sight.

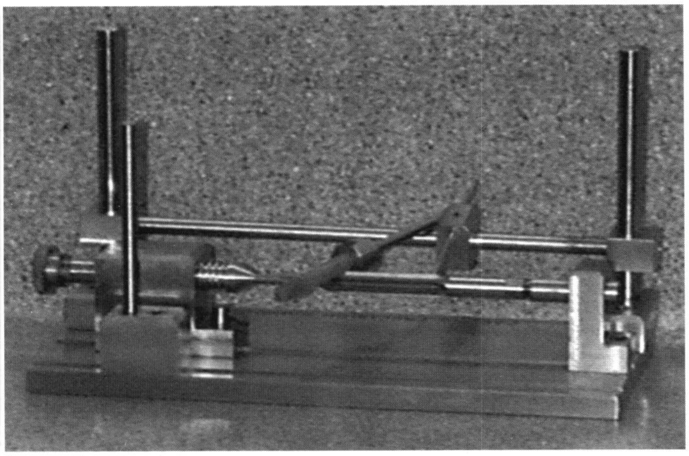
PAC-NOR BARRELING, INC.
Pull-buttoned, stress-relieved and hand-lapped in chrome-moly & stainless custom made, precision rifle barrels.
- Barrel Blanks
- Contoured Blanks
- Prefit Barrels
- Fit & Chambering Services
- Bluing & Fluting & Cryo
- Muzzlebrakes, Add on & Integral

Most standard & hundreds of wildcat chamberings (.17 cal. - 20mm)
For information write or call:
PAC-NOR BARRELING, INC.
99299 Overlook Road • P.O. Box 6188
Brookings, Oregon 97415 *6:30am-3:00pm M-F*
Phone (541) 469-7330 • Fax (541) 469-7331
SEE OUR WEBSITE www.pac-nor.com • info@pac-nor.com

EXBAL
Ballistics Calculator
PERRY–SYSTEMS
www.perry-systems.com
(for top guns - see why)

G.T.R. TOOLING
FOR ADVANCED RIFLE SMITHING

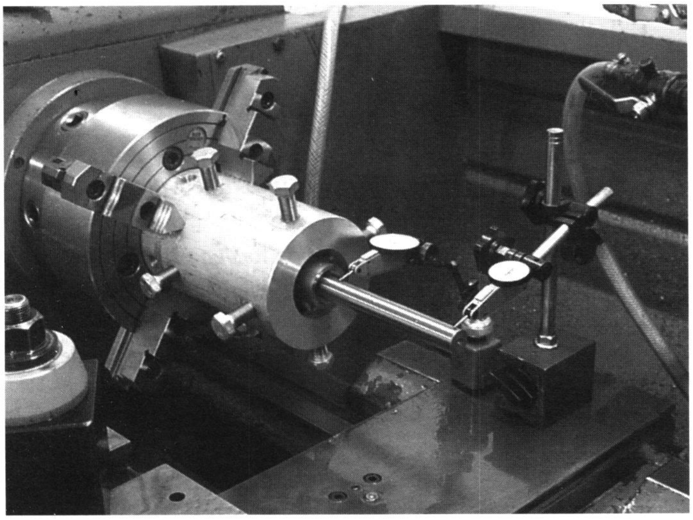
Here are just a few examples of new product additions to the product line. For an in-depth look at the complete line of tooling with a detailed description and use of tooling, just give a call for a free catalog.



PRECISION REAMER STONING JIG

This is a tool that should have been on the market 50 years ago. A long time in coming to the gunsmithing industry, but its finally here. This is a precision ground, hardened tool steel, commercial stoning jig. Yes commercial! This unit is used by the Big Boys. From the smallest 12 cal. to 50 BMG reamers. Bore reamers for boring rifle barrels, along with center cutters etc.. One jig, all reamers.

Jig comes with video instructions and a stone for HSS reamers. $425.00



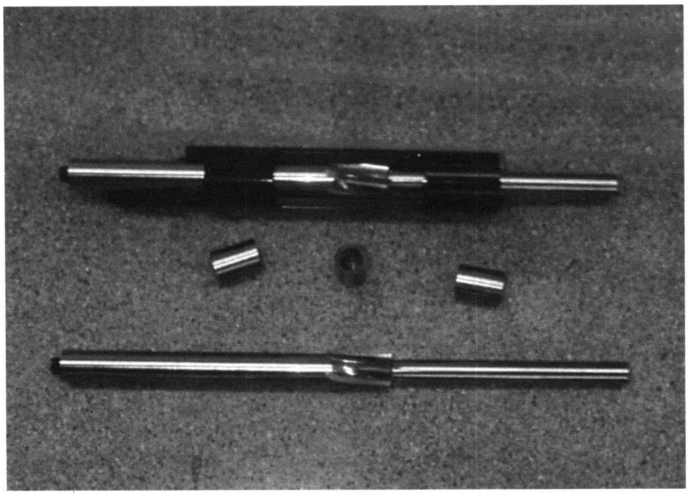
ACTION BLUEPRINTING JIG

This is the best thing to hit the bolt rifle accurizing market for actions! This is not a sacrificial collar that only does round style receivers. It's a jig that works on round, square, flat bottom-round top, long and short. To date all Remington, Winchester, Sako, Savage, Ruger M-77, Brno, Marlin, Weatherby, etc..

The jig allows you expand your services to customers with other than round style receivers.

Perfection is obtained by the use of two indicators on a mandrel and the ability to adjust the front and rear of the receiver to turn true center of spindle bore axial rotation. This allows absolute machining to the bolt bore raceway.

Action Blueprint jig $189.00



BOLT BORE REAMER / MANDREL

This multi purpose precision tool is priceless to the accuracy smith.The tooling is a must for accurizing actions that will be having the bolt bodies sleeved. It produces a true bolt bore of same dia. bearing surfaces frt. and rear.

With alignment bushings in .0005 increments, one mandrel can replace all straight or stepped mandrels for multi dia. action bolt bore raceways. This gives you one mandrel to dial in all actions with bolt bores from .550 to 1.00 +.

This tool takes 4 weeks to produce. From a blank to roughout, then hardening to cryo, onto aging and final grinding. Several sizes available.

Carbide Reamer/Mandrels	each	$285.00
Bushings sold separate	each	$35.00

www.gtrtooling.com

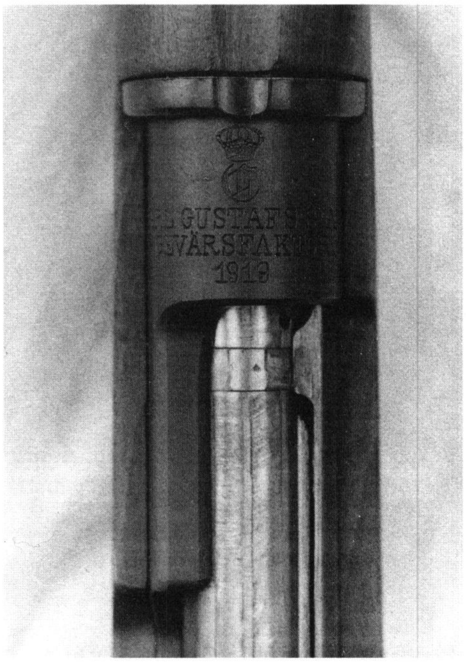
G.T.R. TOOLING, 29742 W.C.R. 50, KERSEY, CO. 80644 SHOP (970) 353-6176, FAX (970) 356-5940

Swedish Model 1896 Mauser To Target Rifle

Continued from page 12

with 139-140-grain bullets, at 43,820psi (in a Norma pressure barrel) and 2,600-2,650 ft/sec in 29-inch barrels. In looking through much of our plentiful loading data on the 6.5X55 cartridge I see some loads that probably exceed Kvale's maximum pressure and others that are safe. Several of the manuals give pressure data, others do not. Hornady's manual and Sierra's excellent new 5th-edition one give loads worked up in Model 1896 rifles. How to know if a given load is safe? Any load giving stiff extraction should be lowered by 2 or 3 grains; loads made up with neck sizing only whose cases rechamber easily after five or six reloadings probably are safe; and loads using powders of 4350 burning rate, or slower, giving less than 2,550 ft/sec also probably are safe. My rifle shoots sub-MOA with Norma's 130-grain boat-tail match bullet, 140-grain Lapua Scenars and 142-grain Sierra match bullets. Remington's 140-grain softpoints are good only for offhand practice. I've gotten excellent accuracy from Hodgdon's H414, Alliant Re19 and Vihtavuori N160 and N560 powders, but the 6.5X55 case seems to work well with any and all slow-burning powders. Some shooters find that mild loads, pushing the 130-142-grain bullets less than 2,600 ft/sec, are more accurate than near-max ones. Lapua's cases are some of the best I've ever used; Norma's also are good; but Winchester's measure only 0.4715 to 0.472 inches at the head and their primer pockets tend to loosen after four or five loads. Redding dies have worked well for me, along with a K&M priming tool (both **PS** advertisers). Changing the Lee shell holders (a special one is needed for the 0.477-inch Swede case head) in the K&M tool is quickly done. Not only is the 6.5X55 case easy to reload, but Swedish match shooters typically put about 4,000 rounds through a barrel before replacing it.

The Swedish Mauser and its cartridge are a part of history—developed before the Spanish-American War and the Alaska Gold Rush, used very seriously by some Finns and Norwegians against their enemies in the early to middle 1940's, a major factor in northern European rifle competition and big game hunting for three generations, and now giving many of us an inexpensive yet accurate-shooting rifle for the 21st century. My Swede Mauser really is more fun than that Krag sporter—Pete, you can have it!



Every receiver is dated.

RIFLES ONLY
188 South F.M. 772
Kingsville, Texas 78363
Two Competition announcements for precision rifle
The events will take place June 6th, 7th, and 8th and September 5th, 6th, and 7th 2003

RIFLES ONLY

Sniper's Paradise

- Low light shooting
- Moving targets
- 1000 yard
- Charging targets
- prone
- Sitting
- Kneeling
- Multiple night events
- Known distance
- Unknown distance day and night
- Extended range movers
- Speed events
- High angle fire
- 50-1000 yards

This is the short list. Expect as many as 21 events over three days. The competition is mainly conducted on steel targets.

Contact:
jacob@riflesonly.com
jacob@snipersparadise.com
jacobj@intcomm.net
thomas@snipersparadise.com
www.riflesonly.com

361-595-5472

This is a single competitor event.

Sponsored by Horus Vision LLC

www.snipersparadise.com
www.ultimaterifleman.com
www.horusvision.com
www.laruetargets.com

361-522-4165

- Call for a competition packet with the C.O.F. and other details.
- ***These are the second and third matches in the Rifles Only/ Sniper's Paradise circuit. Of five matches, three are required to qualify for the national final to be held in early December 2003. However, you do not have to participate in the circuit to attend this or any other Rifles Only or Sniper's Paradise match, they are open to all shooters***
- A limited amount of space is available for bunk style accommodations at the range facility. It will fill up on a first come, first served basis. The range is equipped with kitchen and full bath and laundry facilities. Camping is also available.
- Those of you familiar with the original Rifles Only Facility will be pleasantly surprised by the new one. Better movers, a tower, and much improved night fire capability.
- A train up for the competition will be held June 2-5, 2003 for the June match and September 1st- 4th for the September match.
- Precision Rifle and handgun classes are also available. See the web site for details
- Caliber limitation is 338 Lapua magnum

COSTS:
Competition: $200
Train up: $ 500
Deposits of $100 will hold your slot. (non-refundable)

Bore Capacity Revisited—

Part 1 A USER-FRIENDLY GUIDE

BY JOHN DUSTIN

(Editor's note: The majority of this article first appeared in the *'97 Precision Shooting Annual.* What with the advent of Long Ultra-Mags, Short Ultra-Mags, Ultra-short Ultra-Mags, plus a variety of Proprietary-Mags and a whole new crop of old-fashioned Belted Mags, we decided it was time to send Mr. Dustin back to the internal ballistics dungeon with strict instructions not to re-emerge until an update was in hand. Herewith the results, delivered in three parts.)

Part 1

I was a confirmed shooter and handloader well before my graduation from high school. As the time for selecting a college drew nigh, I negotiated (under rather rancorous conditions) an understanding with my father: I would be permitted to attend the School of Gunsmithing at Lassen College, provided that I also carried a full academic load which would permit my transfer to a business school upon completing the gunsmithing curriculum.

That innocent era (the mid-60s) coincided with the halcyon days of the high capacity magnum rifle cartridge. .300 and 7mm magnums were being sold right and left, and there were nearly as many .257s and .264s. If you weren't shooting something with a belt on it, by God, you were dealing with second rate stuff! I well remember one fellow student's prized hunting rifle, a 7 Mag on a commercial FN action, lovely claro walnut stock, rollover cheekpiece, pencil-thin 22" barrel, more bells and whistles than a fire engine. Touch that baby off, and the ground reverberated. It had to be making 3500 feet per second, at least! Conveniently, this was the period before something called a chronograph came into wide circulation.

Toward the end of my sojourn at Lassen, I acquired a set of Parker Ackley's *Handbooks for Shooters and Reloaders.* I was after the reloading data (now rendered obsolete by changes in powder), but as I ventured further into the text, I grew flabbergasted by Ackley's frequent railings against "over-bore cartridges"... he actually thought that there was such a thing as too much powder! If it had come from a lesser authority, blasphemy would have been declared and a lynch mob assembled. As it was, we were obliged to sit up and take notice. P.O. had gone so far as to conduct tests, using a chronograph and the same barrel, but cutting new chambers over the course of the experiment, measuring the results of increased powder capacity. Our eyes were opened a sliver (those of us who styled ourselves "experts"), but the boys from Madison Avenue didn't miss a beat. Slick, four-color ads continued to propound the virtues of large capacity cases, and shooters in droves continued to buy.

Within a decade, chronographs began to be widely available and a remarkable phenomenon was observed: factory ballistic tables on many high intensity cartridges were revised, reflecting substantially reduced muzzle velocities! Some of this probably resulted from the ministrations of the various legal departments, but doubtless much of it was the product of reality catching up with advertising copy.

Meanwhile, the Gnomes of Nitro-cellulose continued with their dark alchemy. Old standards such as HiVel #2 disappeared, while mainstays such as DuPont's 4064 seemed to become more dense, while maintaining their prior burning rates. New powders were being developed which were both slower in initial burning rate and more progressive later on in the burn. These new offerings seemed particularly well suited to our old friends, the "over-bore" magnums.

What changes have 30+ years of evolution wrought in the old debate over bore capacity? I was determined to find out, and hoped during the process to develop some understandable and easily used methods which shooters could employ in formulating their cartridge/ barrel selections and load development.

Homer S. Powley, whom I think of as the father of modern small arms ballistics, developed the notion of the "expansion ratio". This, in essence is the relationship between case volume and total volume available for powder burn in any given cartridge/barrel combination. This is still a very useful concept and one from which we will borrow in the present analysis. I will concentrate on a permutation of this concept, which I term "effective expansion ratio" or EER. This is the ratio of volume of the powder charge actually used to the total volume available for powder burn. Unlike Expansion Ratio, it accounts for the greatly varying

Continued on next page

Bore Capacity Revisited–A User-Friendly Guide: Part 1

Continued

densities with which cartridges can be loaded. These ratios can be accurately employed to prognosticate the efficiency with which any particular cartridge will burn powder.

An essential part of calculating both ER and EER for any given loading is accurately determining the volume of the cartridge case. Many ballisticians have expressed case volumes in terms of grains of water. I was reluctant to follow this course, since water's surface tension causes it to "bead up" and otherwise behave badly, especially in narrow constrictions (such as case necks). My adopted method for measuring case volume began with a small test lot of fine grained ball powder (I used AA2230), which was set aside in a separate opaque jar having a tight lid. Powder of this type flows almost like a liquid and meters with great uniformity—desirable qualities for this exercise. I then located a rather small, rigid plastic jar, about the size of a 35mm film canister, constructed such that it's interior volume could be very accurately measured (it turned out to be 1.9026 cubic inches). This jar was filled numerous times with the test lot of powder, without compression or vibration, and leveled off with a straight edge, with the resulting powder weight recorded. The extreme spread of recorded weights was about 1/2 of 1%, and provided a mean of 247.0 grains of AA2230 per cubic inch. Any small grain ball powder is suitable for this test—just be sure you use a controlled sampling set aside in a tight fitting container, and don't use dirty brass. Simply plug the flash hole tightly and weigh at least three charges (full to the case mouth), with any anomalous reading discarded. Dividing the average weight by the weight per cubic inch of the powder will give you the case capacity in cubic inches.

We pledge allegiance to our troops!
DPMS PANTHER ARMS™
SINCE 1986
PANTHER™ .308 CALIBER LR-308
New .300 Remington Short Action Ultra Mag, Semi-Auto in process.
A-22 PANTHER™ .22 LR
Scope not included.
PANTHER™ EXTREME SUPER BULL TWENTY-FOUR
Bipod and scope not included.
"MANGONEL" FLIP-UP REAR SIGHT
(DETACHABLE)
Retail $99.95
Please send $1.00 for our new catalog
13983 Industry Avenue • Becker, MN 55308
PHONE 1-763-261-5600 • FAX 1-763-261-5599
www.dpmsinc.com • e-mail: dpmsinc@aol.com
ONLINE ORDERING NOW AVAILABLE!
AR RIFLES • PARTS • ACCESSORIES

I performed this exercise on a wide variety of cases, each of which was first weighed, with the following results:

Case/Manufacturer	Case Weight	Charge Weight	Case Volume (C.I.)
.223/Lake City	93.3	29.3	.1186
.223/Win	91.9	29.4	.1190
6x47/Rem	93.6	31.1	.1259
6PPC/Sako	119.0	31.4	.1271
6BR/Norma	126.4	36.7	.1486
.25-06/Fed	182.8	65.7	.2660
.260 Rem/Win (.308)	163.1	53.5	.2166
6.5 Rem Mag/Rem	214.0	68.0	.2753
.270 Win/PMC	193.5	66.1	.2676
7mm/08 Rem/Rem	163.2	54.1	.2190
.280 Rem/Rem	199.8	68.0	.2753
.284 Win/Win	191.2	66.1	.2676
7mm Rem Mag/Fed	233.1	85.3	.3453
.308 Win/Win	265.7	54.5	.2206
.30-06 /Fed	198.1	66.3	.2684
.300 Win Mag/Win	232.5	90.4	.3660
.300 Wby Mag/Wby	221.1	104.0	.4211
.300 WSM/Win	230.5	81.8	.3312
.300 Ultra-Mag/Rem	272.3	115.4	.4672
.338 Win Mag/Rem	233.6	87.0	.3522
.338 Lapua/Norma	331.7	112.9	.4571
.375 Ultra-Mag/Rem	270.3	117.2	.4745
.416 Rigby	327.3	132.7	.5372

For our next step in the process, we need not pour each barrel full of powder—the volume of a cylinder can accurately be determined mathematically. Since we are not all mathematicians, I'll stay away from algebraic formulas and present the computations in a step-by-step format:

1. Measure the length of the barrel from bolt face to crown.
2. Subtract the case length from the above to indicate **effective barrel length.**
3. Average the bore and groove diameter of the barrel and add .0015 to .002 to bring you an even 3 digit number (remember that grooves are generally wider than lands). Divide this number by 2 (e.g., .270 +.277 = .547, divided 2 = .2735, plus .0015 = .275, divided again by 2 = .1375).
4. Multiply this number by itself (e.g., .1375 x .1375 = **.018906**), then multiply this number by pi (3.01416). This will give you the barrel volume per inch, expressed in cubic inches (e.g., .0189066 x 3.1416 = **.059395** cubic inches per inch of a .270 Winchester barrel).

We're now in a position to calculate total cartridge/barrel volume. Sticking with the example of a .270 Winchester having a barrel of, say, 24", the additional steps are as follows:

5. 24' barrel length less 2.54" case length equals an effective barrel length of **21.46".**
6. 21.46 x .059395 = **1.2746 cubic inches.**
7. 1.2746 + .2676 (see prior data for .270 Win) = **1.5422 cubic inches total.**

I promised that this would be a user-friendly guide, so for those folks who wish to assess their own unique cartridge/barrel combinations. Let's back up a minute and provide a bore volume summary for most rifle calibers presently in use:

In order to get a rifle's EER, consideration must be given as well to the volume of the powder. Common rifle powders vary significantly in terms of normal density. By arbitrarily selecting and testing several different powders, I generated a range of 186.1 to 249.7 grains per cubic inch. This is somewhat deceptive, however, since granule size and configuration vary widely, as does the "hole" that runs through canister powders.

In order to effectively eliminate air space from my calculations, I took a very dense ball powder (H335), and carefully determined it's normal weight per cubic inch (249.7 grains). I then seated a spent primer upside down in a sized .44 Mag case, and filled the case almost to the top with H335, such that the base of a 300 grain jacket bullet would just touch the brass without compressing the powder. I then seated the bullet on top of this powder charge with great force, such that the bullet tip was significantly distorted in the process. By measuring the obtained seating depth under magnification (measuring cannelure to case dimensions before and after), I determined that H335 under maximum practical compression is 12.84% more dense than in it's normal uncompressed state.

For purposes of these investigations, then, all smokeless powder will be deemed to have a density **absent significant air space** of 282 grains per cubic inch. This standard will provide more than enough accuracy and sensitivity for our current purposes. Note that a solid plug of smokeless powder will have a higher density, however this is never duplicated in a loading room and so is not considered here.

Let's revisit our .270 Winchester with a 24" barrel. Our loading label says we are using 56 grains of IMR 4350 behind a 130 grain bullet. The volume of the powder charge is **.1986 cubic inch** (56 divided by 282). Our prior calculations gave us the total bore capacity of **1.5422 cubic inches.** Thus:

$$\frac{1.5422}{.1986} = 7.765$$

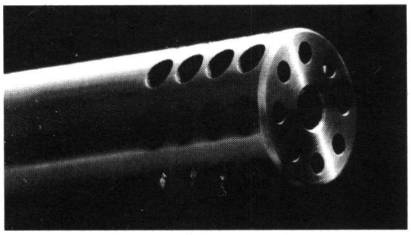
The rifle/cartridge combination has an Effective Expansion Ratio of 7.765 to 1, signifying that the powder (and powder gasses) can expand to 7.765 times their original volume before their work is done. Empirical evidence gained over decades tells us that this is reasonably efficient loading, which will produce relatively long barrel life and good downrange performance, with an initial velocity of about 3000 feet per second. Muzzle energy of 2599 foot pounds is equivalent to 46.41 foot pounds per grain of powder.

Now let's have a look at a couple of other rifles, each of which has a similar potential use as our .270. The first of these is a .257 Weatherby Magnum, whose owner values a flat trajectory very highly. He doesn't mind its 26" barrel and all-up weight of nearly 10 pounds. To get maximum velocity with the 120 grain boattails he shoots, he knows he has to use a large charge of very slow powder, and has settled on 67 grains of RL22, which is good for 3200 feet per second. Case volume with this lot of brass is .3375 cubic inches and his calculated barrel volume is 1.1975 cubic inches, for a total of 1.5351. Compressed powder volume is .2376 C.I. (67 divided by 282) leading to

Continued on next page

Volume (in cubic inches)	Per Lineal Inch of Barrel
.22 Rimfire	.038360
.22 Centerfire	.038708
6mm	.045617
.25	.051071
6.5mm	.053913
.270	.059395
7mm	.062458
.30	.073542
8mm	.080928
.338	.088668
.35	.098980
.375	.109272
.45	.163313

Ron Bartlett's Original
Vais™ Muzzle Brake
Most muzzle brakes reduce recoil, but none as quietly as the Vais™.



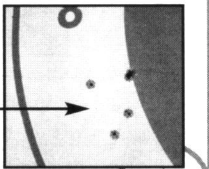
USED BY TOP PROFESSIONALS:
Nesika Bay Precision – McMillan Bros. Rifles – Christensen Arms – Lazzeroni Arms – Arizona Ammunition – Kelbly's Inc. – Bruce Baer – Gré-Tan Rifles – Bill Shehane – Krieger Barrels

Available in .17 Cal, to 50 BMG, and diameters from .650" to 1.50". Installed prices start at $175 for stainless or blued. **Dealer pricing** is also available for brakes installed in our shop, or for brakes only (to be installed by other qualified gunsmiths).

VAIS ARMS, INC.
13707 Wood Point
San Antonio, Tx 78231
PH/FAX: (210) 479-2803
www.muzzlebrakes.com
Ron Bartlett, President

BORDER-BARRELS SCOTLAND
CLINCH RIVER Outfitters
CLINCH RIVER BULLETS

- **Clinch River Bullets** – Featuring Pre-formed Boat Tails • 30 Caliber 216 Grain VLD • 6.5mm 147 Grain VLD • 6mm 106 Grain VLD
- **Border Barrels** – Cut Rifled Hand Lapped Any Contour and Twist Obermeyer Approved 5R Rifling
- **Now available Kolbe's P-Max Chamber Pressure Measuring Device by Dr. Geoffrey Kolbe**
- Congratulations to Rich DeSimone Holder of the New IBS 1000 Yard Light Gun World Record of 1.561 inches using Clinch River 6.5mm 147 Grain VLD Bullets
- **Ohaus Scales** – We offer the Navigator and Adventurer Series scales



Congratulations to John Holliger Civilian Service Rifle National Champion using a Border Barrel
Clinch River Outfitters
PO Box 818 / 120 Sawmill Road • Norris, TN 37828 • (865) 805-1036 • www.clinchriveroutfitters.com

Bore Capacity Revisited–A User-Friendly Guide: Part 1

Continued

the following summary equation

$$\frac{1.5351}{.2376} = .6461 \text{ EER}$$

The muzzle energy for this rifle/load combination is up slightly from the .270 at 2729 foot pounds, or 40.73 foot pounds per grain of powder.

The third rifle is a 7mm/08, whose owner values modest recoil and portability. It is built on a short action with a 23" barrel, and she can carry it comfortably in all kinds of terrain. She recognized she would have to give up a little velocity compared to some other cartridges, but has been pleased with the rifle's performance under a variety of conditions. Her load is 44 grains of Varget behind a 140 grain boattail, which is good for 2850 feet per second and a muzzle energy of 2526 foot pounds, close on the heels of the .270. Case volume is .219 cubic inches. Accordingly, the EER calculation looks like this:

$$\frac{1.528}{44/282} = 9.793$$

Muzzle energy per grain of powder is 57.41.

Let's display the profiles of the three rifle/load combinations in tabular format (1.5" scope height and 250 yard zero in all cases):

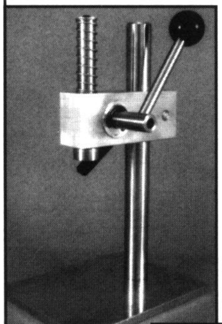
	7mm/08	.270 Win	.257 Wby Mag
Total combustion volume (C.I.)	1.5280	1.5422	1.5351
Powder Charge (Gr.)	44	56	67
EER	9.793	7.765	6.461
Muzzle Energy (Foot Pounds)	2526	2599	2729
Energy @ 500 Yards	1046	1090	1143
Point of Impact @ 150 Yards	+3.35"	+2.93"	+2.51"
Point of Impact @ 500 Yards	-38.87"	-34.74"	-30.42"

There are some interesting things to note here. One of these is the similarity among the total combustion volumes of the three examples... It appears that there is a close correlation between combustion volume and energy, much more so than between powder charge and energy. The .257 Weatherby does indeed shoot flatter and generate more energy than the other two (8" less drop at 500 yards compared to the 7mm-08, and 8% more energy). However it takes 50% more powder and a longer heavier rifle to do so. Another factor is barrel life. Silhouette competition over many years now has shown that the typical 7mm/08 barrel will provide some 3000 rounds of good accuracy. Barrels for cartridges such as the Weatherby are typically gone inside 1000 rounds. The importance of this factor varies widely, according to the needs of the individual shooter.

Discussion of Effective Expansion ratios requires consideration of one additional point: the length of the barrel in which it is calculated. A 40" .257 Weatherby barrel has about the same EER as a 24" .338 Winchester barrel, but the former is an utterly impractical configuration that is never seen. Our custom barrel makers offer no standard barrel blanks above 30" in regular rifle calibers, and most go out at 28" or less. Thus, EER calculations should be limited to barrels of 28" or less, with an exception for specialized applications such as "rail guns" or .50 BMG pieces.

To be continued...

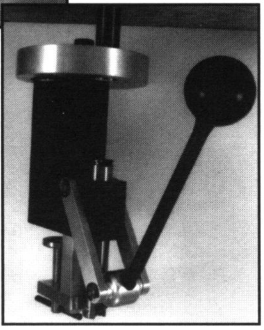
Simply *Impressive.*



ARBOR PRESS

Extremely smooth ram action accomplished with the use of brass pinion gears and pinion shaft bushing. The base is made from nickel plated steel. Remaining parts are from aircraft quality aluminum and stainless steel. Light weight and heavy models also available.

Starting at
***Only* $85** + Shipping



TURRET RELOADING PRESS

This compact precision turret reloading press has interchangeable turrets. This makes changing calibers accurate and easy. Rugged construction from quality materials guarantees precision reloading. Available in 2, 3, and 4 position turrets. Extra turret available.

Starting at
***Only* $235** + Shipping

Also see Harrell's Precision ad for other quality reloading products.

HARRELL TOOL COMPANY

5683 Hickory Drive, Salem, VA 24153
Cell: 540-312-8665 • Shop: 540-380-2683
harrelltoolco@adelphia.net

RIFLE BASIX

Triggers that work *RIGHT!*
REMINGTON, SAVAGE & MARLIN
(704) 566-1939
P.O. Box 23593, Charlotte, NC 28227

Now You Hear Me, Now You DON'T....

BY STEVE BAUGHMAN

Up until the Industrial Revolution, the consciousness of hearing protection was unknown. Nature produced very few noises that damaged the human ear. It wasn't until the introduction of gunpowder, machinery, and industrial manufacturing that the damage to the human ear started. When I started shooting around 35 years ago, hearing protection was virtually unheard of. It was totally unheard of when my father started shooting 35 years earlier than that. As a kid, when my father took me out for an afternoon of shooting, my complaints of the ringing and pain in my ear were basically explained as a fact of life if one is going to shoot guns. The only "remedy" provided was cotton balls, rolled up and stuffed into my ears. When my father was a kid and complained about ear pain there was no remedy provided at all, except words perhaps such as: *"Suck it up boy, your ears will toughen up"*. Unbeknownst at the time, the human ear is not capable of toughening up to protect itself from loud impulse noise, and hearing damage most certainly occurred. The U.S. Military only started using hearing protection in the late 1960's, and hearing protection devices have only been widely used by sportsmen since the early 1970's. We've come a long way now with regards to both hearing protection equipment, and the awareness and knowledge base as to why they are so important for those who shoot, or for those who are around others who shoot.

Hearing damage from gunfire is almost completely avoidable simply by properly wearing Hearing Protection Devices (HPDs) as my Safety Engineering friends tell me they are called. HPDs come in a variety of types and designs, and I will review those types herein and hopefully provide you with the information you need to make an intelligent choice with regards to which types are right for you and your shooting style. Dr. William Kramer, a shooter himself, and author of the book *Gunfire Noise and Hearing Protection*, estimates 50 million shooters in the United States are currently at risk of experiencing noise-induced hearing loss during their lifetime. Hearing loss is typically the type of thing that you don't think will happen to you; so therefore, many feel that there's no need to worry about it. In a similar vein, nobody expects to experience being involved in an automobile accident today either, but it happens every single day to *someone.*

The dynamics of hearing damage resulting from gunfire noise is fairly straight forward and easy to understand. Hearing loss is progressive over time, and typically comes in small increments. It is not inflicted upon the actual eardrum itself, but upon the tiny hair cells (cilia) up in the inner ear. The ear consists of outer, middle, and inner ear sections. Sound waves funnel themselves through the outer ear into the ear canal and strike the eardrum itself, causing it to vibrate. There are three small bones in the middle ear which pick up these vibrations, and transmit them to the cochlea, which include the tiny hair cells. These hair cells produce electrical impulses, which are then picked up by the auditory nerve and sent on to the brain. Hearing experts generally agree that every time the ear is subjected to a continuing noise level in excess of around 85-90 dB, the sound waves reaching the inner ear batter the hair cells in the cochlea. The nerve endings are damaged and/or destroyed, resulting in some reduction and loss of hearing to the individual. This hearing damage is permanent, as the nerve endings do not regenerate themselves.

As the years roll by, age related hearing loss, in combination with impulse noise damage is usually undetected by the individual until it gets to the point that you (or others) notice small indications that there is something wrong. Usually, it becomes noticeable when you find you are unable to interpret when others are talking to you under certain conditions. The medical term for this type of damage is Gradual Hearing Loss or GHL for short. GHL can also be accompanied by the development of ringing in the ears. Ringing in the ears, or tinnitus, was common for me personally when I shot in my younger years. Usually the ringing would go away after a couple of hours when the shooting activity stopped, while at other times, it lasted several days. There are cases when tinnitus does not go away. The worse case is when it is present 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year. That is a condition certain people have to live with for the rest of their life, and is not a pleasant condition to be in. It's so much safer and easier to use hearing protection each and every time you participate in shooting activities to protect your

Continued on next page

Now You Hear Me, Now You Don't....

Continued

hearing. With the current technology available, everyone from the hunter to the plinker to the competitive shooter should be wearing HPDs. It's never too late to start no matter what condition you currently find yourself in with regards to hearing loss. In the long run, you'll save what hearing you currently have.

For those who want to delve into the science of sound measurement and noise limits, a good starting point is Mil-Std-1474D. This Military Standard is the Department of Defense Design Criteria Standard for noise limits. The standard establishes acoustical noise limits for a variety of environments, and prescribes testing requirement techniques for determining conformance to noise limits. It's a good read for those who like to delve into the science end of it. It explains the difference between steady-state and impulse type noise. To summarize a few key points, it is generally understood that recommending noise level exposure boils down to the type of noise and exposure time to it. When it comes to steady-state noise, anything over 85dB is considered bad. With regards to impulse noise, anything exceeding 140dB is bad. Anything over 140dB requires the use of hearing protection for any number of exposures per day. Due to the extremely short duration of impulse noise, the human body can take a lot more repetitive exposure to it than the same level if it were steady-state.

Time duration is the key factor on determining and preventing hearing damage. OSHA requirements for industrial exposure in the workplace state that hearing protection must be used if the sustained sound level is above 85dB. This number is based on assumption of an exposure of 85dB every day, 40 hours per week, for the entire work year. Further complications surface due to the nature of sound. Sound itself is sometimes hard to understand with regards to comprehending its measurement. It's something you can't see, yet we react to it based on its loudness or quietness as measured by our hearing. Sound is quantitatively measured in units of decibel (dB), and frequency (Hz). Loudness is measured in decibels on a logarithmic scale starting at 0, which is the threshold of hearing. Each 3 dB increase in sound level is an actual doubling of the sound pressure level. If that 85 dB mentioned above is an acceptable dose of sound in a work year based on 2,080 hours, raising that number to 88 dB (or 3 dB more) cuts that acceptable exposure time in half.

Impulse noises, like gunshots, are unique due to their extremely short duration. The pain threshold of most individuals is about 140 dB. The key for the shooter is to choose a HPD with a noise reduction rating adequate to lower the level of the sound that reaches the inner ear. Since the sound produced by a firearm is considered an impulse sound, it is defined as having a duration or length of less than one second. Because of this, the ear is less sensitive in perceiving the actual loudness. Although the perception of the loudness is less with an impulse sound, the risk of hearing damage is not reduced. The risk of noise induced hearing loss depends on total exposure, that being the combination of noise level and noise duration. As the firearm gets louder, the number of permissible exposure events is reduced. An example is a 9mm handgun producing 160 dB noise levels. That level of noise exposes the shooter to reach the OSHA yearly recommended equivalent in only 7 rounds fired.

Both OSHA standards and Mil-Std-1474D state that hearing protection must be used if the sound pressure levels are 140 dB or greater for impact noise. This 140 dB noise level is a key number to be aware of. Take for example, an M-16 carbine that produces noise levels of 168 dB. The key is to use adequate hearing protection to reduce that noise level down to 140 dB (or below). Using the same logic and accepted practice from OSHA and Mil-Std-1474D, as long as the noise levels remain at 140 dB or below, an individual could shoot 17,000 rounds per year and still be considered safe.

Noise Reduction Rating (NRR) is the

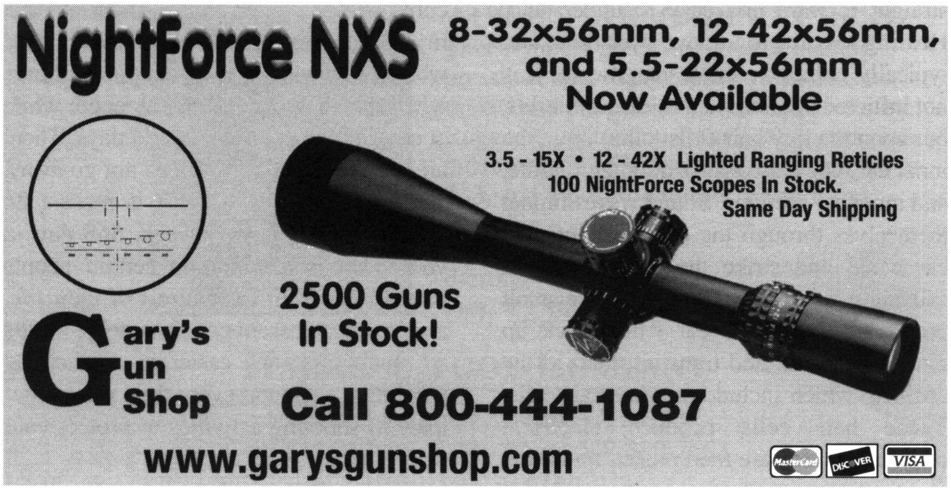
ANTHONY'S PRECISION RIFLES

HIGH QUALITY RIFLE SMITHING

Specializing in custom ...

- Benchrest rifles
- Varmint rifles
- Remington 700 / XP 100's
- Pillar Bedding

Call: Anthony Pettiti
15539 Usher Street
San Lorenzo, Ca 94580
510-538-1288 (Afternoon's are best)


NightForce NXS
8-32x56mm, 12-42x56mm, and 5.5-22x56mm Now Available
3.5 - 15X • 12 - 42X Lighted Ranging Reticles
100 NightForce Scopes In Stock.
Same Day Shipping
2500 Guns In Stock!
Gary's Gun Shop
Call 800-444-1087
www.garysgunshop.com
MasterCard
DISCOVER
VISA

main measuring tool to be aware of when choosing an HPD. The NRR is the measure of noise reduction the device provides across the entire spectrum of heard noise. It is the rating scale set up by the Environmental Protection Agency, and is considered a guideline for the amount of protection an HPD will give. A hearing protection device's NRR is generated in the laboratory using continuous sustained tones, since industrial applications are the main drivers for establishing NRRs. Research has shown that HPDs work significantly better against impulse noise than against continuous noise. Also remember that distance from the sound source is a factor. A longer barrel length will put the muzzle blast that much further away from the ears, and is also a factor for consideration. Some tests however, indicate that the noise levels at the shooter's ear are only 1 to 2 dB less than as measured at the muzzle. Typically, a firearm's loudness is measured by established industry standards established in Mil-Std-1474D, with a sound meter's microphone set one foot away from the muzzle at 90 degrees to the bore axis and 1.6 meters above grass covered ground. The equipment must meet specific requirements, and are not of the typical Radio Shack variety. Most firearms produce impulse noise levels above 140 dB. Some typical gunfire noise levels are shown below*:

.22LR Noise Levels:
157 dB Beretta 70s
159 dB Walther PPK/s
152 dB Ruger 5.5" MK2
141 dB Ruger 10/22
139 dB Ruger 77/22 (20" bbl)

.380 Noise Levels:
160 dB Ingram/MAC M11 (PS)
160 dB Walther PPK

9mm Noise Levels:
160 dB Beretta M9

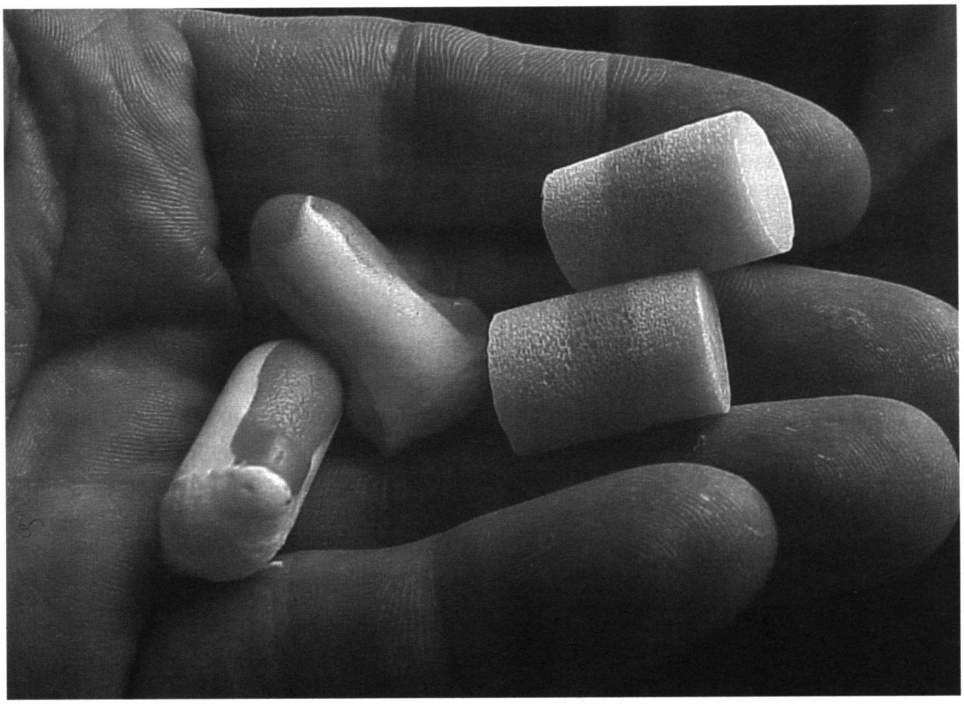
.45ACP Noise Levels:
163 dB SIG P220

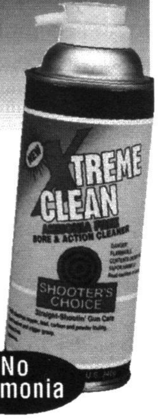
.223 Noise Levels:
168 dB M4 carbine, M-193 ball ammo
165 dB M4 Carbine, SS-109/M855 Ball

* Data courtesy of Dr. Philip H. Dater of Gemtech (www.gem-tech.com). Dr. Dater is a licensed physician and retired diagnostic radiologist. He is considered an industry authority in the fields of telecommunications, silencer design and manufacturing. This author would like to thank Dr. Dater for his contributions to the information contained within this article and for his sharing of information on this important topic.

To deal with this exposure danger, HPDs are obviously recommended for anyone who shoots firearms. HPD's are classified as Passive and/or Electronic.

Continued on next page





Slash Your Cleaning Time... Guaranteed!

With New Ammonia-Free Xtreme Clean

Want to shoot more and clean less? Then you need Xtreme Clean! It's guaranteed to clean fouling faster and is safer than any solvent (with or without ammonia) you've ever used.

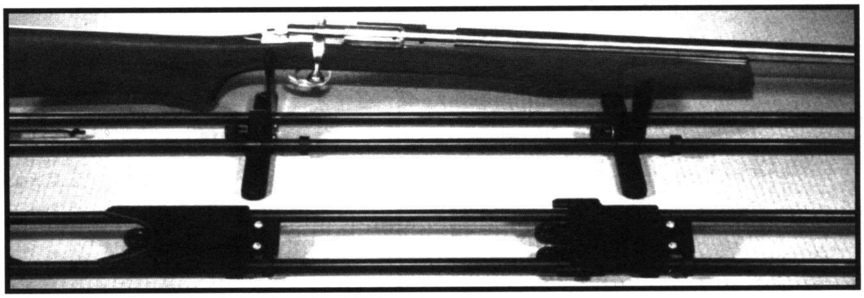
- Greatly reduces your cleaning time
- Unique ammonia-free formulation
- Will not pit or etch your bore
- Non-abrasive
- Quickly dissolves copper, lead, carbon and powder fouling
- Prolongs barrel life

No Ammonia

For information, dealer locations, or to order on-line visit **www.shooters-choice.com**

SHOOTER'S CHOICE
15050 Berkshire Industrial Parkway
Middlefield, OH 44062 USA
Phone: 440-834-8888
Fax: 440-834-3388

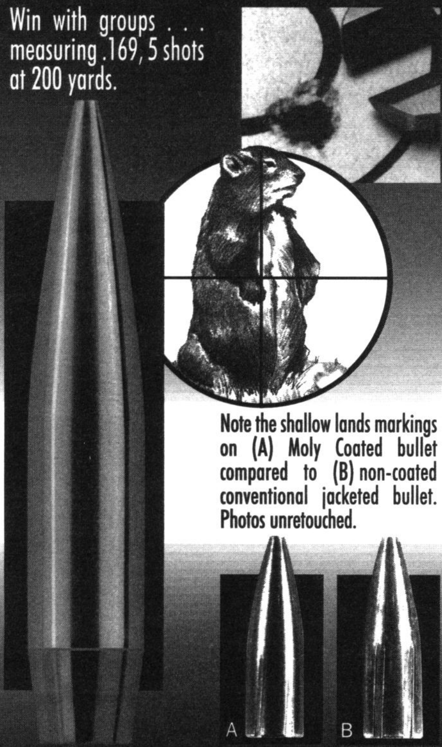
100% Money-Back Guarantee
We guarantee that Xtreme Clean will reduce your cleaning time and out-clean what you are using now, or you will receive a full refund of the purchase price.



HOOD'S KWIK KRADLE
Rod holder and gun cradle that will fold and go in 15 seconds
Check it out at www.benchrest.com/hoodpress
Or call 706-335-8165 for information

Berger Bullets is BACK!

Win with groups . . . measuring .169, 5 shots at 200 yards.



Note the shallow lands markings on (A) Moly Coated bullet compared to (B) non-coated conventional jacketed bullet. Photos unretouched.

COMPETITION or VARMINTING PERFORMANCE is our TRADEMARK

Improve the accuracy of that one-half minute custom rifle with the bullet designed by "Hall-of-Fame" shooter, Walt Berger. Berger Bullets offer a complete line of custom competition and varminting bullets in 17 through 30 calibers, along with the new 20 cal. 36gr. MEF (maximum expansion factor) bullet. Using J-4 Jackets, Berger Bullets are capable of shooting sub-quarter minute groups.

Berger Bullets are available with Moly-Coated Technology, (see illustration above) . . . a real barrel life breakthrough, producing increased ballistic stability at extreme ranges with less bullet deformation. Experience the confidence . . . shoot to your ultimate potential with the world's most accurate bullet . . .

click to . . .
www.bergerbullets.com
Phone: (714) 447-5456 • Fax: (714) 447-5407

BERGER BULLETS
Made Exclusively with J4 Bullet Jackets™
4275 N. PALM STREET . FULLERTON, CA 92835
eberqerllc@aol.com . www.berqerbullets.com

Now You Hear Me, Now You Don't....

Continued

There are many excellent designs on the market today. Basically, they are mechanical barriers of some sort. Passive HPDs such as foam plugs are cheap, and advertise NRRs of 33 or so. They are easy to carry and are normally disposable. Obviously, the most NRR one can achieve would be to wear both plugs and muffs at the same time, with muff type devices usually being superior to the plug types. There is another factor that works against the shooter, and that is bone conduction. The bones in the base of the skull actually allow transmission of noise to reach the cochlea. In-the-ear devices can reduce the sound levels reaching the tympanic membrane in the ear by 10-12 dB. At this point, one hears ambient noises primarily by the bone conduction phenomenon. Quality muff-type HPDs typically reduce sound levels by 22-28 dB, including the bone conduction pathway. One would think you can add both NRR's together to get a total NRR rating way up there, but that's not quite how it works. Typically, using both foam plugs and muff in combination can provide around perhaps 3 dB more protection than using either type alone.

Next up the line are custom fit solid earplugs, which are made from a mold of your ear. They provide an exact impression of the ear cavity. These types of plugs take the guesswork out of ensuring that the plugs are adequately positioned in the ear to do their work. Since they are custom fit, they do the hearing reduction work the same, every single time they are used. They are also the most comfortable of all types discussed herein. Electronic Shooters Protection (E.S.P.) in Brighton, Colorado provides an excellent variety for those who want to protect their hearing while maintaining ultimate comfort and convenience. E.S.P. also specializes in manufacturing solid earplugs that contain the noise cutoff circuitry as found in larger electronic devices. These types of devices cost significantly more than the plain-jane variety.

The last type of passive level HPD discussed herein is the standard earmuff, and is probably the most popular. Usually held in place by an adjustable headband, they provide an air seal over the entire ear if worn correctly, blocking out noise from entering the inner ear. Muffs offer good protection and are easy to use. One must ensure that the muff provide a tight seal against the head, and are not placed over glasses, ball caps, etc. as that negates the effectiveness of the unit. They will not get in the way when shooting a handgun, but can sometimes get in the way when shooting a long gun. The manufacturers have been aware of this for some time, and provide slim-line models that increase the clearance between the muffs and the gunstock.

The introduction of electronic HPDs has had tremendous impact on the shooter's comfort. The typical electronic HPD amplifies low noises, yet blocks out noises that reach above a sound level of about 90 dB. They accomplish this by incorporating noise cutoff circuitry in the device. One can carry on a normal conversation while

AMERICAN MADE
EXTERNAL ADJUSTMENT RIFLESCOPES

- **MILLER 1600 SERIES** - 1.5 inch objective - 20X & 27X std.
- **MO2020 / MO2027** - 2 inch objective - 20X & 27X std.
- **MO2524 / MO2532** - 2.5 inch objective - 24X & 32X std.

Other powers from 12x to 45x depending on model - dot reticles available for all models on special request

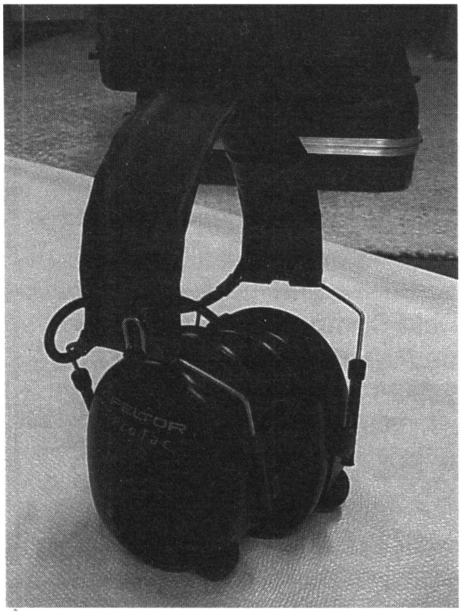
ALSO AVAILABLE - TRUE MICROMETER ADJUST IRON SIGHTS AND UPGRADE MOUNT SETS FOR EXTERNAL ADJUST RIFLESCOPES FROM OTHER MAKERS

WRITE, FAX OR CALL FOR LITERATURE

MITCHELL OPTICS INC. 2072 CR 1100 N SIDNEY, IL 61877
Phone: (217) 688-2219 **Fax**: (217) 688-2505

wearing them, yet have the protection needed when the noise spike of the gunshot occurs. They are especially beneficial to the range officer, allowing one to hear low-level noises while protecting the ears when the gun is firing. They are also ideal for the hunter since they will amplify quiet noises in the woods, and still protect the ear when the shot is fired. Probably the ultimate "in-the-ear" electronic HPD is available from E.S.P. They incorporate circuitry that fits in the ear and are ideal for anyone who is bothered by the bulkiness of the muff type units. Another excellent brand is Walker's Game Ear. The Game Ear is lightweight and fits directly behind the exterior ear lobe. They make a variety of models for almost every need and are a great value for the money. I use the Game Ear II when hunting, and find it is very comfortable and easy to use. It has adjustable frequency capability, so the unit can be tuned for clear reception in different situations. It amplifies high frequency sounds up to 7 times to enhance a hunter's ability to hear surrounding noises, yet has compression circuitry to protect the ear during a gunshot. Compactness and light weight are two of the Game Ear benefits. I highly recommend it for hunters who are not normally firing a lot of rounds during a typical day in the field.

One might wonder about the ability of the electronic HPD to be able to be fast enough to cut out the sound of a gun firing. It's commonly called "attack time", and is the time it takes for the circuitry to react to loud noises. The higher priced units typically have the fastest attack times, where they go into the compression mode in a single millisecond. Lower priced units feature a slower reaction time of around 8 milliseconds. It's not much of a difference, but it is enough to let in some noise penetration. A typical single gunshot begins and finishes in less than 1 second, with peak impulse noises occurring at about 30 microseconds. Like most things, you get what you pay for, and this is typically true for electronic HPDs.



In my sometimes role as a law enforcement firearms instructor, I've been exposed to a lot of gunfire noise. For my personal HPD choices, the Peltor ProTac works best for me. The ProTac provides good noise reduction across a broad range of noise frequencies. This unit has simple push-button on/off and volume controls on the right side for controlling full-stereo sound amplification of low noises. The ProTac switches off automatically two hours after the last sound is registered, so it saves batteries if one forgets to turn off the unit. Its sound cutoff kicks in when the noise rises above 82 dB. Battery life for its two

Continued on next page

South Creek Northern Tier Sportsmen, Inc.
RD#2, Box 444, Gillett, PA 16925 – Phone #570-537-2088

Presents The:
I.B.S. HV/LV PA Championships
&
The 8th Annual Charity Classic

June 21st & 22nd, 2003

Starting time each day will be 8:00 AM
HV will be fired in the AM
LV will be fired in the PM
100 yards Sat. & 200 yards Sun.
Full bench rotation – warm-up match in HV class only!

Trophies	**Range Fees**
(3) Places 2-Gun	**$15.00 per day for HV**
(3) Places Grand Agg HV/LV	**$15.00 per day for LV**
(3) Places Each Range	**Junior shooters – Free**
	$2.00 per day IBS fee
	$64.00 Total

Breakfast & short orders from the grill all day.
Loading Pavilion is available.
Camping fees $5.00 per day. No air conditioners please!

1/3 of the HV registration fees will be paid back to the shooters!
Cash and merchandise awards will be available in the HV class!
Help support the 8th annual Charity Classic!

For more information please contact:

Jack Deming
RD #1, Box 338
Lawrenceville, PA 16929
#570-827-2888
jdemingjr@stny.rr.com

Michelle Sutton
PO Box 30
LaFayette, NY 13084
#315-852-6261
#315-677-9841
Hartrb@AOL.com

You do not have to be an IBS member to shoot in the 8th Annual Charity Classic!!

Now You Hear Me, Now You Don't....

Continued

AA's is rated at 270 hours. It is very comfortable to wear all day long. It also has electronic sound cutoff, so I can protect my hearing yet be able to hear normal conversation with shooters on the firing line. I feel it provides an added bit of safety factor while on the range, allowing me to hear normal conversation and communicate easily with other instructors. The unit's snap-in ear cushions are replaceable, and the manufacturer recommends their replacement twice a year. Since most of my shooting involves handguns typically, the ProTac works very well for me.

Costs for hearing protection can run from less than a dollar, all the way up to $2000+ for a high-end unit. Remember that if you invest in one of the more expensive units, it will be with you for a long time, whereas the lower end units typically don't last as long and are not as durable. Comfort and convenience are also other factors to weigh in on when deciding on what kind to get. No matter what you get, get *something*, as it's better to have any kind of hearing protection than none at all. Generally speaking, anything providing a noise reduction of 25 dB will be adequate for almost every situation you might encounter. Your hearing is something you share with other people every day, and it's a sensory function we all take for granted until it is gone.

Despite the sometimes negative stigma associated with silencers, or better called suppressors, I advocate their use where applicable. It's unfortunate that they require regulation under the National Firearms Act, and we can't get them into common use for the sake of saving our hearing. One can shoot a quality suppressed 22 rifle all day long without any type of hearing protection provided the proper ammunition is used. Many suppressed .22 long rifle pistols and rifles will produce sound levels from 110 dB to 125 dB. A suppressed .30 caliber rifle will reach into the low 130's. Some European countries, such as Finland actually encourage the use of suppressors to protect the shooters hearing, as well as control "noise pollution". An M16 rifle mentioned above in the tables, when equipped with a quality sound suppressor, produces a noise rating of about 130 dB. Combine that, with the use of hearing protection, and that becomes downright manageable. I routinely use sound suppressors for 9mm and .223 carbines, as well as .22 rifle and pistols. There are many manufacturers who fabricate quality sound suppressors for civilian and law enforcement uses. I currently use suppressors made by Gemtech, American Manufacturing, and Sound Technology. Their contact information is listed at the end of this article for those who are interested in exploring the world of sound suppression.

Over the last 10 years or so, the implementation of muzzle brakes and the like has increased dramatically. These devices are regularly offered direct from firearm manufacturers, or as aftermarket products. With their increased use, an increase of noise levels has been a byproduct. The benefits of reduced recoil and muzzle rise are admirable; however, the noise pollution is a problem. Know that if you use a firearm with a muzzle brake or barrel porting, be aware of the noise issues that require you to protect yourself and others around you. Generally speaking, and depending upon the design, a muzzle brake will add 5-8 dB to the noise level generated by the gun.

Common sense hearing protection basically boils down to this:

1. **Know** your hazard, and be aware of the sound levels you will be around. Use published data that are available as guidelines for choosing what type of hearing protection you may need.
2. **Select** a hearing protection product that is right for you. Take into consideration the comfort levels you desire, and be aware of the duration of time you will need to wear it. Be aware of the portability and storage factors, and the compatibility with eyewear and eye protection.
3. **Wear** your protection correctly! Each type is different, so be aware of how it is supposed to be worn.

Don't let the NRR numbers make you crazy. Remember that these numbers are to be used as general guidelines for selecting the appropriate device for your needs. Also remember that sound is absorbed in the air as it travels through it. Wind, barriers and enclosures, the ground, and distance all act to reflect and absorb sound with respect to its distance from the source. Examples are

Pejsa's Handbook of New, Precision Ballistics

- A "must" for all shooters, from novice to expert. Numerous neat tips, many never before published.
- From over 50 years of "doing" ballistics, and of teaching, both civilians and the military, by Prof. Art Pejsa, a world-renowned authority.
- Learn to easily find and predict EXACT flight paths, scope clicks, velocity, etc., on a small calculator.
- Find the precise effects of winds, temperature, altitude, inclines, even the earth's rotation.
- Become expert on subjects such as gravity, drag and ballistic coefficients, recoil and bullet stability.
- Contains all related formulas and tables for almost all cases, from rim-fires to high-power rifles.

World's Most Accurate Ballistics, Now Hand-Held

You've zeroed your '06 at 200 yards. A target appears at 385 & a 10 mph breeze from the right. What to do? You quickly put these numbers into the Palm. It shows: 18 clicks up, 14 right. With good aim, a dead-center hit is guaranteed! Program comes with clear instructions.

Palm Zire Hand-Held Computer with Ballistics software installed, plus ***Pejsa's Handbook*** $169.95
Palm software only: $59.95 *Handbook* only: $22.95
Includes Shipping We accept Credit Cards.

PEJSA BALLISTICS
1314 MARQUETTE AVE #906 MINNEAPOLIS MN 55403
Phone: 612-332-5073 Fax: 612-332-5204
E-mail: pejsa@sprintmail.com

obvious when comparing shooting over concrete vs. grass covered ground. Concrete acts like a reflector of sound, and the ground usually absorbs it. The time of exposure to noise is also a critical factor. The longer the exposure time to loud noises, the greater the risk to the individual.

While carousing the 2003 SHOT Show in Orlando, I stopped by every single hearing protection related company and booth I could find. I learned a lot with regards to the differences between manufacturers and the variety that is out there with regards to HPDs. Some of these manufacturers are listed as sources at the end of this article. One interesting unit that I took note of was the "solar powered" electronic units from A.V. Electronics. Their unit recharges the internal battery just by being out in the sunlight. The SHOT Show allowed a forum where I could test each unit for comfort and sound amplification quality. There were some surprising differences between the brands with regards to sound quality. When selecting a HPD for purchase, don't forget to consider the warranty. Most electronic devices are quite durable, and don't typically require having to send the units back to the factory for repair, but be aware that the electronic units contain sensitive components. Most manufacturers offer a one-year warranty. Pro Ears however, seems to have upped the ante, and now have a five-year warranty on their units.

A few years back, when my father's hearing was failing, it got to the point where he could not hear anything anybody said to him. He finally got a set of electronic hearing aids. They amplify existing sound so he can hear and converse with people. They are not without fault, and in crowded and noisy places, are virtually unusable. If you were to ask him, he would tell you that when he was a kid and growing up, they knew absolutely nothing about the damage they were doing when they went shooting. He wishes they had, because once the hearing goes, it's gone for good. Hearing loss has a detrimental impact on one's life and work, and isolates the individual to some degree.

I hope the above synopsis is a primer that leads you to reconsider, or to consider what your options are when it comes to protecting your hearing. Now you know the basics of how hearing loss occurs, I hope you'd agree to not leave home without your HPDs. Your ears will appreciate it, and so will your family.

Hearing Protection Device Sources:

Peltor
www.peltor.se
Available from:
Aearo Company
8001 Woodland Drive
Indianapolis, IN 46278
www.aosafety.com

North Safety Products
Consumer Products Divisions
1136 2nd Street
Rock Island, IL 61201
www.northpersonalsafety.com

Howard Leight
7828 Waterville Road
San Diego, CA 92154
www.howardleight.com

E.S.P.
Electronic Shooters Protection
15290 Gadsden Ct.
Brighton, CO 80603

Pro Ears
RidgeLine, Inc.
101 Ridgeline Drive
Westcliffe, CO 81252
www.Pro-Ears.com

Silencio
56 Coney Island Drive
Sparks, NV 89431
www.silencio.com

A.V. Electronics Ltd.
West Sussex, England
www.av-electronics.co.uk

Walker's Game Ear Inc.
P.O. Box 1069
Media, PA 19063
www.walkersgameear.com

E.A.R. Inc.
P.O. Box 18888
Boulder, CO 80308
www.earinc.com

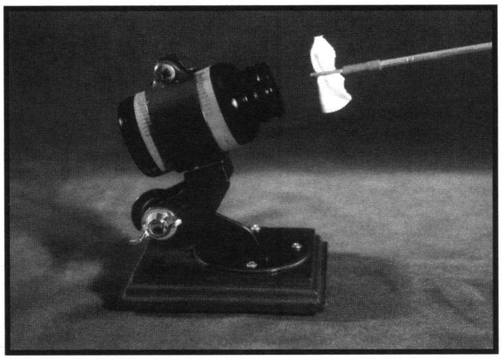
Sound Suppressor Sources:

Gemtech
P.O. Box 140618
Boise, ID 83714-0618
Phone: (208) 939-7222
www.gem-tech.com

Sound Technology
P.O. Box 391
Pelham, AL 35124
205-664-5860
www.soundtechsilencers.com

American Manufacturing
P.O. Box 177
Wentzville, MO 63385-0177
Phone: (636) 578-4754
www.american-manufacture.com

Bore- Pal
Like having another hand at the shooting bench

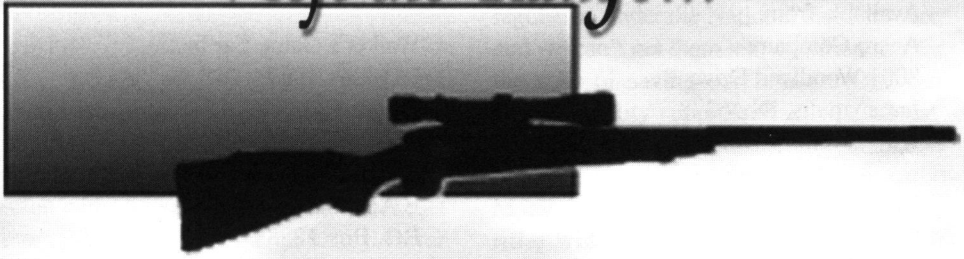


$26.95 plus $3.00 Shipping and Handling

Whether you use it at the precision shooting bench or to clean your guns at home, Bore Pal makes saturating your cleaning patch much easier

Cubic Shot Shell Company, Inc.
98 Fatima Drive
Youngstown, Ohio 44405

Left the Range...



Joe Rychetnik

"Bush Cop"

On March 5th, 2003, Joe Rychetnik left our midst and went on ahead of us. Exactly just how the word of his death got out so quickly and so widely we don't know, but our phone here at **PS** rang off the wall, with callers about evenly divided between those who were simply trying to confirm the sad news, and those who called to express their sympathy for our loss.

Joe was born in Chicago, in 1927. When World War II came along he joined the Marines, and eventually found himself on a fuel and ammo loaded ship under kamikaze attack off Iwo Jima. During the Korean War he was a Marine combat photographer. Following that war Joe graduated from the University of Nevada-Reno with a degree in journalism and went to work for United Press International as a photographer and writer. Later he moved to Alaska together with his young family and was one of the first to join the newly formed Alaska State Police. He patrolled the northwestern coast of Alaska, from Barrow to Bethel, in bush planes, skin boats and dog sleds, completely on his own, with the nearest possible law enforcement assistance hundreds of miles away. That sort of a job description just naturally called for a somewhat free-wheeling style of law enforcement, and Joe was up to the task. Fortunately a world less concerned about political correctness back in those days was more understanding about free-wheeling…if the miscreant got a gun barrel over the head…well, he must have asked for it. This period in Joe's life was the subject of his first book, *Bush Cop*, published in 1991.

After four years with the State Police Joe went to work as a writer-photographer for Time-Life News Service, and United Press International. Once again his area of coverage was huge…the State of Alaska, to be exact. When there was a story "out there" Joe was expected to round up the nearest bush pilot and get out there wherever it was that the story was breaking. This put Joe in regular and close contact with another free-wheeling bunch…the early bush pilots of the Far North…many of whom have today passed into Alaskan folklore. This period in Joe's life was the subject of his second book, *Alaska's Sky Follies*, published in 1995.

Joe Rychetnik's obituary in an Alaskan newspaper described him as "A well-regarded photojournalist, raconteur, inspired letter writer, droll humorist, hunter, fisherman and Marine-for-life". Not a bad description! They then went on to say "An eager explorer and captivating storyteller, Joe had a lifelong love affair with good food and drink, great company and larger than life adventure. He collected and wrote about his passions: guns, knives, aviation, interesting people and his beloved Alaska. His hands were never far from a camera, a typewriter, a map or a cold glass of good local brew." Again, not a bad description of Joe Rychetnik!

Forgive us if we take the decidedly provincial view that Joe's third and last book, *Joe Rychetnik Reflects on Guns, Hunting and Days Gone By*, was his best (Precision Shooting was proud to have been the publisher of that work, a collection of thirty of Joe's best articles).

Our much-loved Resident Yarn-spinner and raconteur has left us, after a long final illness. He called us about six months ago, to tell us that his health was pretty bad, and we should not plan on seeing any more of his stories. It so happened that we'd heard this line from him two or three times previously, and each time, to his wonder and amazement, he had recovered. So we told him breezily to stop feeling sorry for himself, we'd heard all this before, so hurry up and get back to your writing desk as soon as you can. This time, unfortunately, Joe's intuition was better than ours.

At his request there was no funeral service. A tribute to his life will be held this summer in Alaska, and as he requested, his ashes will be scattered over Mount McKinley's Ruth Glacier ….fittingly, from a bush plane.

Rest in peace, Bush Cop.

ROD &
PRECISION SHOOTING

BRUNO SHOOTERS SUPPLY

NEW PRODUCTS & SPECIALS

Bruno Sighter Cams Stainless/Threaded	61.95
Countdown Timers	13.95
Delta Cleaning Rod Holders - 2 Rod Only Powder Coated	75.00
Electronic Digital Caliper reads in inches & mm	68.95
Hart Rifle Barrels 28" Only	280.00
Hawkeye 17" Limited Borescope	436.95
Hawkeye 17" Deluxe Kits	634.95
Hawkeye Angled Eyepiece	225.00
Hensler Powder Measure	250.00
Hornady 6.5x284 Brass in Stock	31.95/50
Kelbly Rifle Stocks -	219.95
Krieger Barrels 28" only	279.00
JLC Competition Ratchet Seater	145.00
McMillan "Edge" Hunter Class or LV Stock	323.95
Neck Turned Brass - In Stock Lapua 220 Russian (6PPC) turned to .008"	1.06
Piechota Presses, Angled or Straight	175.00
Sako Extractors-New Production PPC/308	33.95
Shilen Rifle Barrels 28" Only	250.00
Federal 205M & 210M Primers 22.95/M; 19.95/M	
Primers & Powders may be shipped together	
Standard 1" Micrometer .0001 carbide	19.95
Jewell Scope Rings	Single, 100.00; Double, 120.00
Kelbly Scope Rings 1"	Single, 60.00; Double, 70.00; Polished, 95.00;
Kelbly Scope Rings 30mm	Single or Double, 70.00; Anodized, 95.00
McMillan Style Stocks LV or HV Fiberglass	264.96
Bruno Style McMillan Stocks LV/HV Fiberglass	289.96
NOW Stocking Nikon Rangefinders	CALL

BRUNO

Bruno Barrel Vise Lightweight w/Sleeve	29.95
Bruno Shim Packs for Bullet Seater or Press Dies	8.95
Bruno Shoulder Bump Die, 6PPC	124.99
Bruno Drop Tubes 4"-6"-8" (Lg hold) Specify Measurer	8.00
Bruno Gold Engraved Side Tension Rest Top	79.95
Bruno 310 Tool Neck-Size Die w/o Bushings	110.00
Bruno Powder Measure Bag	9.95
Bruno Powder Bottles	7.50
Bruno Rifle Barrel Bag	7.95
NEW Bruno Custom Press Carrying Bag Vinyl	14.95
Bruno Wind Flag Complete W/Flagstand	56.00

BOOKS

Accurate Varmint Rifle, SOFT 14.95; HARD	19.95
Accurate Smokeless Powder Man	14.95
Accurizing The Factory Rifle	36.36
Handloader's Guide	12.95
Rychetnik Reflects On Guns, Hunting & Days Gone By	16.95
1995 PS Reloading Guide	19.95
1995 PS Annual, SOFT	22.75
1997 PS Annual, HARD	32.95
PS Benchrest Primer	22.95
Precision Shooting At A 1000 Yards	34.95
Sinclair Int'l Prec. Reloading Handbook	12.95
Varmint Hunter's Odyssey	34.15
Border Wars of the Upper Ohio Valley	24.95
Devils in Baggy Pants SOFT 22.95; HARD	28.95
Rifle Accuracy Facts	34.95
Metallic Cartridge Reloading Guide	14.94
Modern Highpower Competition	31.95
1996 Complete Reloading Guide	18.90
Warren Page Accurate Rifle	HC, 22.95; SC,15.95
Nosler Reloading Manual #4	22.95
Sierra 50th Anniversary Handgun Manual	21.95
Precision Shooting with the M-1 Garand	25.00
Complete Guide to AR-15 Accuracy	20.96
Highpower Shooting Primer	32.95
Vihta Vuori Reloading w/the Masters video	20.00
Designing & Forming Custom Cartridges	45.00
2002 Blue Book of Gun Values, 23rd ed.	CALL
Metallic Cartridge Reloading	12.95
2002 Nosler Reload Guide #5	24.95
Shooters Corner by Don Lewis	CALL
Other Side of a Western Legend-SC	12.48
NEW Hodgdon Annual Manual Reloading Guide	6.99
NEW Sierra 5th Edition Reloading Guide	24.95

BRUNO BULLETS (Min. of 500 of the same to Moly Coat)

22 Cal. - 52, 57 BT	PER 100	17.50
22 Cal. - 52, 57 FB	PER 100	16.50
6mm - 65, 68 BT	PER 100	17.50
6mm - 65, 68 FB	PER 100	16.50

*****7, 7 3/4 & 8 Ogive Available****

SINCLAIR PRODUCTS

Arbor Press - Stainless	95.00
Neck Turner (NT-1000) 1 cal comp.	62.25
New Neck Turner NT-3000	69.95
Mandrels for Neck Turners	9.75
Concentricity Fixture	74.90
Dial Indicators .001	24.95
Rifle Caddy Stand - 1-Gun	43.75
Rifle Caddy Stand - 2-Gun	69.95
Deluxe Action Cleaning Kit	29.50
Neck Expander Complete One Caliber	23.50
Bolt Disengagement Tool (Remington)	24.95
Deluxe Deburring Tool, Std & PPC	16.95
Seating Depth Comparitor 6 Calibers (Steel)	15.85
Series 8000 Primer Pocket Uniformer (Complete)	27.50
Series 8000 Drill Press Uniformer Only	17.50
Case Holder Driver	15.00
Case Holders	15.95

CLEANING RODS

NEW Delta 48" Dual Cleaning Rod Caddy	75.00
Dewey Rods Sets 22/6mm - 36" or 44" (22 Cal Jag & Adaptor Inc.)	22.95
Dewey Rods Sets 30 Cal. - 36" or 44" (30 Cal Jag & Adaptor Inc.)	22.95
Dewey Jags 22 Cal, 6MM, 270 or 30 Cal EACH	2.65
Dewey Adaptors 22 Cal. or 30 Cal. EACH	2.65
Parker Hale Jags Still Available EACH	2.00
Bore Tech Rods *NEW* 22/36 & 22/44 Rimfire	30.70
Bore Tech Rods *NEW* 17 Cal 38"	30.70
Bore Tech Rods 22 Cal, 6MM, or 30 Cal. 36" or 44"	30.70
Bore Tech Jags (No Adaptor Needed)	4.25

BRUNO CUSTOM BORE BRUSHES

17 Cal.	Per Dozen	15.50
22, 6mm, 25, 6.5, 270, 7mm, 30, 303, 8mm 338, 35, 375, 458	Per Dozen	8.95
Pistol - 22, 38, 9mm, 41, 44, 45	Per Dozen	8.95

BORE MOPS

22 Cal, 6MM, 7MM, 30 Cal and Chambers .... 1.00 each

BRUNO BORE GUIDES

Centerfire - Rem, Stolle, Shilen, Winchester, Hall, Wichita, Nesika Bay, Farley, and BAT Actions, Specify Exact Caliber 15.95

AR-15 .... 17.95

Rimfire - Browning A-Bolt, Win 52, Anschutz 54/64, Rem 77, Kimber 82

We can make for any action/caliber, call w/measurements!

COTTON FLANNEL PATCHES

1 3/8" Square or 1 1/4 Round	Per 500	6.95
1 3/4" Square, 2" Round, 2" Square	Per 500	6.95
17 Cal 3/4" Square, Lg Bore 2 1/4" Square	Per 500	7.95
Large Bore 3" Square	Per 250	6.95

SOLVENTS

SHOOTERS CHOICE #7	
2 oz. w/applicator	3.95
4 oz.	5.50
16 oz.	14.95
Gallon Can	88.00
Gun Grease, 10 cc. Syringe	3.50
Rust Preventative (Aerosol)	3.50
Quick Scrub III (Degreaser-Aerosol)	5.95
Copper Remover	5.50
Shotgun Choke Cleaner	5.95
HOPPES	
#9 4 oz.	4.95
#9 16 oz.	8.95
#9 32 oz.	16.95
#9 Gallon Can	43.95
#9 Old Style with Nitro 16 oz.	15.95
#9 Old Style with Nitro 32 oz.	22.95
#9 Old Style with Nitro Gallon Can	53.95
Sweets 7.62 200ML	5.95
Butch's Bore Shine 16 oz.	15.50
GM Engine Cleaner 15 oz.	7.95
Barnes CR-10	7.19
Bore Tech	
Rimfire Blend	4 oz. , 8.50; 16 oz., 15.95
Moly Magic 4 oz.	5.81
Benchrest Blend 4 oz.	6.95
NEW Blast Degreaser 15.6 oz.	7.95
NEW Tef-Dri	6.60
NEW Teflon Gun Oil 4 oz.	7.75
KROIL	
10 oz. Aerosol	7.95
13 oz. Aerosol	8.95
8 oz. Can	4.95
Gallon Can	28.30
Montana X-Treme	16 oz. - 16.95; 4 oz. - 6.95; gun grease - 4.95; gun oil 4 oz. - 5.95
Leak Proof Solvent Bottles	2 oz., 3.50; 4 oz., 4.00
Iosso	5.95

L.E. WILSON

Straight Line Bullet Seater	33.95
NEW Stainless Steel Micrometer Top Bullet Seater	71.50
Neck Size Die (Less Bushing)	33.95
NEW Stainless Steel Neck Die	46.80
Wilson Steel Bushing	8.75
Redding Steel Bushing	9.45
Redding Titanium Nitride Bushings	14.95
Case Trimmer	25.95
Case Holders	4.50
Bullet Seater Stem and Top (Drift Assembly)	12.35
NEW Wilson Stainless Steel Shoulder Bump Die PPC	60.00

SCOPES

NEW Competition Scopes 35X, 40X, 45X - 45mm, Dot or CH, Black only	Cash price-879.99; Credit-899.99
Weaver 36X Silver Dot or CH	**389.95**
Weaver 36X Blue Dot or CH	**379.95**
Bruno Custom scope cover (specify model)	
Saunders Scope Shades B&L, Leupold	14.00
Scope covers for Leupold 45mm scopes	Leather - 25.95; Rubber - 16.95

NOW Buying used Leupold 24x & 36x Scope. Call for details.

PLEASE VISIT OUR WEBSITE - NEW & IMPROVED WITH SHOPPING CART!

www.brunoshooters.com

e-mail: lbruno@brunoshooters.com

ALL REDDING PRODUCTS AVAILABLE, CALL!!

STONEY POINT

Bore Guides-Will work for more than 1 cal., specify	20.35
Bullet Comparator Only	11.52
Cleaning Cradle	17.70
Comparator Inserts	Each 2.60
Bullet Comparator and Insert Set	25.28
Head Space Gauge Kit	31.61
OverAllLength Gage	30.25
Modified Cases For OL Gage, Specify Caliber	3.85
DL-2000 Laser Magic Deluxe	82.71
Target Knobs Burris-Leupold-Tasco	49.95/Pair

TRIGGERS

Jewell BR Standard 2 oz.	145.00
Jewell HVR Hunting Varmint Model	150.00
Jewell Model 70 Winchester	190.00
Available Options	
Bottom Lever Safety, R/H ADD	25.00
Bottom Lever Safety, L/H ADD	35.00
Top Lever Safety, R/H ADD	35.00
Top Lever Safety, L/H ADD	45.00
Bolt Release Lever (Rem. 700 Type) ADD	10.00
Two Stage Operation ADD	30.00
Shilen 2 oz. Competition	89.95
Shilen Std. for Model 700 Type	69.95

K & M TOOLS

NEW 50 Cal. Flash Hole Uniformer	25.00
NEW 50 Cal. Complete Neck Turner	85.00
NEW 50 Cal. Complete Case Length Trimmer	65.00
NEW 50 Cal. COMBO Nk Turner & Case Trimmer	130.00
NEW 50 Cal. Primer Pocket Tool with Handle	35.00
Carbide Neck Turner Pilots, all calibers	36.05
Pee Wee Internal Deburring Tool 17 cal.	9.02
Master Internal Deburring Tool (Std., PPC)	9.02
Prof. Internal Deburring Tool (Std., PPC)	13.77
(Markle) Primer Seater Tool (Deluxe)	37.95
Primer Gage W/Dial Indicator	92.62
Primer Seater Gage W/Dial Indicator	92.62
Neck Turner W/1 Pilot (State Caliber)	56.95
Lee Shell Holder for K&M Seaters & Neck Turners	3.00
Primer Pocket Uniformers	20.61
Arbor Presses	74.05
Pilot Jack	11.95

TULLER/PROTEKTOR MODEL SAND BAGS

We will fill Tuller bags with zicron sand

Rear High Heavy Bottom (Bunny or Rabbit)	32.95
Standard Height Heavy Bottom	23.95
Standard Bunny or Rabbit Soft Bottom	19.55
#1 Front Bag (Hunting Rifle)	12.95
#2 Front Bag (2 1/2") Competition	12.95
#3 Front Bag (3") Competition	12.95
Flat Elbow Bag (7" x 7")	10.95
Brick Bag	14.10
Rear High Heavy Bottom w/Flat or Triplestitch, New (Cordura Available All Bags, Same Price)	35.95
Bruno Bags Now Available w/Cordura Ears	CALL
Zicron Sand Approx 15 lbs.	15.00

All bags can be purchased pre-filled with Zicron Sand for an additional charge. Call for details or sand can be bought seperately.

Please call for help in choosing the exact sand bag for your needs. They are available in your choice of hard or soft bottom, or the new "Bruno" style, high, medium or low sides, rabbit or bunny ears, single, double, or triple stitches between the ears, brown leather, gray leather (Bruno), or Cordura.

WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD, VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS & DISCOVER.

BOTH AMERICAN EXPRESS AND NON-US CREDIT CARD ORDERS WILL BE CHARGED AN ADDITIONAL 4% HANDLING FEE.

No return policy after 30 days. For mail orders, please include payment with order. Include ample shipping, overpayments will be refunded. *Add $7.00 for C.O.D. orders. All* ***hazardous*** *orders will be shipped FedEx. There is a hazardous materials charge of $20.00 per powder/primer order. All others will be shipped UPS Ground unless requested otherwise. Next Day Air, 2nd Day Air, and 3 Day Select also available for an additional charge. Please specify when ordering. AZ residents add 8.1% sales tax. Dealer prices available upon receipt of signed F.F.L.* ***Prices subject to change without notice.*** A 15% restocking fee will be added to all returns. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Write for complete price sheet to:

BRUNO SHOOTERS SUPPLY
21628 N. CENTRAL AVE, STE 4
PHOENIX, AZ 85024
PHONE: (623) 587-7641; FAX (623) 587-7645
FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-455-0350
M-F 8AM - 5 PM SAT 9AM - 12 NOON

BRUNO SHOOTERS SUPPLY

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT WWW.BRUNOSHOOTERS.COM

NIGHTFORCE SCOPES

3.5x15x56 NXS	1247.40
5.5x22x56 NXS	1333.50
8x32x56 BR	1047.80
8x32x56 NXS	1446.90
12x42x56 BR	1106.32
12x42x89 NXS	1569.75

Call for Accessory Pricing

We will meet or beat all competitors prices!

5% DISCOUNT IF ORDERED THIS MONTH.

BRASS

Most calibers available in
Winchester, Remington, Norma.

LAPUA BRASS

222 or 223 Rem	.38 ea
243 Win	.35 ea
308 Win	.29 ea
6BR Rem	.34 ea
30-06	.41 ea
300 Win Mag	.69 ea
338 Lapua Mag	1.29 ea
220 Russian	.41 ea
220 Russian turned .008 to 6PPC	1.06 ea
6.5x284 Win	.49 ea
6.5x55 Swedish	.35 ea
7.62x53 R Boxer	.36 ea
7.64	.56 ea

BULLETS

Euber 22/52 gr, 6mm/68 gr, per 500	92.50
Euber 6mm 108 gr VLD BT	**24.75/100, 99.02/400**
Gentner 22/52 gr - 6mm/65 gr - 6mm/68 gr FB, per 500	91.00
Gentner 6mm/65 or 68 BT, per 500	91.00
Bart's 6mm/68gr, per 500	80.00
Fowler 6mm/66 gr, .	48.75/250 or 195.00/1000
Fowler 22 Cal 52 gr	48.75/250
Hammond 6mm/65 - 6mm/68, per 500	85.00
Rubright 6mm/66 gr	87.50/500 or 175.00/1000
Bruno Bullets 22 or 6mm FB/100	**16.50**
Bruno Bullets 22 or 6mm BT/100	**17.50**

ACTIONS

B.A.T. Actions	1120.00
Hall Actions PPC, 308	CALL
Kelbly Grizzly II Stainless Steel Action	1050.00
Kelbly Swindlehurst Rimfire Action	1200.00
Kodiak Actions, PPC, 308	950.00
Nesika Bay "J"	910.00
Other Nesika Bay Actions	CALL
Kelbly Panda Actions in stock, PPC, 308	900.00
Turbo Rimfire Action	995.00
Viper Bench Rest Action	900.00

ALLIANT GUN POWDER

Reloader 7/15/19/22/25 Avail in 5 lb. Kegs - 86.15 & 1 lb. Kegs - 17.65

NEW Reloader 10X, 1 lb. 17.65

HODGDON POWDER

NEW Retumbo, 8 lb.	**113.95**
H322, H335, H4831 (SC), H4198, H4895, H4350, H1000, HBLC2, Varget, H50BMG, H380, H414, H4227, Benchmark 8 lb.	113.95
H110, 8 lb.	102.95
Benchmark	1 lb. - 18.45
ALL Hodgdon 1 LB. CANS	18.95
ALL IMR 8 LB. KEGS	124.95
ALL IMR 1 LB. KEGS	19.95
ALL Vihta Vuori, 100 Series, 8 lb.	117.86
Vihta Vuori 20N29 & 24N41, 8lb.	126.00
Vihta Vuori Series 100, 2 lb.	33.95
Vihta Vuori Series 300,	1 lb.17.34; 4 lb. 62.04
Vihta Vuori Series 500, 2 lb.	36.95
Full line of Ramshot Available	CALL

A FEDEX HAZARDOUS MATERIAL CHARGE OF $20.00 WILL BE ADDED TO EACH BOX. UP TO 40 LBS. CAN BE SHIPPED PER BOX.

NEW PRODUCTS

Hawkeye Borescope SPECIAL

New 17" Limited Kit (Non-focusing and does not include the hard carrying case) ... 436.95

Hawkeye SPECIAL

Bore scope kit, 17" focusing borescope ($60.00 Mail-in Mfg. Rebate) 90° mirror adapter, carry case $634.95

7" and 12" kits also available .... CALL

Hawkeye 7" & 12" focusing borescope & 90° adaptor also available .... CALL

RIMFIRE AMMO (22LR) per 50

WOLF PERFORMANCE AMMUNITION

Wolf Match Extra	302.00/case,	3.44/box
Wolf Match Target	207.00/case,	2.13/box
NEW Wolf Gold	**974.00/case,**	**9.99/box**
NEW SK Standard Plus	207.00/case,	2.13/box
NEW SK Match	302.00/case,	3.44/box
NEW SK Match Gold	974.00/case,	9.99/box

CCI

Green Tag, per 100	9.08

Eley

Practice 100	189.00/case,	1.99/box
Target Rifle	305.00/case,	3.13/box
Standard Rifle	273.00/case,	2.81/box
Silhouex Rimfire	380.00/case,	3.90/box
Match EPS	637.00/case,	6.54/box
Tenex Ultimate	910.00/case,	9.87/box
Remington Match EPS	556.00/case,	5.70/box
Club Extra	367.00/case,	3.77/box
Pistol Match	618.00/case,	6.35/box
Pistol Standard	273.00/case,	2.81/box
Target Pistol	305.00/case,	3.13/box
Rabbit HV HP	317.00/case,	3.25/box
Rabbit HV Solid	317.00/case,	3.25/box

RWS

Rifle Match 40 gr.	5.99
.22 Short 28 gr.	6.94
Subsonic HP 40 gr.	3.44
HV HP 40 gr.	4.44
Target 40 gr.	2.80

Lapua

Multi Match Ultra	703.00/case,	7.22/box
Hollow Point	554.00/case,	5.69/box
Midas M or L	850.00/case,	8.90/box
Master M or L (New)	519.00/case,	5.32/box
Score Max	526.00/case,	5.41/box
Signum (New)	638.00/case,	6.56/box
Subsonic HP	470.00/case,	4.83/box
Standard Club	252.00/case,	25.87/500

USA Mfg.

Remington Target 40 gr.	1.84
Winchester Match 40 gr.	5.74

"NEW MCMILLAN EDGE"
LV Stock - $323.95
Hunter Class Stock - $323.95

NEW Kelbly Fiberglass Stock w/Flat Rear Bottom $219.95
(LV & HV available, specify action)

NEW LEUPOLD COMPETITION SCOPES
35X , 40X, 45X
Crosshair or Dot, Black Matte Only
Cash Price - $879.99
Credit Card Price - $899.99

*** NOW BUYING ***
LEUPOLD 24X & 36X USED SCOPES
Call for details.

Bruno/McMillan Benchrest Stock

New Model. Lightweight version with flat on bottom rear of stock. Manufactured with graphite by McMillan to Bruno specifications. Average weight is 23 oz. Excellent for Light Varmint class. Will accept new Leupold scope with ease. Same contour and design as original model. Designed to ride the sand bags with limited torque & forend flex upon firing. Standard McMillan features: Solid fill construction, Molded-in colors, Available inlet for custom actions, in accordance with LV or HV Benchrest rules.

NO CREDIT CARD FEE!

except AmEx and Non-US cards - 4% additional.

BRUNO SHOOTERS SUPPLY

ALL BURRIS SCOPES AVAILABLE, PLEASE CALL!

BURRIS Mr. T BLACK DIAMOND TITANIUM SCOPES 30mm

200920 2.5x-10x-50mm Plex Gray	$ 955.74
200928 4x-16x-50mm Plex Gray	$1003.57
200929 4x-16x-50mm Ballistic MDot Gray	$1051.41

BURRIS BLACK DIAMOND T-PLATE SCOPES–30mm MATTE

200912 2.5x-10x-50mm Plex	$ 623.76
200956 4x-16x-50mm Ballistic MDot	$ 723.26

BURRIS BLACK DIAMOND SCOPES 30mm Matte

200906 6x-50mm Plex	$ 404.67
200900 3x-12x-50mm Plex	$ 521.39
200901 3x-12x-50mm Plex	$ 559.66
200908 2.5x-10x-44mm Plex Matte Posi-Lock	$ 512.79
200955 4x-16x-50mm Ballistic MDot Matte Side PA	$ 598.88
200958 4x-16x-50mm Ballistic MDot Matte PLock/Side PA	$ 637.15
200933 6x-24x-50mm Fine Plex Matte TARGET/Side PA	$ 575.92
200934 6x-24x-50mm Ballistic MDot Matte TARGET/Side PA	662.03
200942 8x-32x-50mm Fine Plex Matte TARGET/Side PA	602.71
200943 8x-32x-50mm Ballistic MDot Matte TARGET/Side PA	700.30

BURRIS LIGHTED RETICLE SCOPES

200168 3x-9x FFII LRS Ball Plex Matte	$ 298.49
200173 3.5x-10x-50mm FFII LRS Ball Plex Matte	$ 359.71
200710 1.75x-5x Sig LRS Fast Plex Matte	$ 411.37

BURRIS SIGNATURE SERIES SCOPES

200707 1.75x-5x Safari Taper Plex Matte	$ 321.45
200708 1.75x-5x Safari Taper Plex Matte Posi-Lock	$ 347.27
200709 1.75x-5x Safari Post Crosshair Matte	$ 356.84
200603 3x-9x Ballistic Plex Matte	$ 342.49
200817 6x-24x Plex Black	$ 404.67
200816 6x-24x Ballistic MDot Matte	$ 507.04
200850 8x-32x Fine Plex Black	$ 435.29
200860 8x-32x Fine Plex Matte	$ 445.81
200866 8x-32x Fine Plex Nickel	$ 450.59
200861 8x-32x Ballistic Mil-Dot Matte	$ 516.61

BURRIS FULLFIELD II SCOPES

200052 6x-40mm Plex Matte	$ 206.64
200057 6x-32mm HBR II SuperFine Xhr Matte	$ 275.52
200056 6x-32mm HBR II .375 Dot Matte	$ 287.96
200160 3x-9x-40mm Plex Black	$ 179.84
200161 3x-9x-40mm Plex Matte	$ 179.84
200162 3x-9x-40mm Ballistic Plex	$ 189.42
200163 3x-9x-40mm Plex NIC	$ 198.99
200167 3x-9x-40mm Electro-Dot Matte	$ 276.48
200153 3x-9x-50mm Plex Matte	$ 257.34
200154 3x-9x-50mm Ballistic Plex Matte	$ 262.13
200190 6.5x-20x-50mm Fine Plex Black	$ 351.10
200191 6.5x-20x-50mm Fine Plex Matte	$ 360.67
200192 6.5x-20x-50mm Fine Plex Target Matte	$ 382.68
200193 6.5x-20x-50mm Ballistic MDot Matte	$ 432.42

ALL LEUPOLD SCOPES AVAILABLE, PLEASE CALL!

VARI-X-III SCOPES with Multicoat 4

54640 1.5-5x20mm Illum Ret Matte NEW Duplex	$ 510.36
54720 3.5-10x50mm Illum Ret Matte NEW Duplex	$ 577.84
54740 3.5-10x50mm Illum Ret Matte NEW Mil Dot	$ 577.84
54770 4.5-14x50mm AO Illum Ret Matte NEW Mil Dot	$ 623.46
54760 4.5-14x50mm AO Illum Ret Matte NEW Fine Duplex	$ 623.46
45263 6.5-20x40mm AO Gloss Fine Duplex	$ 457.35
45285 6.5-20x40mm AO Gloss Leupold Dot	$ 483.44
46173 6.5-20x40mm AO Matte Fine Duplex	$ 471.52
49025 6.5-20x50mm AO Matte Fine Duplex	$ 519.37
49026 6.5-20x50mm AO Matte Leupold Dot	$ 545.47
52198 6.5-20x50mm AO Matte Mil-Dot	$ 584.62
51605 6.5-20x50mm LR Target Matte Fine Duplex	$ 633.34
51621 6.5-20x50mm LR Target Matte Target Dot	$ 669.44
52199 6.5-20x50mm LR Target Matte Mil-Dot	$ 708.59
52078 6.5-20x50mm LR Target Silver Fine Duplex	$ 633.34
52080 6.5-20x50mm LR Target Silver Target Dot	$ 669.44
51606 8.5-25x50mm LR Target Matte Fine Duplex	$ 691.19
51622 8.5-25x50mm LR Target Matte Target Dot	$ 717.29

VARI-X-II SCOPES (Fully Coated Lenses)

53906 1-4x20mm Matte Duplex	$ 237.77
53931 2-7x33mm Matte Duplex	$ 255.33
53941 2-7x33mm Matte Leupold Dot	$ 281.43
54182 3-9x40mm Gloss Duplex	$ 257.94
54194 3-9x40mm Gloss Heavy Duplex	$ 257.94
53956 3-9x40mm Matte Duplex	$ 257.94
53966 3-9x40mm Matte Leupold Dot	$ 284.04
53986 3-9x40mm Silver Duplex	$ 257.94
54201 3-9x50mm Gloss Duplex	$ 307.53
54215 3-9x50mm Gloss Heavy Duplex	$ 307.53
53991 3-9x50mm Matte Duplex	$ 307.53
54011 3-9x50mm Matte Heavy Duplex	$ 307.53
54001 3-9x50mm Matte Leupold Dot	$ 333.99
54051 4-12x40mm AO Matte Duplex	$ 353.13
54061 4-12x40mm AO Matte Leupold Dot	$ 381.81
54071 4-12x40mm AO Matte German #4	$ 381.84
54081 4-12x40mm AO Silver Duplex	$ 353.13
54086 6-18x40mm AO Matte Duplex	$ 377.06
54091 6-18x40mm AO Matte Leupold Dot	$ 398.88
54096 6-18x40mm AO Target Matte Duplex	$ 398.88
54101 6-18x40mm AO Target Matte Leupold Dot	$ 424.98

VARI-X-I SCOPES

53743 2-7x33mm Gloss Duplex	$ 190.95
53801 3-9x40mm Gloss Duplex	$ 203.13
53753 4-12x40mm Gloss Duplex	$ 237.93

EFR SCOPES (Extended Focus Range)

49801 6.5-20x40mm EFR Target Matte Fine Duplex	$ 512.95
49802 6.5-20x40mm EFR Target Matte Target Dot	$ 530.42

COMPETITION SERIES SCOPES

53430 35x-45mm MATTE TARGET CH	899.95; CASH 879.95
53432 35x-45mm MATTE 1/8 MIN DOT	899.95; CASH 879.95
53434 40x-45mm MATTE TARGET CH	899.95; CASH 879.95
53436 40x-45mm MATTE 1/8 MIN DOT	899.95; CASH 879.95
53438 45x-45mm MATTE TARGET CH	899.95; CASH 879.95
53440 45x-45mm MATTE 1/8 MIN DOT	899.95; CASH 879.95
54169 COMPETITION SERIES 45mm LENS SHADE 2.5 MATTE	$ 25.68
54180 COMPETITION SERIES 45mm LENS SHADE 4 MATTE	$ 27.82

BENCHREST SCOPES - NOW BUYING USED LEUPOLD 36X AND 24X SCOPES. CALL FOR DETAILS ON APPRAISAL PROCEDURE.

TACTICAL SCOPES

54070 3-9x40mm Tactical Matte Duplex	$ 303.18
54080 3-9x40mm Tactical Matte ∫ Mil Dot	$ 372.27
45266 3.5-10x40mm Tactical Matte	$ 446.92
52218 3.5-10x40mm LR M1 Matte Duplex	$ 636.99
52128 3.5-10x40mm LR M1 Matte Mil Dot	$ 704.24
53666 3.5-10x40mm LR M1 Illuminated Matte Duplex	$ 804.29
53668 3.5-10x40mm LR M1 Illuminated Matte Mil Dot	$ 804.29
51182 3.5-10x40mm LR M3 Matte Duplex	$ 636.99
51850 3.5-10x40mm LR M3 Matte Mil Dot	$ 704.24
53672 3.5-10x40mm LR M3 Illuminated Matte Mil Dot	$ 804.29
53543 4.5-14x40mm AO Tactical Matte Duplex	$ 488.05
49208 4.5-14x40mm AO Tactical Matte Mil Dot	$ 553.30
51604 4.5-14x50mm LR Tactical Matte Fine Duplex	$ 598.71
53545 4.5-14x50mm LR Tactical Matte Duplex	$ 598.71
54660 4.5-14x50mm LR M1 Matte Duplex NEW	$ 655.77
54560 4.5-14x50mm LR M1 Matte Mil Dot NEW	$ 727.05
54680 6.5-20x50mm LR M1 Matte Mil Dot NEW	$ 774.57
54690 8.5-25x50mm LR M1 Matte Mil Dot NEW	$ 817.34
45580 Mark 4 M1-16x40mm Matte Duplex	$ 985.86
45581 Marx 4 M1-16x40mm Matte ∫ Mil Dot	$ 985.86
50541 Mark 4 M1-16x40mm Matte Mil Dot	$1051.11
47638 Mark 4 M3-10x40mm Matte ∫ Mil Dot	$1051.11
52155 Mark 4 CQ/T 1-3x14mm Matte Circle Dot	$ 656.13
54246 Mark 4 CQ/T 1-3x14mm (Certified) Matte Circle Dot	$ 743.13

NEW WIND RIVER RANGEFINDING BINOCULARS

54570 RB800 8x32mm	$ 569.29
54580 RB800C 8x32mm (Compass)	$ 664.32

GOLDEN RING SPOTTING SCOPES

47878 12-40x60mm Variable Power	$ 685.71

WIND RIVER SEQUOIA SPOTTING SCOPE

53546 15-45x60mm Variable Power	$ 205.22
54534 15-45X60mm Angled Eyepiece	$ 212.96

SHOTGUN SCOPES

53926 1-4x20mm Shotgun Matte Heavy Duplex	$ 237.06
53951 2-7x33mm Shotgun Matte Heavy Duplex	$ 255.33

NIGHTFORCE SCOPES

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON NIGHTFORCE SCOPES. **5% discount if ordered this month!!!**

NEW EXTREME NXS MODEL	
12-42x56mm NXS	$1569.75
8-32x56mm NXS	$1446.90
5.5-22x56mm NXS	$1333.50
3.5-15x56mm NXS	$1247.40
(BENCHREST MODEL)	
12-42x56mm	$1106.32
8-32x56mm	$1047.80

WEAVER SCOPES

ALL WEAVER SCOPES AVAILABLE, PLEASE CALL!

GRAND SLAM RIFLESCOPES

800472 4.75x40 Black Matte	$ 233.74
800471 1.2-5x32 Black Matte	$ 274.56
800473 3-10x40 Black Matte	$ 250.45
800474 3.5-10x50 Black Matte	$ 303.34
800475 4.5-14x40 W/AO Black Matte	$ 328.51
800469 6.20x40 W/AO DPLV Black Matte	$ 336.31
800476 6.20x40 W/AO Dot Black Matte	$ 336.31
800588 3-10x40 A/O SILVER	$ 250.45
800589 3.5-10x50 SILVER	$ 303.34
800590 4.5-14x40 SILVER	$ 328.51
800591 6-20x40 A/O SILVER	$ 336.31
800592 6-20x40 A/O SILVER	$ 336.31

T-SERIES RIFLESCOPES

849995 Target T-6x40	$ 275.79
849970 Target T-36x40 FCH Blue	$ 389.95
849981 Target T-36x40 FCH Silver	$ 399.95
849974 Target T-36x40 1/8 Dot Blue	$ 389.95
849969 Target T-36x40 1/8 Dot Silver	$ 399.95

TACTICAL RIFLESCOPES

849445 3-9x40 Tactical Scope	$ 436.84
849444 4.5-14x44 Tactical Scope	$ 500.63

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

www.brunoshooters.com
lbruno@brunoshooters.com

CLASSIC V-SERIES RIFLESCOPES

849400 V-3 1-3x20 Matte	$ 142.99
849401 V-9 3-9x38 Gloss W/FMC	$ 127.06
849402 V-9 3-9x38 Matte W/FMC	$ 143.57
849404 V-10 2-10x38 Gloss W/FMC	$ 159.58
849405 V-10 2-10x38 Matte W/FMC	$ 159.58
849406 V-10 2-10x38 Silver W/FMC	$ 159.58
849407 V-10 2-10x50 Matte W/FMC	$ 224.84
849403 V-9 3-9x50 Matte W/FMC	$ 195.12
849408 V-16MDX 4-16x42 Matte W/FMC	$ 266.77
849409 V-16MFC 4-16x42 Matte W/FMC	$ 266.77
849410 V-16MDT 4-16x42 Matte W/FMC	$ 266.77
849411 V-24 6-24x42 Matte W/FMC	$ 311.03

CLASSIC K-SERIES RIFLESCOPES

849417 KT15 15x40 Gloss	$ 229.49

CLASSIC RIMFIRE RIFLESCOPE

849431 2.5-7X28 MATTE	$ 121.14
849432 2.5-7X28 SILVER	$ 121.14
849430 4X28 MATTE	$ 103.67

CLASSIC HANDGUN

849427 1.5-4X20 GLOSS	$ 175.90
849429 2.5-8X28 MATTE	$ 186.38
849426 4X28 SILVER	$ 142.69

CLASSIC SHOTGUN SCOPES

849421 4X32 SHOTGUN SCOPE	$ 142.99
849422 1.5-5X32 SHOTGUN SCOPE W/DIAMOND RETICLE	$ 151.14

CLASSIC SPOTTING SCOPES

849437 20X50 MATTE	$ 215.51
849438 15-40X60 MATTE	$ 318.12

CLASSIC BINOCULARS

849435 8X42 MATTE	$ 290.94
849436 10X42 MATTE	$ 305.92
849433 8X24 MATTE	$ 147.75
849434 10X28 MATTE	$ 157.38

GRAND SLAM BINOCULARS

800467 8.5X45	$ 381.04
800468 10.5X45	$ 406.96
800593 8.5X25	$ 184.46
800595 10.5X25	$ 192.50

RIFLE ACTIONS

MCMILLAN 50 CAL
STOLLE PANDA AND GRIZZLY
B.A.T., NESIKA BAY, HALL, VIPER, TURBO
IN STOCK, PLEASE CALL FOR PRICES

KREIGER, SHILEN, HART RIFLE BARRELS

MANY IN STOCK, CALL FOR PRICES

McMillan Fiberglass/Graphite stocks CALL.
McMILLAN'S NEW –EDGE- STOCK NOW AVAILABLE.
Call for prices and color combinations in stock.
We also carry Hodgdon, IMR, Winchester, Vihta Vuori Oy gun powders, Federal, CCI, Remington, Winchester primers, Berger, Sierr, Hornady, Nosler bullets, Wilson, Redding, Sinclair, Dewey, Bore-Tech, Protektor sandbags, K&M, Davidson, Hoppe's, Shooter' Choice, Butch's Bore Shine, Montana Extreme, cotton flannel patches, cleaning brushes, bore guides, Federal, Eley, Lapua, CCI, Aguila, Winchester and Wolf Rimfire ammunition, and many other items. Please call or Write for a complete listing.

Custom Benchrest and Varmint rifles built to your specifications. Please Call for a custom quote.

WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD, VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS AND DISCOVER.
BOTH AMERICAN EXPRESS AND **NON-US** WILL BE CHARGED ADDITIONAL 4% HANDLING FEE.

NO RETURN POLICY AFTER 30 DAYS.

15% RESTOCKING FEE ON ALL RETURNS. FOR MAIL ORDERS, PLEASE INCLUDE PAYMENT WITH ORDER. INCLUDE AMPLE SHIPPING. OVERPAYMENTS WILL BE REFUNDED. ADD $6.00 FOR C.O.D. ORDERS. ALL **HAZARDOUS** ORDERS WILL BE SHIPPED FEDEX. THERE IS A HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CHARGE OF $20.00 PER POWDER/ PRIMER ORDER. ALL OTHERS WILL BE SHIPPED UPS GROUND UNLESS REQUESTED OTHERWISE. NEXT DAY AIR, 2ND DAY AIR, AND 3 DAY SELECT ALSO AVAILABLE FOR AN ADDITIONAL CHARGE. PLEASE SPECIFY WHEN ORDERING. AZ RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 8.1 % SALES TAX. DEALER PRICES AVAILABLE UPON RECEIPT OF SIGNED F.F.L. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

BRUNO SHOOTERS SUPPLY
21628 N. CENTRAL AVENUE #4
PHOENIX AZ 85024

PHONE: 623-587-7641
FAX: 623-587-7645
ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-455-0350

MY F-Class PROJECT RIFLE (or, how I did it myself)

PART 1

BY STAN LAWRYNOVICZ

Since participating in my first Palma match two years ago, I've been hearing shooters talk more and more about a type of long-range target competition called F-Class, which apparently was started to keep the older shooters in the long range target game. Last year I did try my hand at an F-Class match, and found out that my current rifles and scopes were not up to the task since I did not want to put a scope on my Palma rifle. I thought to myself, if I really wanted to compete in this type of match—what would I shoot?

Years ago, I acquired my father's old U.S. Model of 1917 Winchester that had been sporterized by a friend of his who did a very nice job on the barreled action, but the wood stock left much to be desired. And while it was still chambered in the original 30-06 Springfield, the bore was quite dark. It looked—and shot, poorly.

Now, I had heard from several other shooters that this model rifle had a reputation for excellent accuracy (**PS** article, page 31, September, 1999). I felt that since I already had this rifle with what appeared to be an excellent action, perhaps I could use it as the basis for an F-Class project gun. I knew this would certainly please my wife since I would be recycling an existing rifle, and not acquiring another one!

Let me say at this point, that I am not a gunsmith. And like many of those involved in the shooting sports, I would love to have been one. My only experience in this area has been confined to refinishing a number of military gunstocks and sporterizing an old Mauser 98 with my father 30 years ago. What I was now contemplating with this F-Class rifle was obviously much more ambitious than anything that I had ever taken on before. But, I believed it could be a great learning experience as well as a rewarding one.

Coming up with a plan…

Since I already had an action; that only left me to obtain:

A). A new target barrel chambered in a caliber suitable for long-range work.

B). A new target stock already inletted for my old action.

C). A new telescopic sight with optics and adjustments appropriate for shooting at long distances.

I thought to myself more than once, that it probably would be a lot simpler to just find a reputable gunsmith and let him have at it. Simpler, yes. As rewarding, no. Since I am a great one for tinkering and doing things myself, I decided to push on. I would do my homework, and perform as much of the work myself as I could. While I wanted to make this an interesting and fun project, I also wanted to try to keep the costs down wherever possible.

What caliber to use?

It seems that everyone today has their own opinion of what super-magical magnum wildcat round is best-suited for long-range work. So, I took stock of a few things:

A). I would prefer not to end up with a detached retina from firing magnum rounds repeatedly (I actually have a family history of this problem).

B). Since I'm a pretty skinny guy, my shoulder already takes enough pounding shooting a .308 in my Palma gun in the prone position.

C). I already have too many calibers that I reload for. I really do not need another one.

So, I decided not to go with a 30-338 or a 6mm-284 or whatever. I would stay with the original 30-06 Springfield chambering (Horror of horrors! Heresy!). Hey folks, it's my gun. Besides, the 30-06 has been around for a heck of a long time, and it would be fun to see how accurately I might be able to shoot it at really long range from an action that was originally designed for it.

My biggest concern was that this cartridge might not move a big heavy bullet (say 190 or 200 grs.), fast enough to stay supersonic at long distances. After doing some initial homework, most people seemed to agree that up to a point, you can get anywhere from 15-50 fps additional velocity for each additional inch you add on to your total barrel length. So, if I load a 190 gr. bullet that gets 2600 fps out of a 26 inch barrel, I'm hoping that if I use a 32 inch tube on my project rifle, I will end up with between 2700-2800 fps at the muzzle. I know I need to remain above the speed of sound until the bullet strikes the target (approx.1100 fps). So, what was needed at this point, was to work with one of the

Continued on next page

My F-Class Project Rifle (or, how I did it myself) Part 1

Continued

currently available ballistics programs, and verify what muzzle velocity was required to remain supersonic out to 1200 yards. What I found out was that with the Serria 190 gr. HPBT Matchking bullet with a B.C. of .533, the magic muzzle velocity was 2700 fps. This velocity will keep the 190 gr. bullet supersonic out to 1200 yards, which was my goal since there is a range in Lodi, Wisconsin (not too far from where I live) that currently has matches out to this distance.

When I was reviewing my project with one of my shooting buddies, he said "If you're going to order a long, heavy barrel, why don't you use a barrel block? And I replied, "A what?" Apparently, everyone in the shooting community but me has known about this method of clamping the barrel just forward of the receiver, and then bedding this barrel block to the stock—instead of bedding the receiver to the stock. In this way, the long heavy barrel will not stress the action as it would if the receiver was bedded in the normal fashion. I wasn't very successful in locating much detailed information on this system of using a barrel block or even a decent design for one—even though it has been used for years in benchrest circles. The closest I came was an article I saw by chance in *The Accurate Rifle* (**AR** article, page 28, February, 2002) and one in *Precision Shooting* (**PS**, page 7, May 2000). So, I started to draw up my own sketches with some help from two other fellow engineers at work, Micah and Jerry, and eventually came up with what I felt was a workable design **(see CAD print).** In the photos of barrel blocks I've seen, they are apparently made from square or rectangular stock. In the end, I decided to go with round stock which I felt would be more pleasing to the eye. From the very start of this project, it was very important to me that the rifle perform well in terms of accuracy, but I also wanted it to look great!

What barrel to use?

Since I currently live in Wisconsin, I decided to either go with an Obermeyer or Krieger barrel. (Both companies are located in this state.) In the end, I went with Krieger because I liked the idea of how they use cut rifling in their barrels (**PS** October, 1997, page 32). After visiting their website, I called Krieger and reviewed with them what I wanted to do. They were very helpful, and I eventually drove over to their facility with my old barreled action. Once there, I filled out all the appropriate items on their company work order that I wanted performed, which included the following:

A). A stainless steel barrel, 32" long, chambered in 30-06.

B). The barrel profile would be their #17 heavy varmint that would have a diameter of 1.250" at the receiver face. That diameter would continue out to 7" beyond the face of the receiver (in order to accommodate my 7" barrel block length), and would then taper down to .90" at the muzzle.

C). The rifling would be a 1 in 10" twist since I would be shooting heavy bullets of at least 190 grains.

D). Give it a double cryogenic treatment.

E). Check the receiver and bolt face to make certain they are square, and true-up if necessary.

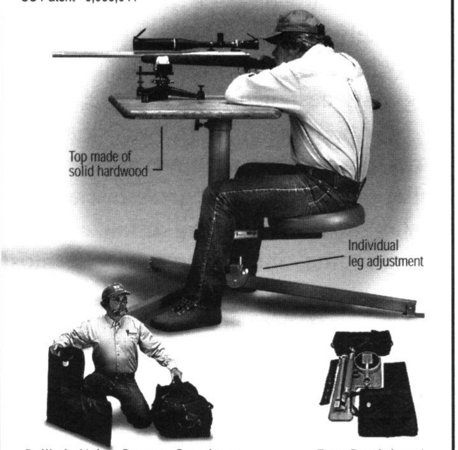
The Target Scope

I felt that if I was going to spend good money on a scope (my single largest purchase for this project), that I should certainly do my homework first. I eventually looked through every scope I could lay my hands on. Then my good friend Larry Rivard (who has written for **PS** in the past) said that I should have a look at

The Most Stable, Portable Benchrest... Period.

BR PIVOT®
US Patent #6,058,641

Portable Precision Bench Rest for Serious Riflemen



Ballistic Nylon Storage Carrybags (optional)

Easy Breakdown!

- ULTRA STABLE tripod design- *Will allow 1000+ yd. shooting!*
- 1-minute setup *without* tools
- Sets up in pickup beds
- Levels on uneven ground
- Table & seat rotate full 360˚
- Padded adjustable seat
- Adjusts for RH/LH shooters
- Breaks down for easy transport & storage (4 pcs.)
- All machined parts, precision welded
- 75 lbs. assembled
- UV powder coat matte finish

www.varmintmasters.net

VARMINT MASTERS LLC

541-318-7306
24 Hr. Message Phone/Fax
PO Box 6724 Bend, OR 97708

Attention:

Accuracy minded owners of factory rifles

If you are the owner of a Remington 700 VS, SS, BDL, ADL, or Browning A-Bolt, Winchester M-70 or any other factory rifle, you can benefit from our *Accurizing* service. For just $275.00 we will recrown the barrel with a match grade crown, adjust the trigger, pillar bed, float the barrel, lap the locking lugs on the bolt, lap the scope rings, and properly remount the scope.

Your rifle can benefit from this work which brings it up to where it should have been from the factory. Give your factory rifle a chance to deliver the accuracy that you expect.

Carolina Precision Rifles

Phone: (803) 827-2069
FAX: (803) 827-3908
1200 Old Jackson Hwy.
Jackson, SC 29831

VISA MasterCard

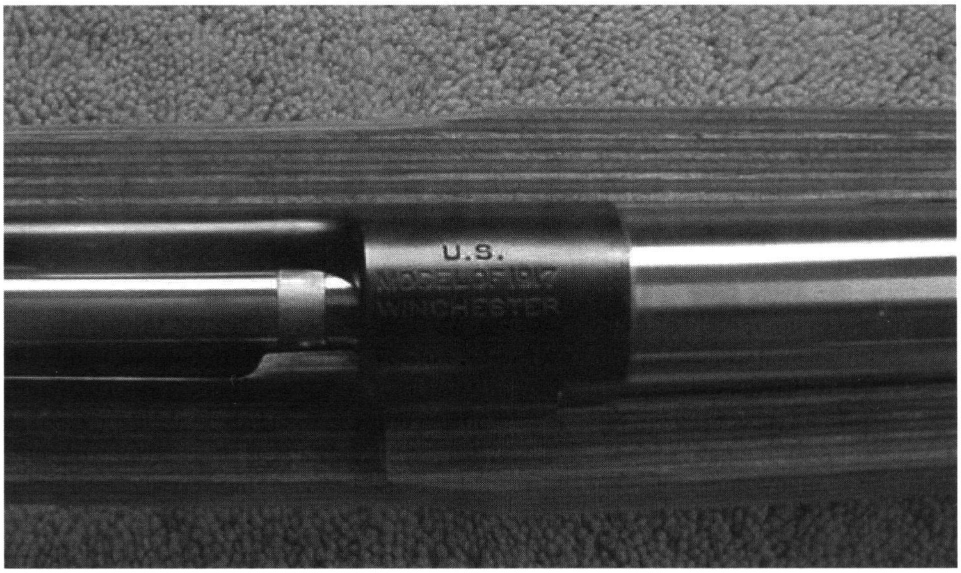
the **PS** January, 2001 issue, because there was a really interesting article on IOR scopes, which is a firm that I had never even heard of. After reading the article, I knew I just had to somehow find a way to look through one. Well as luck would have it, while on vacation last summer in Texas I went to a gun show in Houston (it is a requirement that I attend as many gun shows as possible when I am on vacation), and I actually encountered a vendor that had some of these scopes on display. And just like the **PS** article, I felt that the construction and optics of this instrument were extraordinary! I just had to get me one of these! Three months later I became the proud owner of a 4—14 x 50mm IOR—Valdada tactical scope with a 30mm tube and illuminated MP-8 reticle (just in case I have to shoot a match at dusk!).

Making the Barrel Block (the planning)

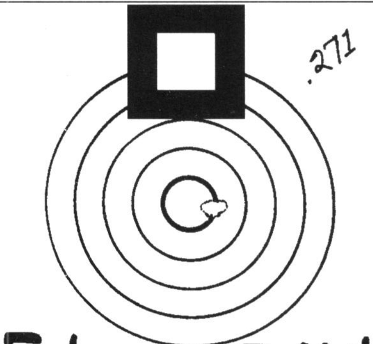
After obtaining a piece of oversized 6061 aluminum round-stock that was 4" in diameter and 16" long (I felt that steel would have made the rifle much too heavy), I made a fixture that would keep the piece square while I cut it in half, along its length, on a band saw. My intent was to fabricate a barrel block that would also incorporate a scope rail support. The reason why I decided not to mount the scope on the receiver was that I did not want to drill and tap the front receiver ring & ruin the look of the "U.S. Model of 1917 Winchester" scrolled into the top of the receiver ***(see photo of the receiver front ring—receivertop1).***

Since I wanted to make a barrel block with 7" of bearing surface for the barrel support, my receiver/bolt clearance would

Continued on next page



Receivertop 1.



Euber Bullets

"The best way to measure bullets is to measure their group size"

Target shown above measures .271, and is a ten shot, 200 yard group fired at the 1995 IBS Championships.

108 gr VLD 6mm BT Now Available.
We currently offer 65 grain and 68 grain 6mm flat base bullets at a price of $16.00 per 100, plus shipping.
New .22 Cal., 52 gr. FB bullets now available.
$16.00 per 100, plus shipping.
Danzac coating now available.

EUBER BULLETS
Allie Euber
No. Orwell Rd., Orwell, Vt. 05760
(802) 948-2621

Gunstop Reloading Supplies, Inc.

Reloading Supplies For Varmint and Target Shooters
Bulk Components

Bullets
Swift, Berger, Nosler, Combined Technologies, Hornady, Speer, Sierra, Barnes, Winchester, Remington

Brass
Lapua, Norma, Federal, Starline, Weatherby, Winchester, Remington

Presses & Dies
RCBS, Dillon, Redding, Hornady, Lee

Reloading Accessories
Gracey, K&M, RCBS, NECO, Sinclair International, MTM, Vibra Shine, Redding

Chronographs
Competition Electronics, PACT, Competitive Edge Dynamics

Brass Polishers
Dillon, RCBS, Lyman, Vibra Shine

Hearing Protection
Peltor, Dillon, Remington

Shooting Accessories
Protektor Model Benchrest Bags, Wichata Rifle Rests, CCL Shooting Rests

Cleaning Supplies
Pro-Shot, Bore-Tech, Dewey Rods, Shooters Choice, Sweets, Barnes, Hoppes, Butch's, Kroil, J-B, RB-17, Birchwood Casey, Kleen Bore, Tetra Gun

Books
Wolfe Publishing, Stackpole Books, Precision Shooting Publications, Collector Grade Books, Krause Publications

Gunstop Reloading Supplies, Inc.
5667 Manitou Road
Excelsior, MN 55331
gunstop@mr.net
www.gunstop.com
800-645-7644 **Fax 952-474-0211**

My F-Class Project Rifle (or, how I did it myself) Part 1

Continued

allow for a scope rail base 6 1/2" long, and would provide sufficient support for my scope. So, I would require a finished overall length of 13 1/2" for the top half of the barrel block assembly.

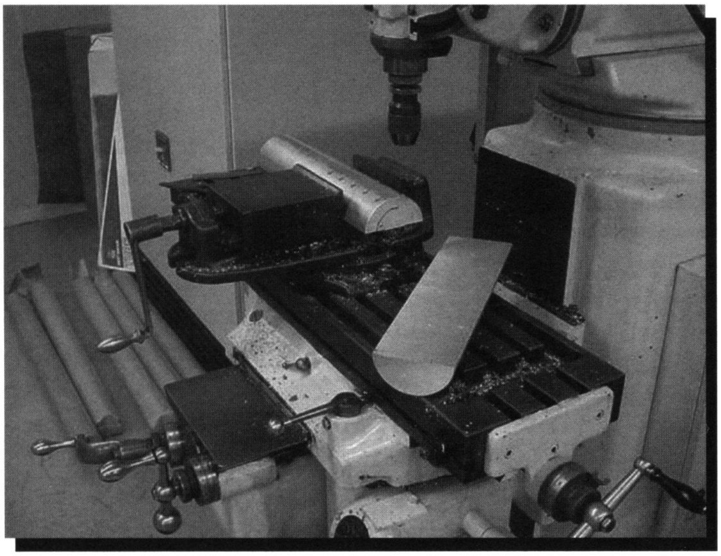
The front receiver ring diameter on my action measures 1.320" vs. 1.250" for the new barrel. I would eventually bore the barrel section of the barrel block .001" undersize (.0005" each side), and then bore the section that would overhang the receiver at 1.40" in order to allow for adequate clearance between the two.

Time to Start Cutting Metal

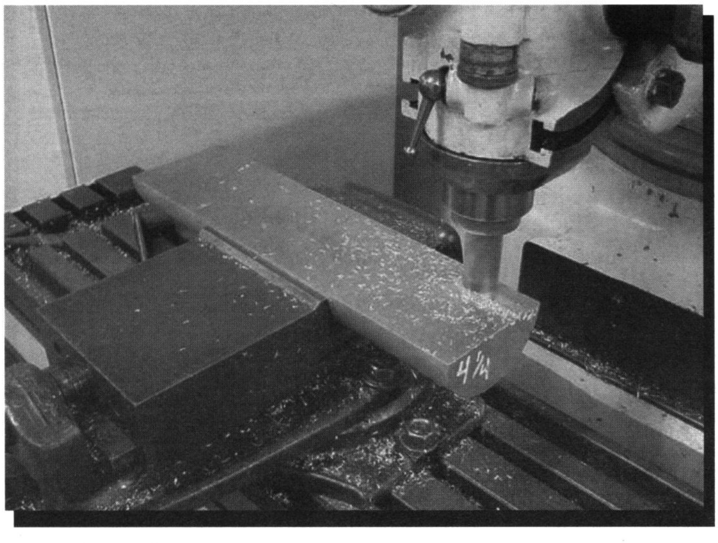
Once the original piece of round stock was cut to length, both halves then had a finished flat milled along the sawed surfaces. Next, a male key was milled onto one flat surface, and a matching female key was milled into the other. The completed key would be just wide enough so that when the final bore was cut for the barrel, 1/16" of the male section would still be left on each side of the bore to fit with the female section. This would ensure a parallel fit that would allow for precise alignment of the 5 pairs of 10 x 32 socket head cap screws whenever the two sections would need to be re-assembled ***(see photos—barrelblock1,2,3,4,5).***

In order to give the barrel block a clean and finished look, I opted to bolt the two halves together from the bottom section, and then drill & tap blind holes into the top piece. After the 10 clamping holes were drilled on the barrel end of the assembly, I drilled two more at the opposite end. This was to make sure that both ends of the rough barrel block assembly would be tightly secured during the process of turning the piece down in a lathe to the finished inside and outside diameters. ***(see photos—barrelblock6,7).***

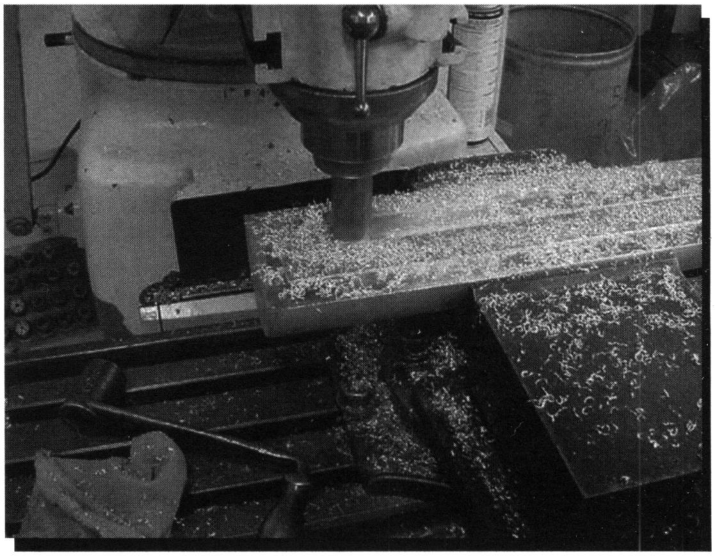
The first step of boring the hole for the barrel was to find the center of the assembly, and then drill a center hole. Once this was done, successively larger and larger drill bits were used to bring the bore up to 1.125". ***(see photo—barrelblock8).*** The top section of the barrel block which would go over the receiver was drilled out to 1.40" and would allow for 0.10" clearance. Final bore size for the barrel section would be 1.249". In order to



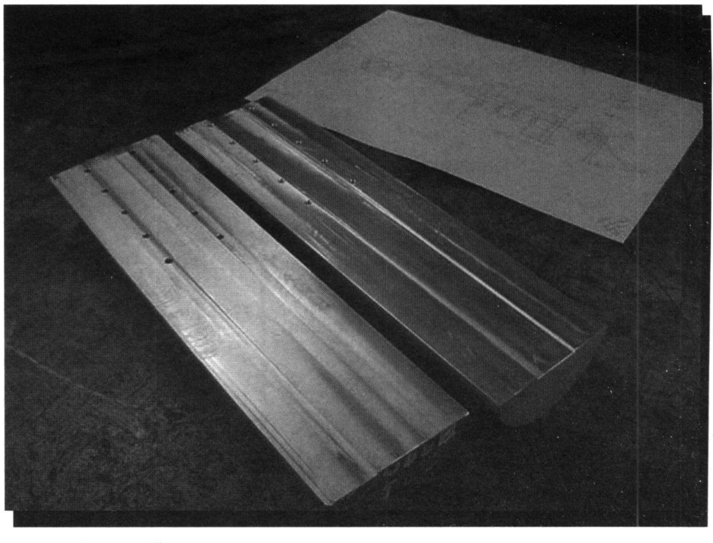
Barrelblock #1



Barrelblock #2



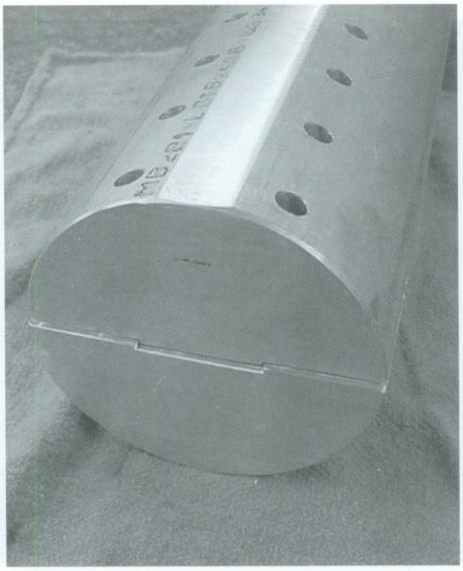
Barrelblock #3



Barrelblock #4

perform this step, a boring bar was used on the lathe. Once the final diameter was achieved, the boring bar was run in and out twice in order to ensure a precise fit and full contact of the barrel block with the barrel. ***(see photo—barrelblock9).*** After removing the assembly from the

Continued on next page



Barrelblock #5

INTRODUCING THE LIMITED EDITION

ONLY $565

HAWKEYE PRECISION BORESCOPE!

HAWKEYE®

Precision Borescopes

Clearly see the fouling, erosion and tool marks that affect accuracy! Now, at a more affordable price!

Our 17" Limited Edition Kit includes a Hawkeye borescope, 90° mirror adaptor (to inspect lands and grooves), lightsource and batteries, all for $565! Focus preset for .22/.30 barrel. Operator adjustable.

7" Limited Edition Kit available for $465.

The 17" Deluxe Kit with adjustable focus and lockable metal carrying case is still available for $785 less $60 rebate.

All kits include a full one-year warranty.

AR-15 barrel after 6000 rounds when viewed with a Hawkeye.

Gradient Lens Corporation

800-536-0790 www.gradientlens.com

• SINCLAIR INTERNATIONAL • SINCLAIR INTERNATIONAL • SINCLAIR INTERNATIONAL •

Neck Turning At Its Best!

The Sinclair NT-3000 Neck Turning Tool is used by more handloaders than probably any other hand neck turning tool in the world. The reasons include the precise and clean cut that the tool makes, the adjustment features for the depth of cut, and the quality and finish of our mandrels. The NT-3000 tool has mandrels available in 10 different calibers from .17 caliber to .338 caliber. We also have accessory tools to better prepare your cases for neck turning including a Sinclair Expander Body that uses special expander mandrels, which are larger diameter mandrels. The use of these mandrels insures a perfect fit on your cases when turning.

Sinclair NT-3000 Neck Turning Tool

Tool In-Use

Sinclair Expander Body

Mandrels

Sinclair International

2330 Wayne Haven St. • Ft. Wayne, IN 46803

260-493-1858

Call, Write, Fax, or E-mail Us For A FREE 120 Color Catalog!

We Accept VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

www.sinclairintl.com

support@sinclairintl.com

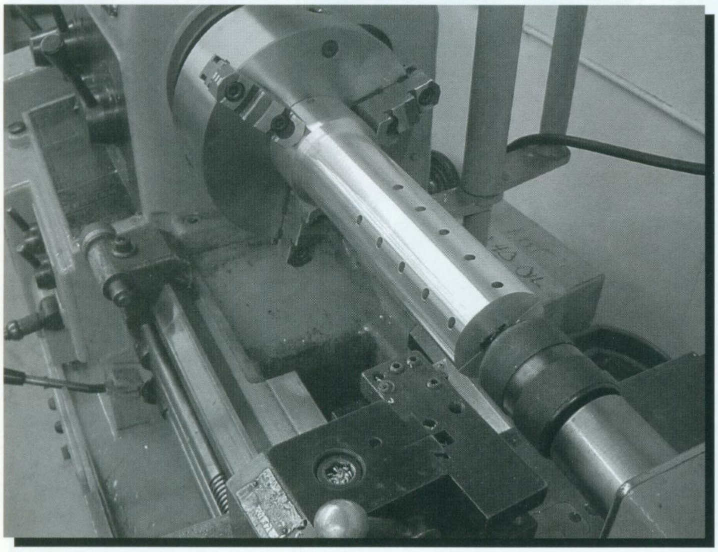
My F-Class Project Rifle (or, how I did it myself) Part 1

Continued

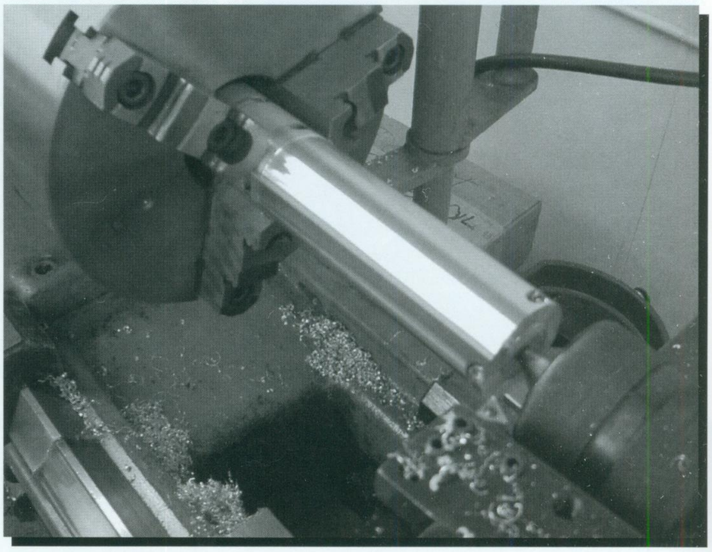
lathe chuck, all of the retaining screws were removed, and the two halves carefully pulled apart. As you might expect, all of the machined edges were very sharp. These edges were then carefully removed using a fine grit silicon carbide paper and a light oil (WD-40 actually).

Next, the bottom half was secured in a vise, and a 5/8" wide flat milled onto the bottom outside surface. Holes were drilled and tapped for three 5/16" x 24 (fine thread) bolts. These bolts would eventually be used in conjunction with aluminum pillars and a base plate, to secure the whole assembly to the stock.

The top half of the barrel block was then put into the vise on the milling machine, and a 7/8" wide flat was cut along the top of the outside surface located on the end that would be positioned over the receiver. This flat would provide the mounting surface



Barrelblock #6



Barrelblock #7

RPA QUADLOCK
ENGLAND
03557
rpa

rpa International

4-lug bolts
All RPA actions feature a 4-lug design that locks into a solid receiver manufactured from hardened and tempered alloy steel.

RPA Quadlock
The RPA Quadlock is the definitive single-shot bolt action designed specifically for long-range shooting and any situation where extremely high accuracy is required. The Quadlock is the only action directly developed from the revolutionary Swing target rifle and features two integral recoil lugs to optimise performance.

RPA actions are used by champions all over the world and are the choice of PALMA and National match winners.

Absolute Precision

For further information or a brochure contact
OK Weber Incorporated
PO Box 7485, Eugene, OR, 97401
email: okweber@pacinfo.com
Tel: 541 747 0458
Fax: 541 747 5927
www.okweber.com

RPA International Ltd.,
Munday Works, Morley Road, Tonbridge, Kent England
email: rpa@rpa-eng.com
Tel: +44 1732 359766
Fax: +44 1732 369762
www.rpa-eng.com

for the scope base ***(see photo barrelblock10).*** Seven holes were then drilled and tapped for the 8 x 32 socket cap head screws that will hold the scope base to the top half of the barrel block.

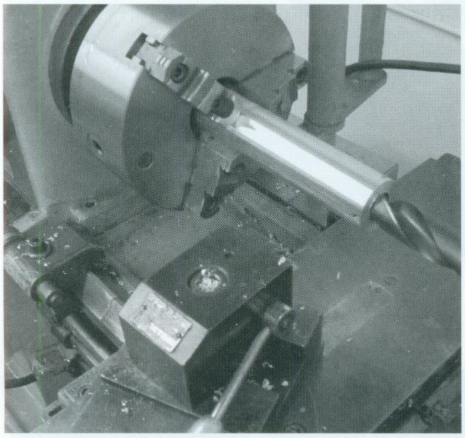
Next, the bottom half of the barrel block had 6 1/2" milled off of its rear (receiver end). The top half had a notch cut into the end of the left side to conform to the shape of, and allow for, access to the bolt release catch. The right side was then milled out for easy access for loading and case ejection.

Both halves were cleaned and then checked for fit with the barreled action. Saints be praised! A perfect fit! ***(see photos of the two barrel block halves. Files barrelblock11,12,13).***

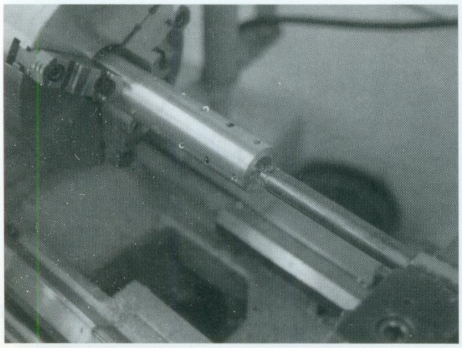
Aluminum Base Plate

The base plate is the key part that will ensure that the whole barrel block assembly will be properly secured within the stock. I obtained a piece of 3/8" aluminum flat stock and cut it down to a rectangular piece measuring 1 3/4" x 6". Clearance holes were drilled into the plate that conformed to the spacing of the three mounting holes located in the bottom half of the barrel block.

Continued on next page



Barrelblock #8



Barrelblock #9

LRB Lawrence Rifle Barrels

For information & prices contact:
Jeff Lawrence
903 4th St. East
Polson, MT 59860
phone: 406-883-9324
Fax: 406-883-9441
Email: jtllrb@centurytel.net

- Precision-cut barrels
- Custom chambering
- Complete custom rifles available upon request
- 10 caliber & Up Match Grade

Here's your chance to "Test the Best™"
Nosler

Custom Competition™
& Ballistic Tip® Varmint

Find out for yourself why shooters worldwide prefer the quality, accuracy and performance of Nosler. For a limited time, get a Test Pack of 10 Nosler Ballistic Tip Varmint or Custom Competition match bullets, plus Nosler's Test the Best cap, for just $5.95 shipping & handling.

In Ballistic Tip Varmint, choose from .22 caliber 40 gr., 50 gr., 55 gr. or 6mm 55 gr., 70 gr. and 80 gr. In Custom Competition choose .22 caliber 69 gr., 77 gr., 80 gr. or 30 caliber 155 gr. and 168 gr. configurations.

Visit our website, call or send your order, specifying bullet style, along with caliber and bullet weight, To: **Test the Best, P.O. Box 671, Bend, OR 97709**

(Offer good while supplies last) Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

1-800-285-3701
www.nosler.com

Nosler®
Bullets for Sportsmen™
Since 1948

My F-Class Project Rifle (or, how I did it myself) Part 1

Continued

The Aluminum Pillars

An 8" section of 1" diameter aluminum round stock was cut down to .70" in diameter in the lathe. This diameter would allow enough clearance for the glass bedding compound and the inside surface of the .75" diameter holes that would be drilled into the stock. Once the base plate was inletted into the bottom of the stock forearm, the correct length for all three aluminum pillars would be determined. Three sections of the round stock were cut to length on the lathe after having three parallel 1/8" wide grooves cut into their surfaces. Having never performed pillar bedding before, I believed that these grooves would provide the glass bedding a better grip on each pillar. Hey, maybe the grooves won't make any difference in the long run, but the idea still sounded good to me. Also, since my base plate did not turn out to be perfectly flat, I had to fit each pillar—polishing them by hand on a glass plate. Making sure that when the whole assembly was put together using moderate pressure on each of the three screws, each pillar showed the same resistance when turned using two fingers. I marked them for position, and then identified the orientation of the base plate as well—a true custom fit. ***(see photos of barrelblock16).***

Inclined Scope Rail

Seeing that I would be shooting out to at least 1000 yards, and possibly as far as 1200, I wanted to give my telescopic sight as much help as I could. Other shooters have suggested to me that I should purchase a base that had 20 minutes of elevation already built-in, and not depend upon having to use the full range of my scope elevation (it has 88 minutes). Since I did not feel like spending additional money on a special base (I've already spent a lot on this project), I decided to make my own (well, almost). I purchased a 10" steel Weaver-style scope rail from Brownells with a flat base. The total height of this rail was 5/8". I felt this height would give me plenty of metal to work with when I went to mill 20 minutes of angle off of it. OK, most shooters know that one minute of angle at 100 yards is equal to approximately one inch. So what

Cast iron construction, powerful compound linkage and rigid seven station turret combine to make the

New T-7 Turret Reloading Press

the best turret press ever!

New!

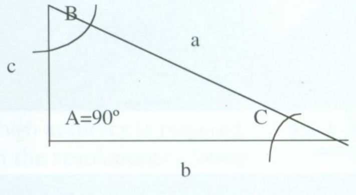
Our engineering team started with time proven cast iron construction and a turret support that is second to none. They added a seventh die station and compound linkage with over 3.8" of ram travel. Then, the best features from our "Ultramag" were used, the 1" diameter ram, smart primer arm and its unique primer collection system, making this the best turret press ever.

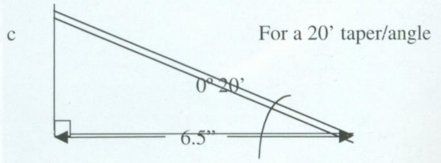
Shown with the optional "Slide Bar" automatic primer feed system.

REDDING
RELOADING EQUIPMENT
1089 Starr Road • Cortland, NY 13045 • (607) 753-3331 • Fax (607) 756-8445
website: http://www.redding-reloading.com
e-mail: techline@redding-reloading.com

Inclined Scope Rail Math

Using Trigonometry for right triangles





c = b x Tan c
c = 1 x Tan 20'
c = 1 x 0.00582
0.00582" = taper/inch

If b = 6.5"
6.5 x 0.00582 = 0.03783"

in the world does that mean in terms of machining a scope base with 20 minutes of angle (elevation) built-in?

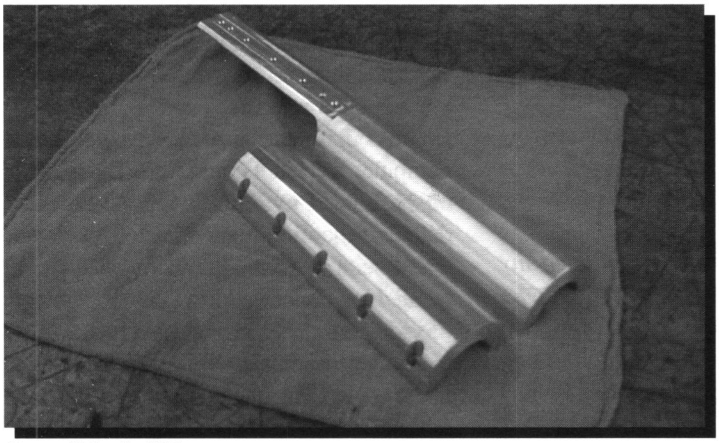
I went back to my trigonometry books for the appropriate calculations **(see file SCOPERAIL2.doc with trig. diagrams, equations)**. The end result of my homework was that 20 minutes (a third of a degree) is equal to a taper of 0.00582"/inch. Since my finished rail length was 6 1/2" long, then 6.5 x 0.00582 = 0.03783".

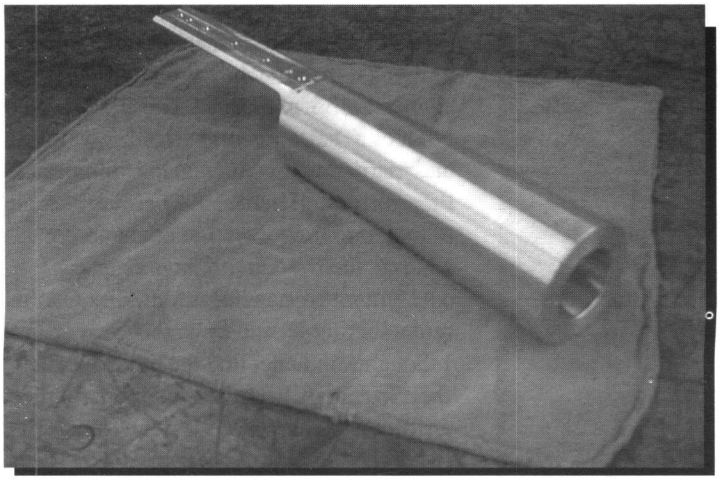
So, when setting up the piece in the milling machine, we used a dial indicator to read 0.0" at one end of the bottom of the rail, and 0.0378" at the other. After double-checking our measurements, we then proceeded to mill the excess off.

The remaining 3 1/2" of scope rail left over from the original 10" piece would first be cut into two smaller sections. Then, like the main scope rail, they would be drilled and countersunk for mounting screws, and cross slots would be cut for the scope ring tension screws. These two mounts would only be used for breaking-in the barrel, and eventual load development at 200 yards.

SUMMARY

What we've just covered in Part I, has been a review of the concept, final design, and the eventual metal work for my long-range rifle project. In Part II, we will get into the stock work and load development, and then see whether or not my great experiment will actually shoot!

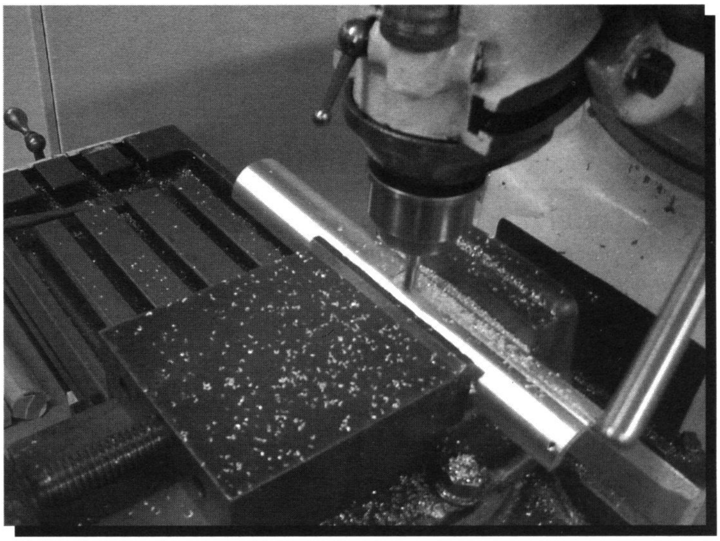

Barrelblock #11

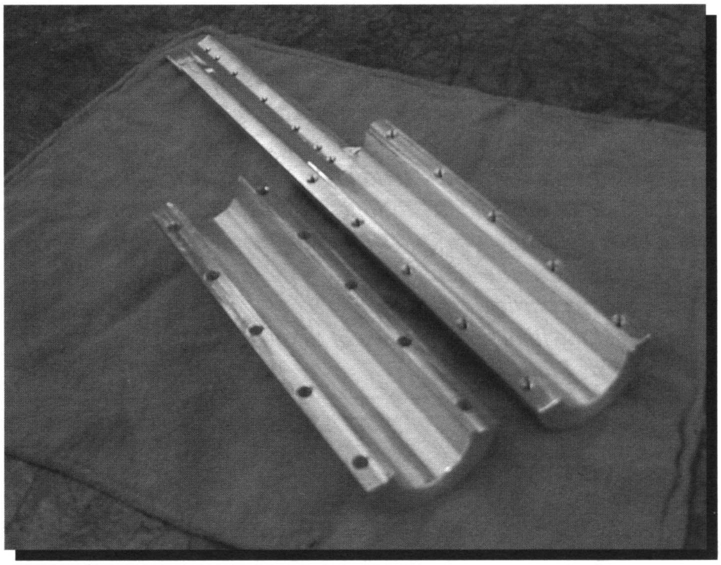

Barrelblock #13

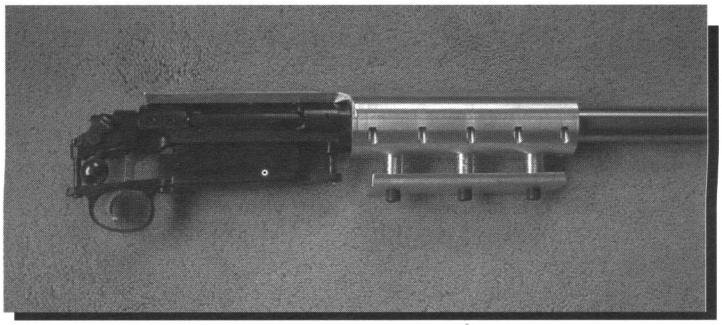
Bibliography:

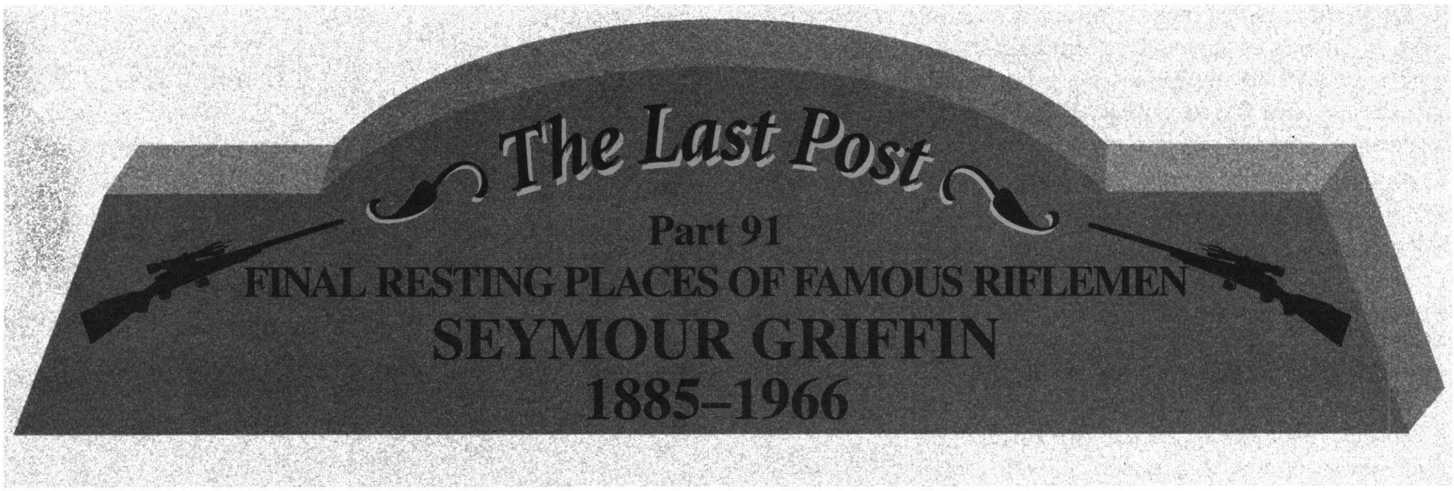
Krieger Barrels Inc.
2024 Mayfield Road
Richfield, WI 53076
262-628-8558
www.kriegerbarrel.com

IOR Valdada Scopes
P.O. Box 773122
31733 CR #35
Steamboat Springs,
CO 80477
970-879-2983
www.valdada.com


Barrelblock #10


Barrelblock #12


Barrelblock #16



The Last Post

Part 91

FINAL RESTING PLACES OF FAMOUS RIFLEMEN

SEYMOUR GRIFFIN

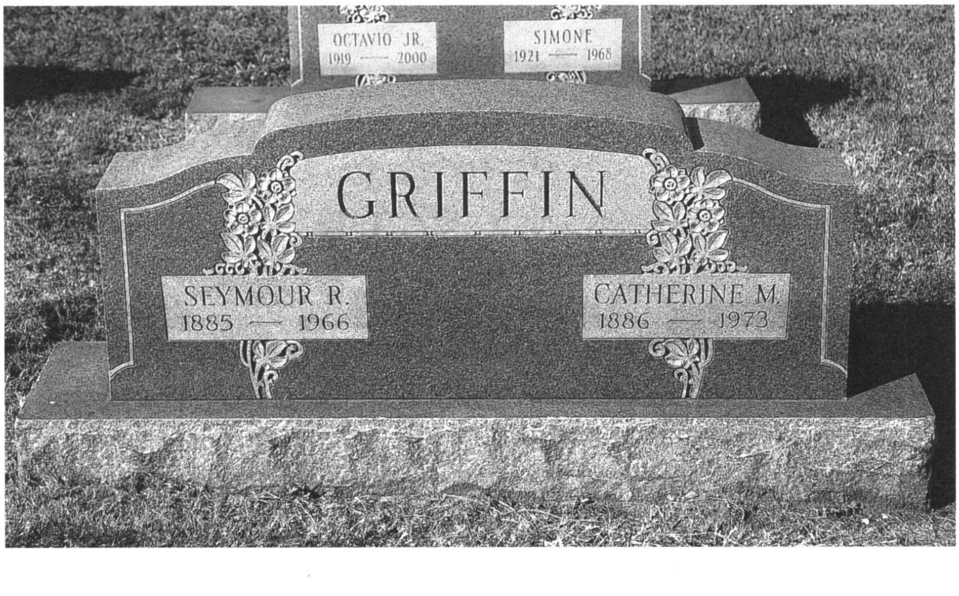
1885–1966

BY MACK IRELAND

This "Last Post" will be an unusual one, since we will focus on the search for the final resting place of Seymour Griffin, one of the two co-founders of Griffin & Howe, a company that was in the forefront of fine custom gunsmiths for many long years after their June 1, 1923 founding.

By way of background to what the Editor considers a most unusual and interesting tale, we offer the following…. Yours truly recently retained the services of a genealogist to trace the history of his paternal great grandfather…a gentleman who left County Clare rather suddenly back in 1867, hidden in a barrel aboard a sailing ship bound for America. The rather unusual accommodations were apparently brought about by a trifling difference of opinion shortly before, involving a certain number of English constabulary and a roughly similar size group of Fenians, one of which was great grand pop. When the gunsmoke had settled, and most of the bleeding had been stopped, my grandfather found himself with a burning desire to see the land of opportunity that he had heard so much about, and the sooner the better. His sudden, even unseemly, departure was (I am told) much regretted by the English (who were probably a bit put out by their inability to say good bye to him; the Irish have long been less impressed with the need for all the social niceties at such times).

In the course of a conversation with the genealogist (a nice lady, with the very promising name of Mack Ireland) I wandered off the subject a bit and mentioned my frustration at my inability to find the gravesites of two gentlemen from Connecticut who had been well known in firearms circles, Seymour Griffin and Christian Sharps. To make a long story short, she found both gravesites in short order (and I had been looking for them both, Sharps particularly, for years). At my request she wrote a brief summary of just how she found the final resting place of Seymour Griffin…and I hope that you enjoy reading it as much as I did.



The Search for Seymour Griffin

Seymour Griffin entered this world on October 19th, 1885. He was a healthy baby and the son his father, Arthur and his second wife Helen (Hubbard) were hoping for. Brother Allen, always to be called Allie arrived a few minutes later. In the days before sonogram and ultrasound, Allie was a surprise package.

There are good stories in the Hartford, CT area about Seymour Griffin. People thought well of him and he is remembered with respect. My problem began when I realized that no one seemed to know where he is buried.

To begin the search I used every computer website I could find. The Church of the Later Day Saints supplied his birth date and the month and year of his death. The Social Security Death Index told me he died in Bradenton, FL. I began scanning Florida cemeteries on-line. No luck.

I spent a day at the Hartford Public Library going through microfilmed Obituaries from *The Hartford Courant* hoping for information. No luck. I went to the Connecticut Historical Society and found information about his professional life but no real personal information.

I knew he had a business in New York and lived for a while in Great Bear; I checked all of the cemeteries in that area. No luck. Then I remembered that he loved and married two women in his lifetime and they were both named Katherine. I began to look into their lives and could not locate a burial site for either one.

I turned my attention on Allie Griffin remembering he and Seymour were twins. I thought, find one, find the other. I went to the Genealogy websites and found Allen Griffin very easily. He was an attorney and lived all of his life in Connecticut. He is buried in Copper Hill Cemetery near the family home in East Granby, his brother is not.

I placed messages on the genealogy message boards. Within a week I heard from a gentleman who told me that members of the Griffin Family are still living in Connecticut. Within an hour I was speaking with Phyllis Griffin, daughter of Allie Griffin. She still resides on the Griffin homestead where both her father and Grandfather were born. She always refers to Seymour as "Uncle Seamer" in her wonderful New England accent. She told me her Father and his twin brother didn't always get along and often didn't stay in touch. She was delightful to talk to, but she didn't know where her Uncle Seamer was buried. She referred me to Fred Griffin, her cousin.

Fred is also of the same sturdy New England stock and a wonderful conversationalist. He told me Seymour was married twice and retired to Florida, but didn't know where he was buried. He referred me to Junior Phelps.

In Murray "Junior" Phelps I found a font of information. His Mother, 93 years old and still living in Florida had attended the funeral services for Seymour Griffin. He would call her the next morning and ask about the services and burial location. Would I call him again the next night? Would I?

Junior Phelps told me Seymour Griffin actually lived with his family for a while after a falling out with his father. He still has a gun cabinet in his home handcrafted by Griffin. For a while they were sure Seymour would make his fortune as a cabinet maker. Mr. Phelps remembered that even after his retirement Griffin still could produce beautiful work in the room in his garage. He spent hours cleaning and polishing a stock until the wood glowed with warmth and became satiny to the touch.

He and I spoke the next morning and his Mother did indeed remember the services for Seymour Griffin. They were held at the Griffith Funeral Home in Bradenton, FL. She could not recall the name of the cemetery. I was more than happy with what she remembered.

I wrote an email to the Griffith Funeral Home. Ten minutes later becoming too impatient to await their reply, I picked up the telephone.

As the telephone rang I thought, "This is it, I've found him at last." There was a snag-of course. The year 1966 is not in the computer system. The secretary told me there would be a delay of about an hour while she checked in the file room for the folder. True to her word she returned my call within the hour. He is buried in Manasota Gardens, Bradenton, FL. She was able to connect my call to the cemetery offices for the plot and grave number. I am in her debt.

I am impressed by people who have a minute for everyone. A neighbor stopping Seymour Griffin on the street to discuss duck hunting got the same undivided attention as Prince Phillip of England calling to discuss gun specifications. The Shah of Iran was especially pleased with his custom made rifles. I think his statement says it all, "Forever there will be two sets of fingerprints on this gun, mine and those of Seymour Griffin."

Mack Ireland

In the January 2003 Editorial in **PS** *we invited any of our readers who were in the Tampa vicinity to get us a photo of the gravestone, and mentioning that we would pay our usual $100.00 stipend to the individual submitting the best photo. Once again proving that it never rains but it pours, three of our readers…Dave Smith, Gene Pitts, and Ranay Yonkers…had perfectly satisfactory photos in here before the ink had completely dried on their January issues. We were unable to pick a "best photo" among the three…so we have increased this month's photo fee, and paid the three of them equally. Thank you for your efforts in our behalf, gentlemen.*

IF YOU'RE SHOOTING A FIXED RANGE – ANY SCOPE WILL SUFFICE . . . IN THE VARMINT FIELD OF MULTI-RANGES AND CHANGING CONDITIONS . . . YOU NEED HORUS' SYSTEM!

Play the Ranging Game . . . www.horusvision.com

HORUS VISION

Eye of the Falcon
Horus Vision™

Phone: 650-583-5471 • Fax: 650-589-4569 • Email: dennis@horusvision.com

DIE BLANKS

BUSHING SIZING
& SEATING DIES

IMPROVE ACCURACY
Use your custom reamer to build the perfect match between cartridge and chamber.

CNC Built
416 Stainless or 12L-14 Carbon Steel.
(non-hardened)

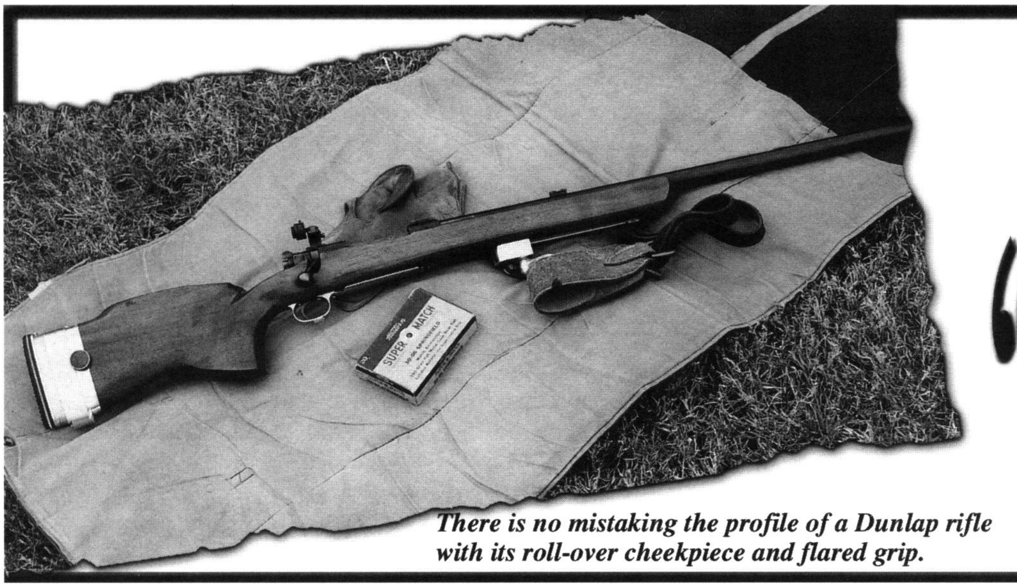
READY TO REAM
pilot hole sizes 17 - 338 Cal. Use standard 3/8 x 1/2 Reading or Wilson bushings.

Starting at
$49.00
+Shipping & Handling

NEWLON
PRECISION

2465 Coachman Rd. Mariposa, CA 95338
Information & Orders (209) 966-8141 Fax (209) 966-8142

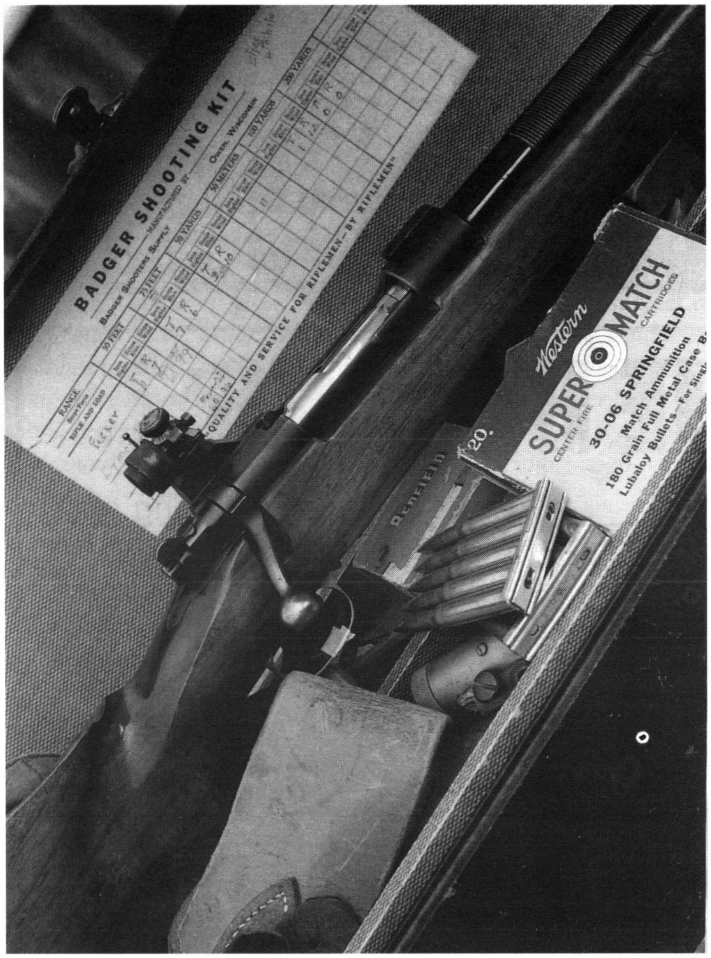
A Rifle NAMED "ROY"



There is no mistaking the profile of a Dunlap rifle with its roll-over cheekpiece and flared grip.

BY J.W. GAINES

Every now and then I meet a firearm with character gained through a long life of hard use. It is as if they had a life of their own, and I say to myself "Gee, I wish it could talk!" Such a firearm is a rifle named "Roy".



A rifle named "Roy" came with Roy Dunlap's shooting box, his sling and mitt, and accessories. It is the prize possession of Richard King of Arlington, Texas who was a personal friend of Dunlap.

Roy is a pre-war Model 70 Winchester target rifle. Master gunsmith Roy F. Dunlap built it. What makes it so special is that it isn't just *a* Dunlap rifle, it is *Dunlap's* rifle!

I first saw the rifle at the Texas State Rifle Association long-range championship in October of 2000. I recognized it as a Dunlap rifle from a distance as it rested upon the shooting stool of a competitor. There is no mistaking a Dunlap stock with its exaggerated pistol grip and high comb cheekpiece. I wandered over to take a look and meet the owner, Richard King.

I asked permission to look at the rifle and when I picked it up I was surprised by the details. Not only was it a pre-war Model 70, but it had a Vaver rear sight, and the front sight that I at first thought was a Tompkins sight, was actually a Redfield International with a spirit level attached to the side with a bracket. Even more surprising was the barrel. It was grooved radially. Actually, it was threaded! That was when Richard told me it was Roy Dunlap's own rifle.

The story of how Richard got the rifle is interesting. He started his shooting career in 1966 while serving in the Army at Fort Bliss, Texas. He shot an M14 for the Fort Bliss rifle team and traveled a circuit of matches in Capitan, NM, Oklahoma City, OK, and Camp Bullis, TX. In those days a soldier had to "shoot" his way on to the fort team, then onto the Army team. If he stayed with the program and developed his skills he progressed to the bolt gun team. If he really had the right stuff he made the long-range bolt gun team.

Richard never made it beyond the fort team, but he always admired the bolt gun shooters and their rifles. They shot Model 70 rifles in 30-06, and the best of the best shot Dunlap rifles. Civilian shooters who were really serious also shot Dunlap rifles. The Tubb family gladly challenged the Army teams at every opportunity with their Dunlaps. To Richard, watching these shooters fire a rapid-fire string was like watching "poetry in motion!"

After he got out of the Army, Richard shot silhouettes for a time, then returned to shooting across the course. After shooting an M1 and an M1A, he tried shooting a remodeled Springfield '03-A3 bolt gun. Eventually he decided to fulfill a dream and acquire a Dunlap-built Model 70.

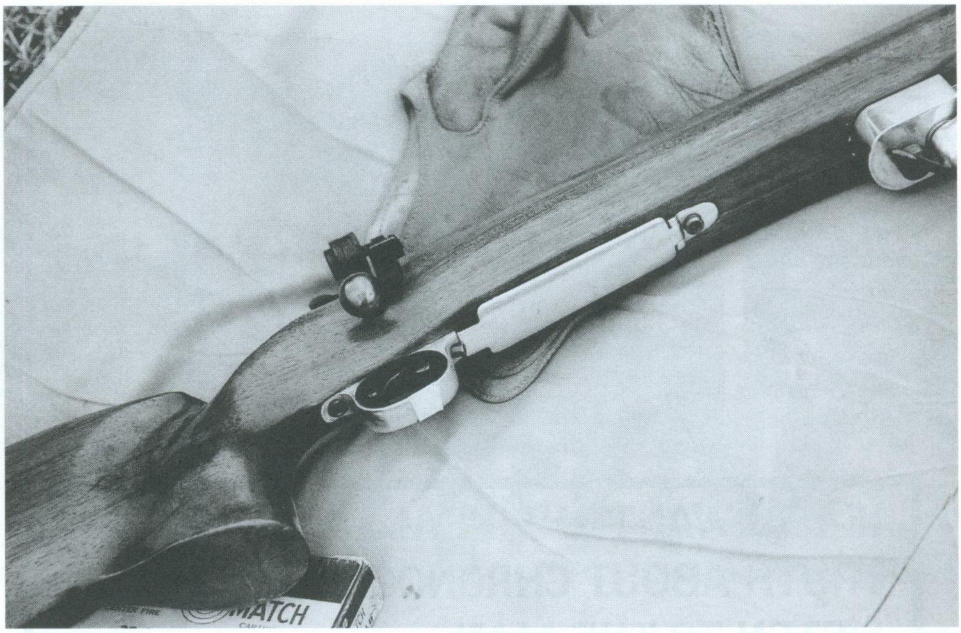
Responding to an ad in *Shooting Sports USA* he called Jim Holden, a noted high power shooter. He inquired if he knew of any Dunlap across-the-course rifles for sale. "Why don't you call Roy Dunlap himself. Maybe he knows of one," said Jim, and he gave Richard the phone number.

When Richard made the call he was surprised when Roy offered, "The only one I know of is the one that I used. You wouldn't want that, would you?" Richard politely asked the selling price, but in his heart he knew it did not matter. He was going to own that rifle! Roy sent him a letter with the details of the rifle and a deal was made. Roy delivered the rifle to Richard at the NRA Convention in San Antonio that year.

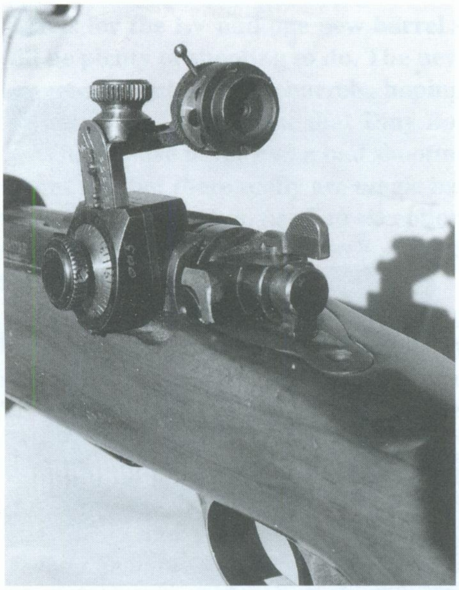
Included with the rifle were Roy's sling, mitt, shooting box and some accessories. Also included were some unopened cans of Dupont 4350 powder in the original cardboard containers, some Hornady 190 gr. rebated boat-tail bullets, and some 1964 Lake City match brass.

Richard is an accomplished gunsmith and he and Roy soon became friends. Over the next few years the two visited each other several times. Richard quizzed Roy for details about accuracy work and

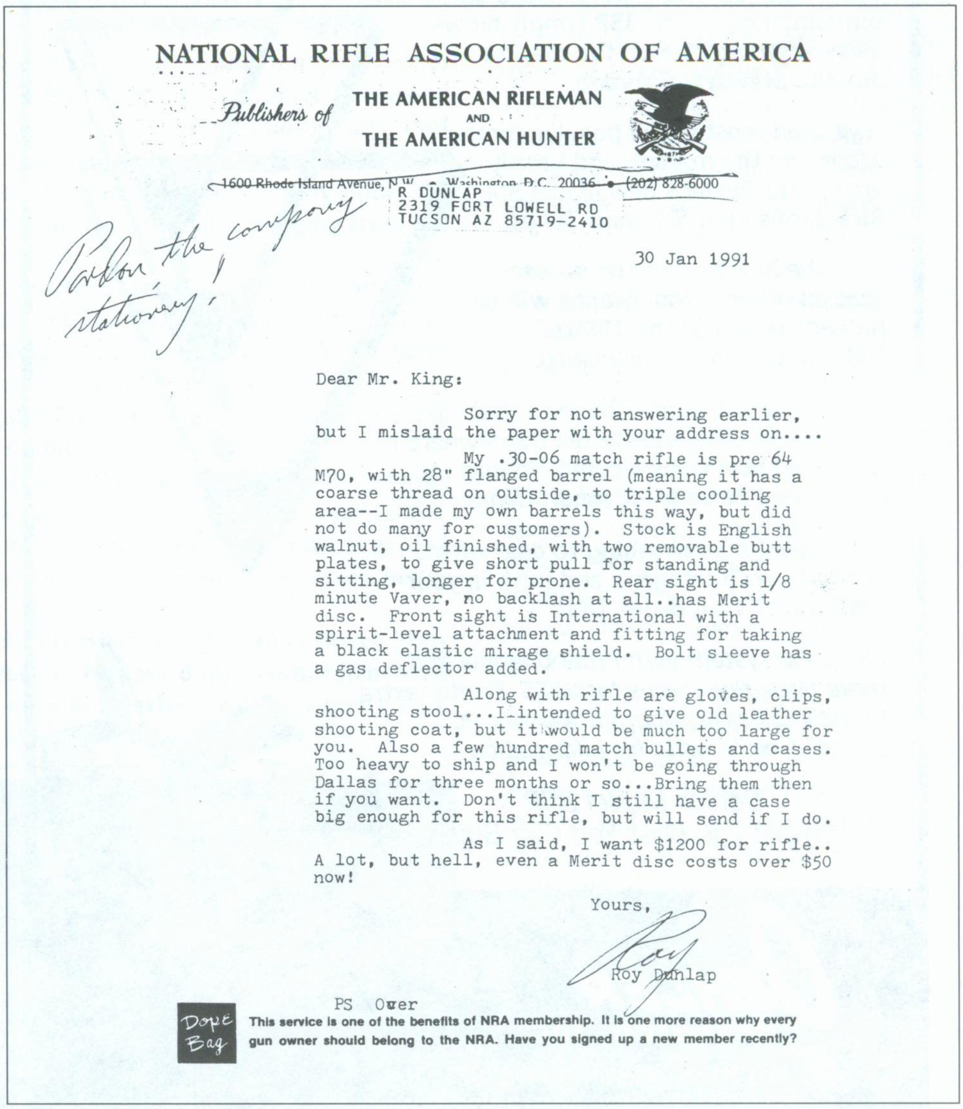
Continued on next page



The pre-war Model 70 has a polished featherweight floor plate and trigger guard. Note also the socket head cap screws for guard screws. Were these tightened with the homemade wrench?



Vaver Corporation, Chicago, Ill. made the rear sight. The aperture is an iris controlled by the lever on top. Various color filters are on a disk that can just be seen on the left of the iris assembly. Note also the gas shield that covers the bolt release.



NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA

Publishers of THE AMERICAN RIFLEMAN
AND
THE AMERICAN HUNTER

~~1600 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W. • Washington D.C. 20036 • (202) 828-6000~~

R DUNLAP
2319 FORT LOWELL RD
TUCSON AZ 85719-2410

Pardon the company stationery!

30 Jan 1991

Dear Mr. King:

Sorry for not answering earlier, but I mislaid the paper with your address on....

My .30-06 match rifle is pre 64 M70, with 28" flanged barrel (meaning it has a coarse thread on outside, to triple cooling area--I made my own barrels this way, but did not do many for customers). Stock is English walnut, oil finished, with two removable butt plates, to give short pull for standing and sitting, longer for prone. Rear sight is 1/8 minute Vaver, no backlash at all..has Merit disc. Front sight is International with a spirit-level attachment and fitting for taking a black elastic mirage shield. Bolt sleeve has a gas deflector added.

Along with rifle are gloves, clips, shooting stool...I intended to give old leather shooting coat, but it would be much too large for you. Also a few hundred match bullets and cases. Too heavy to ship and I won't be going through Dallas for three months or so...Bring them then if you want. Don't think I still have a case big enough for this rifle, but will send if I do.

As I said, I want $1200 for rifle.. A lot, but hell, even a Merit disc costs over $50 now!

Yours,

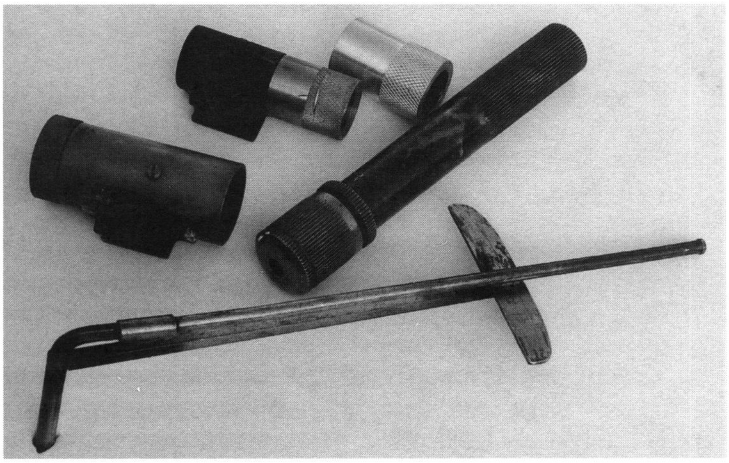
Roy

Roy Dunlap

PS Over

Dope Bag This service is one of the benefits of NRA membership. It is one more reason why every gun owner should belong to the NRA. Have you signed up a new member recently?

This is a copy of Roy Dunlaps letter describing the rifle. It says it all.



Two experimental sights (top), one with an extra sleeve indicate Roy Dunlap's experimental nature. Belding & Mull made the bullet seater (center). At the bottom is an ingenious homemade torque wrench.

A Rifle Named "ROY"

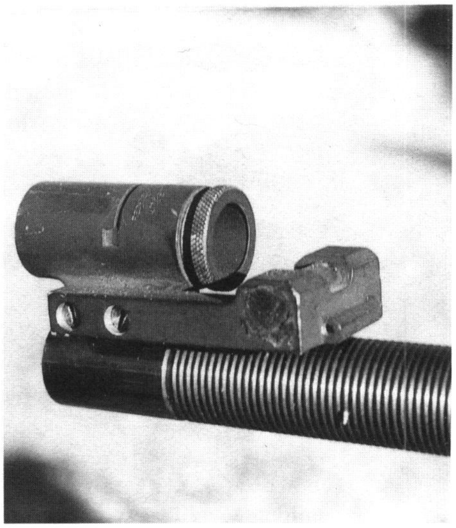
Continued

his experiments. They frequently talked into the late hours of the night. He cherished his friendship with a "legend".

The rifle now resides in Richard's gun cabinet as a reminder of that friendship. He named the rifle "Roy", and he instituted a ritual to honor the legendary namesake. Once a year he loads some ammunition using those original 1964 Lake City brass cases, the 4350 powder, and the Hornady bullets. Then he enters the "Any/Iron" and "Any/Any" matches at the TSRA George Tubb Memorial long-range matches at Fort Wolters and gives it his best shot. In this way "Roy" the rifle shoots again, and Roy "THE MAN" is once again, in spirit at least, on the firing line.

I asked permission to photograph the old rifle and submit it to this magazine in the hopes that it would be published. In that way all the shooters who love shooting bolt rifles across-the-course could share some nostalgia from the days when the 30-06 was king.

Roy Dunlap himself best explains the details of the rifle named "Roy", and his letter to Richard is almost as good as having the rifle talk.



The Redfield "International" front sight has a spirit level attached with a bracket. Note the barrel threading which was done to facilitate cooling. Barrel has 6 grooves and measures 1 turn in 12 inches.

IF YOU WANT THE REAL TRUTH ABOUT CHRONOGRAPHS, LISTEN TO THE MAN WHO OWNS ONE.

The Model 33 was good, but the 35P is outstanding . . . the 35P simply blows away anything else on the market . . . John O. Stewart, *Colorado*

"I've used most of the popular chronographs on the market, and I really appreciate Oehler's new Model 35P." **Rick Jamison** in *Shooting Times*

". . . the 35P has set the standards that all other chronographs will be judged against in the 1990's." Bill Bartram in *The Silhouette*

Every time someone asks me about my chronograph, I'm sure to tell them where I got it and how I was treated. Thanks for everything! **Peter M. Spinner,** *Connecticut*

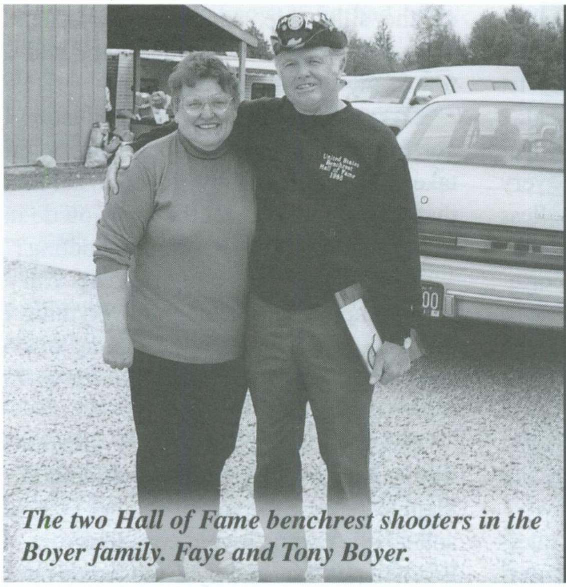
Thank you! It's refreshing to deal with a company with integrity and faith in your customers! Vern Grow, *Utah*

Complete system with Proof Channel and three large skyscreens for $225. Printer extra. Ballistic Explorer program for your PC. Call toll free or write for information.

Oehler Model 35P
Simply The Best You Can Buy.

OEHLER
EDIT
RESET
OMIT
STEP
SUMMARY

OEHLER Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 9135 Austin, TX 78766
Phone 800-531-5125 or 512-327-6900



The two Hall of Fame benchrest shooters in the Boyer family. Faye and Tony Boyer.

TONY BOYER Interview

BY DICK WRIGHT

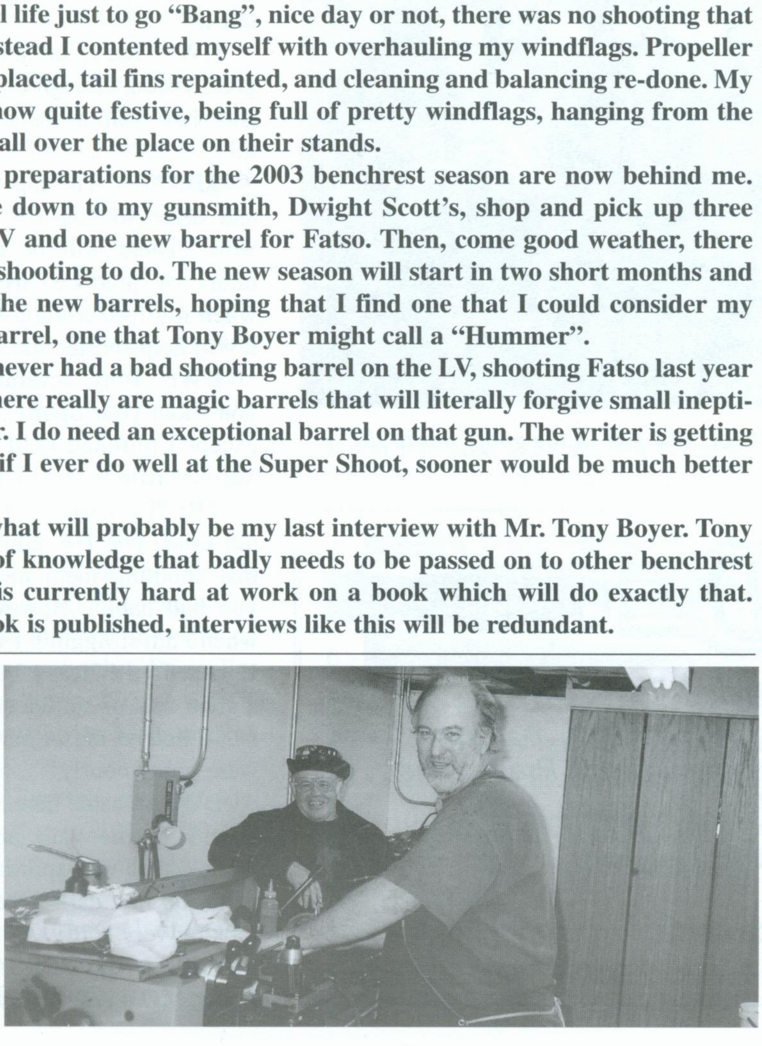
It is now late winter. Yesterday I was taken completely by surprise by a day of fifty degrees and sunshine with mild winds. Since this was sixty-five degrees warmer than a couple of mornings two weeks ago, it felt positively balmy. Alas, on the nicest day of the winter, I was caught with no rifles that needed shooting.

Both my LV gun and the old Heavy Bench gun, Fatso, have only one good barrel each. Since there was no load work-up needed for either rifle and since I refuse to waste good barrel life just to go "Bang", nice day or not, there was no shooting that needed doing. Instead I contented myself with overhauling my windflags. Propeller bearings were replaced, tail fins repainted, and cleaning and balancing re-done. My office/library is now quite festive, being full of pretty windflags, hanging from the ceiling or sitting all over the place on their stands.

The first real preparations for the 2003 benchrest season are now behind me. Soon I will drive down to my gunsmith, Dwight Scott's, shop and pick up three barrels for the LV and one new barrel for Fatso. Then, come good weather, there will be plenty of shooting to do. The new season will start in two short months and I must sort out the new barrels, hoping that I find one that I could consider my "Super Shoot" barrel, one that Tony Boyer might call a "Hummer".

While I have never had a bad shooting barrel on the LV, shooting Fatso last year taught me that there really are magic barrels that will literally forgive small ineptitudes in a shooter. I do need an exceptional barrel on that gun. The writer is getting no younger and, if I ever do well at the Super Shoot, sooner would be much better than later.

Following is what will probably be my last interview with Mr. Tony Boyer. Tony has a vast store of knowledge that badly needs to be passed on to other benchrest shooters but he is currently hard at work on a book which will do exactly that. When Tony's book is published, interviews like this will be redundant.



Tony Boyer and Dwight Scott in Dwight's shop. Dwight is chambering a barrel. Tony is supervising.

Each year Tony Boyer makes a pilgrimage to Michigan, to the home of our mutual gunsmith, Dwight Scott. For several years now I have taken advantage of the fact that Dwight lives just two short hours South of me via expressway and spent a day interviewing Mr. Boyer while Dwight worked on the barrels Tony has collected for the next year's competition.

Much has been written and even more speculated regarding the barrels Tony Boyer shoots in benchrest competition. Rumors are rife on the Benchrest Central web site on the internet that Tony gets all the free barrels he wants. There is also much speculation that Tony's barrels are hand picked by the maker, that he only gets the cream of the crop. I asked Tony about this last year and got a big laugh. While his answer was much longer, it is fair and accurate to say that the "Hand picked barrel" rumor is the purest baloney. (Saying it in this manner gets it by the censors, Tony's answer is more colorful.)

Last year Tony actually had two free barrels; experimental barrels that the maker had given him to shoot and evaluate. Most of the rest of the barrels that he had, he had won at the Super Shoot and at the I.B.S. and N.B.R.S.A. Nationals where the maker, Shilen, Inc. gives barrels to those who win aggregates, guns and two guns, etc. Those barrels that he had not won, he paid for himself. Should our readers want those free barrels instead of having Tony get them, all they have to do is beat Tony at

Continued on next page

Tony Boyer Interview

Continued

the above matches. Have at it, gentle reader.

As regards the infinite supply of barrels, Tony had eighteen with him last year, a number the writer would like to have. However, if you take into consideration that Tony and Faye, his wife, each have rifles to shoot in all classes in the big matches, that makes for only a few barrels per rifle.

The only reason I address this issue before getting into the meat of the interview is the large amount of erroneous speculation that goes around the benchrest community and on the internet regarding Tony Boyer and his barrels. I did not bring up the barrel issue with Tony this year, having already covered it.

For the last two years, Jim Kelbly, Managing Director of the Firearms Industry Super Shoot, has graciously let me shoot next to Tony at the big event. I am convinced that the reason Tony Boyer either places highly or wins most every year has nothing to do with an endless supply of magic hand-picked barrels. To anyone lucky enough to have the opportunity, watching Tony shoot can have a wonderful learning experience. The man is a lot better than most of us when it comes to shooting in the difficult conditions normally found at Kelbly's Range in May, that's why he wins. Thank you, Jim Kelbly, for letting me shoot with Tony.

This year, in preparation for the interview, I asked on Benchrest Central (www.benchrest.com) for questions that other shooters might have for Tony Boyer. Although some of the questions were a tad on the silly side, some were excellent. Tony's answers to those questions and a few of my own as follows...

Most of the Top Twenty at the 2002 Super Shoot. The guy in the goofy hat in the front row won.

DW: "Tony, many of the questions I got from the internet were about what it takes to become a Tony Boyer. What is it that drives you to excel the way you do in a sport as difficult as benchrest shooting?"

TB: "Dick, it's just my makeup. I'm a very competitive person and everything I do, I do full throttle. If I'm going to do something, I will do what I have to in order to do it well."

DW: "I think most of those questions were really about what it would take for them to become the sort of shooter you are and have a competitive record like your's. Nobody put it in exactly those words but I think a lot of the guys wanted to know how they can become or be like Tony Boyer."

TB: "First, you have to have the drive. You have to want to do well badly enough so you will work hard enough and long enough to achieve your goals. Then you have to do the work.

Secondly, you need some natural talent."

DW: "You're talking about things like good vision, enough coordination to walk and chew gum at the same time, that sort thing?"

TB: "Yes. The big thing is the desire and drive so you are willing to do the work. There will be many, many long hours of practice involved. Hopefully, when my forthcoming book is published, it will help shorten the learning curve."

DW: "Tony, several readers asked if you shoot your Sporter rifle in all classes except Unlimited or if you use a Heavy Varmint rifle in the 13-1/2 lb. class."

TB: "I use the 10-1/2 lb. gun most of the time. The HV guns are so forgiving that shooting them too much can teach you bad habits. However, as you know, when I am struggling I will get out the old Hart-actioned Heavy Varmint gun. I have a great deal of confidence in that rifle and it has helped me in matches when things were going poorly."

DW: An aside here... Tony had the old Hart HV rifle with him for Dwight to work on. It was sporting a new looking paint job in a dark metallic grey and was looking very spiffy. As I recall Tony used that rifle at the NBRSA Nationals in St. Louis, MO a few years ago in the HV 200

QuickLOAD©

QuickLOAD/QuickTARGET
USER FRIENDLY BALLISTICS SOFTWARE
ACCURATE Interior and Exterior Ballistic Predictions
for
800 cartridges + 140 powders + 2200 bullets
Offered exclusively by:

NECO
536C Stone Road
Benicia, CA 94510

www.neconos.com

707-747-0897 Ph.
707-747-0898 Fax
800-451-3550 Orders

yd. match. I don't know if he had been struggling before he got the old HV gun out but he sure didn't when he shot it. He won the event by shooting five consecutive 3/10" groups at 200 yds. These were actual 3/10" groups, not a M.O.A. measurement.

DW: "Tony, there has been a great deal of interest in your school where you spend a day with a shooter, one-on-one, go over everything he does regarding loading, shooting, bench technique, reading conditions, etc, and teach him whatever is necessary to improve his shooting game." "People have asked about the cost of the school and the locations you will be teaching at this year. They want to know if you will hold classes at Kelbly's or in Phoenix, for example, before and after the big matches. They were also interested in the cost and one guy asked if you would teach more than one student at a time. He wanted to take your class with his wife."

TB: "The cost is still two hundred dollars a day plus expenses per student. Arrangements can be made by calling me at home. My number is 540-269-2573. I will be at several ranges around the country this season."

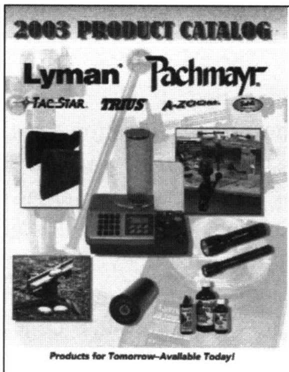
"Regarding teaching more than one student, I prefer to work with just one student but will teach a maximum of two at a time. However, I had a situation last year where I had two students and one insisted on doing all the talking and asking all the questions. He did it all day and it didn't work very well. If I teach more than one student, they are responsible for getting along. Hopefully, teaching a husband and wife together would work out well."

DW: "Thanks, I hope that clears up some of the questions about your school. Moving on, one fellow said his 10-1/2 lb. gun was more "lively" on the rests than a heavier rifle. I think we all agree with that. He asked if you shouldered the rifle or used thumb pressure to hold it. Basically, he wanted to know how you cope with a Sporter and it's tendency to jump around on the rests."

TB: "As far as Sporters go, anybody getting into the sport should buy a 10-1/2 lb. rifle first. That way he can shoot it in all classes at any match."

"On shooting one, I shoot all my rifles

Continued on next page



Your One-Stop Source
For Quality Shooting Equipment

In 2003 Lyman showcases their many high quality brand name products including Pachmayr, Tacstar, A-Zoom, Butch's and Trius Traps–all in one 76 page color catalog. New for 2003: Lyman's ***48th Edition Reloading Handbook*** and State of the Art ***1200 DPS Digital Powder System***, with programmable memory.
Plus, sign up for the 2003 ***On-Target Sweepstakes*** with more than $5,000 in prizes.

Catalog is free at your Dealer or send $2.00 for shipping and handling to:

Lyman
Dept 1137
475 Smith St.
Middletown, CT 06457

Questions? Call Toll free 1-800-22-LYMAN

Visit our Web Site at www.lymanproducts.com

The Good Old Days...
The Great Old Guns...
THE SINGLE SHOT EXCHANGE
MAGAZINE

Subscribe & Receive a FREE 50-Word Ad!(a $15.95 Value)

Interested in the guns of yesteryear? Then join thousands of Antique Arms Enthusiasts worldwide & subscribe to *The Single Shot Exchange*. Learn from shooters & collectors—old-timers and beginners alike—as they share their experience, ideas, and passion for the great old guns. Shop the Buy-Sell-Trade lists. Find the resources & services you need. Come join the excitement today!

- Black Powder (BPC/BPCS)
- Schuetzen
- Cowboy Action
- LOTS OF BUY-SELL-TRADE
- Historical Stories
- Collector's Corner
- Shooters' Stories
- How-To Articles
- BUSY LETTERS SECTION
- Product Reviews
- Match Schedules
- Humor & More!

Only $31.50 for 12 MONTHLY Issues!

Call for Subscription Rates Outside U.S.

The Single Shot Exchange Magazine
Dept. PS, P.O. Box 1055, York, SC 29745
Visa/MasterCard Accepted

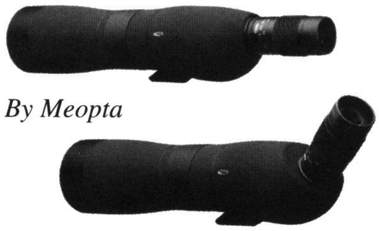
$3.00 Sample Issue

The Single Shot Exchange
MAGAZINE
Black Powder • Schuetzen
Cowboy Action

Ph/fax
(803) 628-5326

IOR - VALDADA

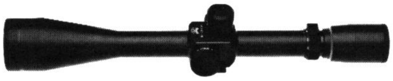
PREMIUM EUROPEAN OPTICS SINCE 1936



By Meopta

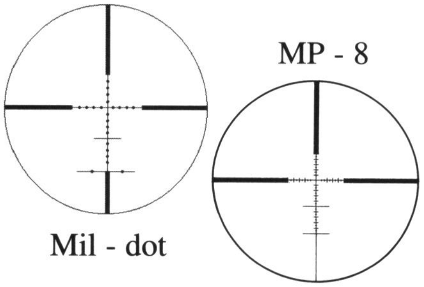
20-60 x 75 HS with Case	799.00
20-60 x 75 HA with Case	799.00
30wa x 75 HA or HS with Case	749.00
20 - 45 x 70 HA with Case	699.00
25wa x 70 HA with Case	649.00

Finest European glass and Lens coating technology. All instruments provide crystal clear images, incredible low light performance, unequaled durability, all in a compact lightweight package. Guaranteed ***Waterproof***.



Premium Long Range Precision Scopes

6 - 24 x 50 Side Focus	1,099.00
4 - 14 x 50 A.O.	799.00
16 x 42 Side Focus	850.00
10 x 42 Side Focus	850.00
2.5 - 10 x 42 Long Range	699.00
Illuminated Reticules add	60.00



I.O.R Precision Machined Steel Rings and Bases Available.

970-879-2983 / Web: www.VALDADA.com

Tony Boyer Interview

Continued

"free recoil" and do not touch the rifle with anything except my trigger finger while firing. A lot of mistakes are made by inadvertently touching the rifle when you are shooting."

DW: "Along the same vein, do you use a weight system in your Sporters? How important is balance? Will you give up barrel weight to achieve what you regard as perfect balance?"

TB: "Yes, I think the balance of a bench rifle is extremely important. It's important enough to me to give up barrel weigh in order to achieve perfect balance. This has a big effect on how your rifle rides in the rests and what it does under recoil. This is the short answer and will be covered in much more detail in the book."

DW: Another aside. The Scott/Scoville Farley actioned rifle with which Tony won last year's Super Shoot has a weigh system in the butt stock (it comes on all Scoville stocks) which allows one to adjust the balance of a rifle and its bag riding characteristics.

Also, the next question regards "Runners" and "Pickers" which are the two shooting styles most of us use in benchrest shooting. Runners will wait for a wind condition that they think might stay around long enough to get five well aimed shoots off before that condition changes. Runners normally will settle for a 100 yard group around 2/10" without worrying about any of the really tiny groups our rifles are capable of shooting nowdays. Most often, especially in windy conditions, runners will win the aggregate and the one and two gun awards at matches.

In contrast, pickers wait and try to shoot in a specific condition that, they hope, will allow them to shoot very small groups. When everything works pickers can shoot very small groups and they usually win the small group awards at matches.

The writer is a picker and has found it to be a very risky business. When my plan works, and it sometimes does, I win small group awards at matches. However, I have enough "four and one" targets here in my office to paper the inside of a 747 hanger. These targets feature four shots in a very small hole and one misplaced shot which, kindly put, is someplace else on the target. Back to Tony...

DW: "Tony, several people asked about your shooting style. Do you consider yourself to be a runner or a picker?"

TB: "Both. I like to shoot my five record shots as quickly as I can, given a good condition that might stay around long enough for me to get them off. My goal is to shoot five well aimed shots in fifteen seconds. However, as you know, this isn't always possible. When I have to, I will pick away and take whatever the conditions will give me."

DW: "Tony, what is the most important thing that one must do in order to be competitive in the major matches?"

TB: "Practice. You have to shoot enough to know what your rifle will do in most all weather and windy conditions. You must shoot until you are comfortable shooting in most any conditions the range might throw at you."

"Hopefully, when my book in done, it will help shorten the process one must go through to reach a really competitive level of shooting."

DW: "Tony, one shooter asked what it would take to reduce the already small aggs that are needed to win major matches. In most of the majors, a "teen" aggregate is required to be competitive unless the conditions are terrible. Can anything be done to make them smaller yet? Also, what do you think would be the next major change in the equipment available to us that will allow us to shoot better?"

TB: "I think the next big improvement in our equipment will be a better powder. Maybe something less heat and humidity sensitive. We can use some help there."

"Maybe some changes in the rules regarding our rifles and bench equipment would help in reducing our agg sizes. The rules are pretty specific and don't really allow for a lot of invention. However, I would not want to see any kind of a return-to-battery set-up allowed in the Varmint Classes. Those guns are meant to be shot off sandbags."

DW: "Tony, as regards the powder. It is

STILLER'S PRECISION
FIREARMS, LLC
2405 COUNTRY MEADOW LANE
WYLIE, TX 75098
CALL 972-429-5000

INTRODUCING THE VIPER

"A CUSTOM ACTION YOU'LL BE PROUD TO OWN"

- Hard Anodized aluminum and stainless steel construction.
- Pierce-Free© firing pin design eliminates primer piercing and cratering.
- CNC machined for "extremely tight" tolerances.
- LV/HV and Hunter Class actions and complete rifles built to your specifications.
- Designed to fit currently available stocks from several manufacturers.

$850 INCLUDING RINGS AND TRIGGER GUARD

Visit www.viperactions.com
for complete specifications and MONTHLY SPECIALS.

Continued on page 50

ACCUFLITE AIMS TO DELIVER PERFECTION!

AccuFlite Arms is known for providing custom bolt action rifles and pistols, built on SAKO actions, that meet specific fit and function requirements. Accuracy guarantee from 1/4 MOA to 1/2 MOA.

Our barreled actions are assembled by highly skilled riflesmiths. Each barreled action is carefully pillar bedded to a walnut or synthetic stock, conditioned and tested. Test targets confirming break-in and final accuracy tests are provided.

Look to **AccuFlite** for the finest in optics—a reliable, competitive source of optical products by Zeiss, Swarovski, Kowa and Leupold.

USA and International Orders: 800-666-SAKO (7256)
E-mail: accuflite@usaor.net • Web: www.sgi.net/accuflite

AccuFlite's Showroom in Export, PA

- **AccuFlite** distributes service-proven shooting supplies
- **AccuFlite Sports** exports arms & accessories
- All major credit cards accepted
- Same day domestic shipments
- Fast international shipments
- **AccuFlite** distributes American Security Safes

Hours (EST)
Mon-Fri 8am–6pm
Sat 9am–4pm

ACCUFLITE ARMS INC.
TM
Where top value is custom

5120 Old William Penn Hwy., PO Box 484, Export, PA 15632-0484
Phone: **724-733-3666** *or* **724-327-0100** • *Fax:* **724-733-7033** *(24 Hrs.)*

Tony Boyer Interview

Continued from page 48

well known that you shoot "T" powder which hasn't been made for some time. Eventually, you have to run out of your supply. What will you shoot when your "T" is no longer available?"

TB: "Probably VihtaVouri 133. Right now it wins more than anything else. Hopefully when the time comes we will have something even better available. I use the "T" now because I like and know it. I have shot with it so long that I know what to expect and what to do when conditions change."

DW: "One person asked about your old Hall actioned rifle, serial # 130. How long did you shoot it and how much did you win with it? How many barrels did that rifle have?"

TB: "I shot one match in 1978. I started shooting a lot in 1979. I shot that Hall or my old Hart HV in everything except Unlimited until 1987. Everything I won (again except Unlimited) during that time was with those rifles. I don't know exactly how many barrels I had for that gun over the years but it would have to be more than fifty."

DW: "There were a number of questions regarding the value of equipment vs practice when it comes to winning in our sport. Is a rifle that is tuned to shoot very small "Ones" required to win matches nowdays or will the best and most practiced shooter win most matches?"

TB: "The most important thing is practice and familiarity with your rifle and being able to shoot it in challenging conditions. A rifle that will shoot low "twos" can win matches. That's up to the shooter."

DW: "One person asked about gunstock material. Do you believe that the wood and carbon fiber used in many contemporary stocks is beneficial in dampening vibration?"

TB: "I like and use the wood stocks. They seem to work very well."

DW: "The same person asked if you felt there was life beyond the 6PPC cartridge. Will something better come along? Speaking for myself here, there are a lot of these questions on the internet. I think the whole topic is mostly redundant. The PPC cartridge can easily shoot better than we can shoot it in the conditions of a normal match."

TB: "I don't know. It would be very hard to do better than a 6 PPC."

DW: Another note: The same person asked what Tony's favorite food was and I neglected to ask him. However, I can make a couple of observations on this topic from personal experience... First I have eaten way more "Quarter Pounders" (AKA "Cholestrol Bombs") with Tony Boyer and Dwight Scott than any of us needed.

Secondly, one of the more comical sights in benchrest is to witness five hundred plus pounds (way plus) of shooter and gunsmith (read the writer and Dwight) trying to drag one hundred sixty pounds of Tony into the Chinese buffet that is right down the road from Dwight's and which has really good Chinese food. That's one cat fight we haven't won yet and, you won't believe... such language!

DW: "Tony, one person asked about your new 1.500" Pacific reamer. How does the rifle shoot with a chamber from that reamer?"

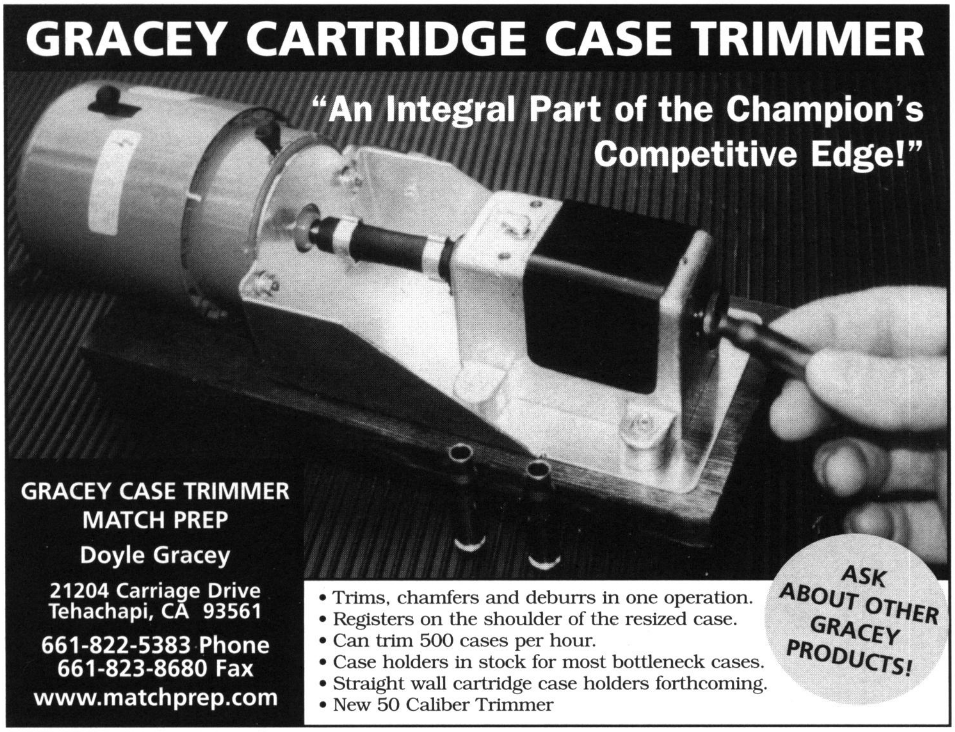
TB: "The same as my other reamers. I can't tell any difference."

DW: "Tony, one person asked what you have against score shooting."

TB: "Nothing. As soon as I learn to shoot group, I will probably give it a try."

DW: "One person asked if the best shooter will usually win a match or the person with the best equipment. He went

Continued on page 52



GRACEY CARTRIDGE CASE TRIMMER

"An Integral Part of the Champion's Competitive Edge!"

GRACEY CASE TRIMMER
MATCH PREP
Doyle Gracey
21204 Carriage Drive
Tehachapi, CA 93561
661-822-5383 Phone
661-823-8680 Fax
www.matchprep.com

- Trims, chamfers and deburrs in one operation.
- Registers on the shoulder of the resized case.
- Can trim 500 cases per hour.
- Case holders in stock for most bottleneck cases.
- Straight wall cartridge case holders forthcoming.
- New 50 Caliber Trimmer

ASK ABOUT OTHER GRACEY PRODUCTS!

The BEST in The Business

dave MANSON PRECISION REAMERS*

Over 20 Years in the Reamer Business

*** *NEW! REM 700 TAP/MANDREL* ***

*Div. Loon Lake Precision, Inc.

Ph: 810-953-0732 8200 Embury Road, Grand Blanc, MI. 48439 Fax: 810-953-0735

Buy *The BEST* to Build The BEST

RUSS HAYDON'S SHOOTERS' SUPPLY

15018 Goodrich Dr. • Gig Harbor, WA 98329 • Ph. (253) 857-7557 • Fax (253) 857-7884
Toll Free Order Line (877) 663-6249

Benchrest • Target • Varmint

HAYDON
AR-15 Flat Top Upper Receiver 89.95
Carbide Primer Pocket Uniformer w/screwdriver type handle. spec sm or lg rifle, ... 26.95; Lapua 29.95
Carbide Primer Pocker Uniformer, cutter only - spec sm or lg rifle, or lg pistol .... 18.95; Lapua 22.95
Uniformer Power Adapter 10.95
Flash Hole Deburring Tool- specify Std or PPC 16.50
Mirage Shade, mylar, attaches to barrel 3.00, 2/5.00
Base for Wilson dies 7.95
Delrin Rod Guide for Winchester 52, Anschutz 54, Remington 40x Rimfire, Remington .37, Ruger 77/22, Others specify rifle. 15.95
Cleaning Rod Case Single 11.95, Double w/brackets 36.95
Cleaning Rod Guide, "O" ring type - specify both rifle & cartridge .... std. 16.95, special order 18.95
AR15/M16 Breech Rod Guide. "O" ring type 17.95
Cleaning Rod Guide, "O" ring type with built-in solvent port - specify rifle & cartridge 21.95
Large Powder Bottle .... 4.50; with bottom cap - 5.50
Scope Ring Lapping Kit, ... 1" - 15.95; 30mm - 17.95
Lapping Kit Refill 2.95
Arbor Press 95.00
Action Wrench 39.95
Barrel Vise 43.95
Bullet Moly coating service, per 100 bullets 2.00
Mainspring Changing Tool 16.95
Chamber Plug - specify cartridge 8.95
Rem 700 SS Adapters, glue in, ... short/med or long 9.95
Wind Flag, requires Stand 25.95
Scope Bases for Rem, Hall, Shilen 19.95
Nesika Bay 23.95
Extra Long Rear Leather Sandbag, "The Hump" 69.95
Sighter Screw for Rest 59.95
Carbide Cutter for Wilson Case Trimmer 39.95

WILSON
Stainless Steel Dies: Neck Sizer 48.95
Stainless Micrometer Bullet Seater 74.95
Case Trimmer less case holder 27.95
Case Holder for Trimmer, Standard - spec. cartridge 4.75
Power Adapter for Case Trimmer 7.50
Straight Line Seater - specify cartridge 34.95
Neck Sizer Die less bushing - specify cartridge 34.95
Bushing - specify size 8.75
Extra Decapping Pin for neck die - spec. cartridge .. 4.50
Blank Neck or Seater Die - specify caliber 29.50
Case Mouth Deburring Tool, 30° or 45° 18.95

BRUSHES & MOPS
Brass Core w/Bronze Bristle Brush
calibers through .30 .... 1.00 ea. or 9.50/doz.
Larger rifle (through 45) & all pistol calibers .... 1.25 ea.
Brass Core with Nylon Bristle Brush
.22, 6mm, .270-7mm, .30 .... 1.00 ea. or 9.50/doz.
.17 Rifle Brushes, bronze or nylon .... 1.35 ea., 13.50/doz.
Bore Mops, Brass Core, also great as Chamber Swabs
.17, .22, .24/27, .30/35, .38 & .45 .... 1.75

DEWEY MFG
Nylon coated Rods complete with brush adapter & jag
.17 C x 36" (jag only with .17 as no adapter required)
.22 x 36" or 44", .270 & up x 36" or 44" 26.95
Other Specialty Rifle & Pistol Rods Available, .. please call
Brass Jags - .17, .22, .24-6mm, 6.5, .27-7mm, .30 .... 2.95
Brass Brush Adapter-specify .22 rod or.270 & up rod 2.00
Muzzle Guard, Centers rod to protect muzzle while cleaning .... M14, 5.50; M1 Garand, 7.95; Mini14, 7.95

STONEY POINT
Chamber-All OAL Gauge - for bolt actions 34.95
Chamber-All OAL for semi-autos & levers 39.95
Modified Case for above:
.... series A - 4.95; series B - 5.95; 6 PPC .261 - 6.95
Bullet Comparator - requires insert 13.50
Comparator Insert - specify caliber 3.50
Bore guide, .17-.25, .26-.30 or .30-.416 .... 23.95

KIMBER FIREARMS - Master Distributor

COOPER ARMS - **Northwest Preferred Dealer.**
Varminter series from $949.95.

LAPUA BRASS, per 100 pieces
.222 .... 38.00
.223 .... 38.00
.243 .... 40.00
.308 .... 35.00
.220 Russian 45.00
6BR 37.00
30.06 .... 49.00
6.5/284 .... 59.95
300 Win Mag .. 89.00

COMPLETE CATALOG FREE UPON REQUEST

VISA MasterCard

PRO-SHOT
100% Cotton Flannel Patches, 500 per bag
3/4" square, .17 caliber 5.00
1-1/8" square, .22 caliber 5.95
1-3/8" square, 6mm centerfire 6.25
1-3/4" square, 6mm through 30 caliber 7.50
2" round, .30 through .38 caliber 7.95
2-1/4" square, .38 through .45 (250 ct.) 5.75
Spear Point Jags, use with brush adapter on Dewey rods, specify .17, .22/6mm, .25, 6.5, 7mm, .30, .338 .... 2.95
Action & Chamber Cleaning Kit 16.50

TULLER/PROTEKTOR SANDBAGS
No. 1 Front Hunting Rifle 14.95
No. 2 Front, 2-1/2" wide forearm (varmint) 14.95
No. 3 Front, 3" wide forearm 14.95
Rear Bags - specify bunny or rabbit ears
.... standard model 22.95; thick base 30.95
.... custom, 1" higher, all heavy-duty 38.95
Brick Bag for elbow comfort .... Lg. 16.95, Sm. 13.95

Weaver T-36 Rifle Scopes
- Limited Supply -
$395.00

JEWELL TRIGGERS
Standard BR .... 1.5 oz - 150.00; with bolt release - 160.00
HVR Hunter Varmint 155.00
Options for HVR:
Bottom Lever Safety 25.00
Top Lever Safety 35.00
Left Hand Safety .... Add 20.00
Bolt Release 10.00
Model 70 .... 205.00; 2-Stage, Add 30.00
AR15 Trigger - spec. small or large pin 180.00
Scope Rings .... single 99.95; double 119.95

K & M
Master Flash Hole Deburring Tool - specify .17, standard or PPC 9.50
Professional Flash Hole Deburring tool - specify standard or PPC 14.50
Primer Seater Tool - specify cartridge 39.95
Tapered Case Mouth Reamer 18.00
Micro-adjustable Neck Turner, Std. - specify cart. 60.00
Extra Mandrels for Neck Turner - specify .17, .20, .22, 6mm, .25, 6.5, .270, .284, .30, or .338 .... 9.00
Expander Die for Neck Turner, specify caliber 15.00
Arbor Press 75.00
Fluted Neck Turner Mandrel - spec. cartridge 37.00
NEW Neck Turner Pilot Jack 12.00

SOLVENTS & OILS
4 oz. Solvent Dropper Top Bottle .... 2.50 or 3/7.00
Butch's Bore Shine Solvent, ... 4 oz. - 5.95; 16 oz. - 16.95
Butch's Bore Oil, 4 oz. 6.95
Bore Tech Moly Magic, Rimfire or BR Blend, 4 oz. .. 8.95
BT Cooper Remover or Bore Solvent, 4 oz. 7.95
Imperial Sizing Die Wax, 2 oz. 4.95
IOSSO Bore Cleaner 5.95
JB Bore Paste 6.50
USP Bore Cleaner 5.95
Kroil .... 8 oz. can 5.50; gallon 35.95
Shooters Choice .... 2 oz., 3.95; 4 oz., 6.95; 16 oz., 17.95
S.C. Rust Preventative Spray or Gun Grease syringe 3.95
Shooters Choice Quick-Scrub III, 18 oz. spray 5.95
Sweets 7.62, Copper Remover 8 oz. 6.95
TSI-301 Spray Lube, 11 oz. 11.25

REDDING - Full Line Distributor
3BR Powder Measure 112.95
BR30 Powder Measure 135.95
RS-6 Stand for above measures 20.95
RS-1 Scale 37.95
RS-2 Scale 57.95
Carbide Expander Kit - specify caliber 15.95
Competition Seater or Neck Die: cat. I 71.95; cat. II 87.95
Full Length Die Sets from 30.95
Bushing-style FL or Neck Die .... cat. I 38.95; cat. II 47.95
Titanium Coated Bushing 15.95
Competition Shellholder Set - specify cartridge 33.95
Empty Bushing Box, holds 15 .... 1.95

SCOPES Leupold, Lightforce, Weaver, Sightron .... Call

NOW on the web at:
www.shooters-supply.com

HARRELL'S PRECISION
Full Length Resize Die, BR or PPC 60.00
Compact Reloading Press, spec. PPC or .308 .... 150.00
Powder Measure:
BR (60 gr.) - 169.95; BR Prem (60 gr.) - 205.00;
Premium (120 gr.) - 225.00; Custom (90 gr.) - 165.00

OTHER ACCESSORIES
6" Dial Caliper 26.95
1" Micrometer, 1-10,000th 34.95
Tubing Micrometer, .22 & up 49.95
100 yd. 6-bull practice targets .... 1.95/doz.
Adjustable Shooting Stool, round top, the best 95.00
AR-15 Chamber Cleaning Kit 15.95
Bald Eagle Rests - Complete Line .... Call
Berger Bullets & Hornady Bullets .... Call
Bore Tech Cleaning Rods, .17x38", .22, 6mm or .30 + up cal. x 36" or 44", 36.00; .... Jags 4.95
Bulk Brass .... Call
Butch's Triple Twill Patches 1 1/8" or 1 1/2" (1000 ct) 9.95
1 3/4" (750 ct), 2 1/4" (500 ct) or 3" (300 ct) 7.95
Custom Products Depriming Tool - spec. cartridge .. 45.00
Dunrud Sighter Cam 95.00
Dunrud Rear Bag Stabilizer, rubber 19.95
EJS Fore End Stabilizer, fits 3" front bag 19.95
Hart Front Rest, JB 100 .... 105.00
varmint 158.95
competitive varmint 189.95
pedestal only 142.95
Hoehn Windage top - spec. Hart or Wichita rest 120.00
Kelbly Scope rings, 1" single - 60.00, 1" double - 70.00
30mm single - 70.00, 30 mm double - 80.00
Kleinendorst Bolt Disengagement Tool 25.95
Krazy Kloth, to polish brass 3.50
Kwick Case Trimmer - specify cartridge 19.95
Lee Power Caseturner Chuck 21.00
Lee Auto-Prime, ... 2 trays-15.95, extra shellholder - 3.00
Leupold Rings & Bases .... CALL
Leupold Scope Smith Bore Sighter 49.95
MTM 50 Rd. Ammo Box - specify cartridge 2.95
NECO Bullet Moly Coating Kit 129.95
Oehler 35P Chronograph, w/proof & printer 345.00
Official Targets -
benchrest, 100 or 200 yd, 1.95/doz; 300 yd, 4.50/doz
hunter, 100 or 200 yd, 2.50/doz; 300 yd, 5.50/doz
Rem Bolt Shroud, aluminum or anodized 18.25
Remington ADL style Trigger Guard, alum. or matte 21.50
Rifle Basix Triggers, Rem or Sav .... CALL
Sako-style Extractor Kits spec .222, 308 or magnum 23.95
Saunders Mirage Shade for Leupold AO or Weaver T-36 scope, 14" long 21.00
Shilen Select Match Barrel 6mm, 1-14 .... 260.00
Siebert Mini Bore Scope 29.95
Silicone Bag Spray, 4 oz. 5.95
Sinclair Bullet Comparator, 6 cal. 15.95
Socket Head Guard Screws
Rem 700, Win 70, Ruger 77, Sako, Mauser .... 5.95 set
Stand for Windflag: .... Std - 27.95; heavy duty - 46.95
Stock Tape, enough for 2 rifles 6.95
Whitetail Match Prep Primer Pocket Uniformer, spec lg rifle or sm rifle/pistol 22.95; .... Lapua 26.95
"The Accurate Rifle", W. Page 17.95
"The Ultimate in Rifle Accuracy", Glenn Newick 11.95
"The Accurate Varmint Rifle", Boyd Mace 14.95
"The Varmint Hunters Odyssey", S. Hanson 37.95
".17 Caliber Shooting", spiral bound, Saunders 21.00
"Understanding Firearm Ballistics", Robert Rinker ... 19.95
"The Complete Guide to AR-15 Accuracy" Martin & Tillman 24.95
Skip Otto rear stabilizer bag 20.00
Heavy Sand, 15 lbs. 15.00
Stolle Panda Action 900.00
Nesika Bay Model J Action 900.00
Versa-Pod Shooting Rests, prone 65.00, sitting 68.95

ORDERING INFORMATION

Order by telephone, fax, internet or mail. If ordering by mail, include money order, check or VISA/MasterCard information (including expiration date) with order; no cash. For prepaid orders include ample funds for shipping; excess will be refunded with your order. Delivery will be via UPS ground service or postal service. Next Day, Second Day, or 3-Day delivery available at additional cost. Buyer pays fee on COD orders. Prices subject to change without notice due to manufacturers increase. International orders welcome on all but bullets, brass, triggers, actions, barrels & solvents.

Tony Boyer Interview

Continued from page 50

on to say that, should the equipment be the deciding factor, it would seem to be better to spend money on barrels than attend a school such as you put on. He went on to say that, in his opinion, the shooter and his wind reading skills were more important than the equipment. Do you Agree?"

TB: "Yes. The best shooter will usually win. Knowing what to do in conditions is the most important."

DW: "Someone asked what your biggest thrill has been in benchrest."

TB: "There have been many. Winning my first Super Shoot was a big one. But the biggest thrill was probably winning my first Benchrest Hall of Fame point. That was important to me."

DW: "How long did it take you to win that first point?"

TB: "I shot in my first match in 1978. It was just one match that year and I shot a .222. I attended a benchrest school put on by the I.B.S. shortly after that. I won that first point the next year in 1979, my first full year of competition."

DW: There were many more questions for Tony, mostly about brass prep, equipment, bench technique, range evaluation and shooting in the wind that Tony did not want to answer in this interview. He said that many of the topics already occupied a whole chapter in his forthcoming book (As I write this there are over a hundred pages completed) and that he would prefer to answer them therein.

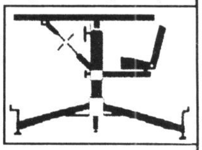
Although there is already much work completed on the book, there are still many questions to be settled and many pictures to be found and taken before the work is complete. There has been more than one offer to print and publish the book. This issue is under consideration and a decision should be made shortly. It is fairly certain that Tony's book will be advertised herein and sold by Precision Shooting, Inc. no matter who prints it. This writer has every intention to be one of the first buyers, hopefully of an autographed copy.

Dick Wright
Staff Writer

P.S. David, This is the first interview with Tony Boyer that he has not read and approved before I sent to you for publication. As I finish this Tony and Faye are on an extended trip to the South and Southwest, putting on benchrest school sessions and shooting in matches. With a deadline looming there is no way for me to get it to Tony without missing the deadline for the current issue.

Therefore I would like to apologize to Tony for any mistakes I might have made herein. It is certainly not my intention that there would be any. I want to thank you for your patient cooperation and wish you great success with your book.

BUILD YOUR OWN PORTABLE ROTATING SHOOTING BENCH
PLAN PACKAGE INCLUDES
MATERIAL CUT LIST,
SET OF PRINTS &
ACTUAL PHOTOS
$15.00
Email or
USPS
- ROTATES 360°
- TOP ELEVATES FOR HILL SHOOTING
- HAULS ON YOUR TRAILER HITCH
www.richardscustomrifles.com
groundhoginc@highstream.net
10431 STEWARTSVILLE ROAD, VINTON, VA 24179 (540-890-8649)



The one constant we can count on . . .
is change.

For the past three years we have dedicated ourselves to one purpose. Make the very best products. Period. So we went directly to you, the high power shooter, to find out what you want most in your shooting equipment.

The results? Our products are evolving into a flexible system that organizes your gear and accommodates your personal needs.

Take our cart. We now offer two new accessory bags. The brass bag will hold 100 rounds. The stow bag packs a light rain tarp or your lunch. Even our handle has been improved so it slides more easily and it has been pre-drilled to accommodate a 14″ extension for you taller shooters. And for a small fee we'll gusset the magazine pockets on the cart bag for the M1-A shooter .

We re-tailored our rifle cases with an integral rifle sling and shoulder pad and doubled up the shell material at the muzzle. On the taperback we created a more appealing integration of the magazine pockets.

Give us a call for more details. From top left: The squareback AR-15 case, $118.45. The cart, $178.50. The mat, $78.00. The taperback AR-15 case, $87.55. Shipping and handling are extra depending on your zip code.

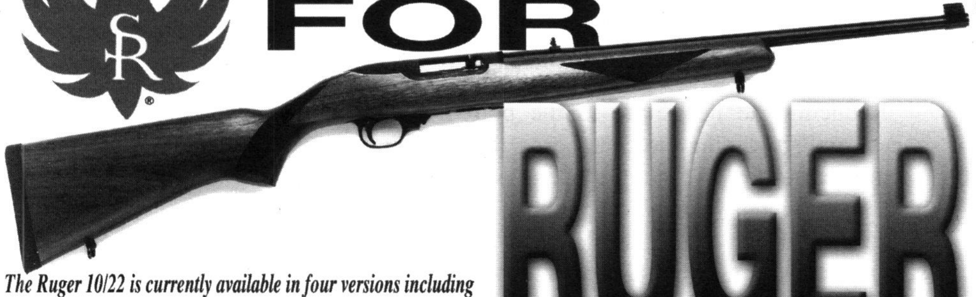
Call us 9-5 PST:
1 (818) 790-2742
Or fax us:
1 (818) 790-0454

armato
Shooting Sports
P.O. Box 1412 La Canada, Ca. 91011

© 2001 Armato Shooting Sports

Prices subject to change without notice.

RIGHT STUFF FOR THE RUGER 10/22



The Ruger 10/22 is currently available in four versions including this sleek deluxe model. It has been popular for its good looks, frugal price tag and wide availability of after-market equipment.

BY FRED STUTZENBERGER

The Ruger 10/22 autoloader has been a very popular .22 rifle since its debut four decades ago. In a previous article[1], modifications were described for improving the grouping precision of the little rifle. Several stock modifications, and the replacement of the factory barrel with a heavy match barrel, resulted in sizable improvements in grouping, yet did not consistently achieve minute-of-angle precision (<0.54" groups at 50 yards). In subsequent experiments on the factory barrel, simple and inexpensive machining and shimming operations yielded comparable reductions in group size using a variety of high velocity and standard velocity ammo. This article provides step-by-step instructions for the economical modification of the factory barrel to improve its grouping performance.

Before modification, a baseline for comparison of before-and-after performance was established by firing a variety of ammo from a rest for groups at 50 yards. Based on the recommendations of Davis[2], three 5-shot groups were fired with each type of ammo after conditioning the bore with 5 shots fired off target (Table 1). Each box of ammo was marked and the remainder of the contents saved for the "after modification" tests to eliminate lot-to-lot variation. The average group size for "before-modification" performance by all five ammo types was 1.17" measured center-to-center. The average standard deviation (a statistical measure of the variance within a set of values) was 0.24". In practical terms, the measurements for two out of the three groups within a set should fall within one +/- standard deviation range of the average for that set[3]. For example, with the Federal Gold Medal Target Ammo, 2/3 of the groups would measure in the range of 1.24" to 1.58".

For an informal basis of comparison, I asked an experienced competition rifleman to test some of his unmodified "out of the box" .22 rifles with a variety of standard velocity and high velocity ammo. The overall average group he shot from a rest at 50 yards was 1.12" center-to-center with an extreme range of 0.61" to 1.53". The grouping performance of the Ruger 10/22 compared favorably with both the average and the extreme range of group sizes established by him with his rifles and ammo. Assured that the Ruger 10/22 was comparable to other rifles in its price range, I began modifications in an effort to improve its grouping performance.

The Ruger 10/22 is especially amenable to barrel removal and modification. Removal of a single screw through the underside of the stock allows the barrel/action assembly to be lifted out (on the carbine, a band holds the fore-stock against the barrel; it can be removed with a single screw). Two Allen head screws draw the barrel back into the receiver via a lug that locks into the barrel recess (Fig. 1). Removal of those two screws allows the barrel to be withdrawn from the front of the receiver. ***The bolt should be locked***

Continued on next page

Table 1

Grouping precision of Ruger 10/22 before reducing headspace

Cartridge	Smallest	Largest	Average	Std.Dev.
Federal Gold Medal Target	1.29	1.61	1.41	0.17
Federal Gold Medal Match	0.75	1.21	0.99	0.23
Federal Lightning	0.69	1.39	1.03	0.35
Remington Target 22	0.94	1.38	1.20	0.23
Winchester Super-X	1.05	1.48	1.23	0.22

All values were measured in inches center-to-center for three 5-shot groups shot from rest at 50 yards.

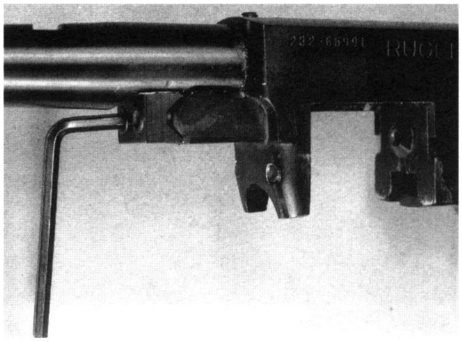


Fig. 1. Removing the barrel of the Ruger 10/22 requires the use of a 5/32 Allen wrench.

Right Stuff For The Ruger 10/22

Continued

in the open position and the rifle inspected to make sure that the chamber is empty before removing the barrel. Barrel removal can then be done with a gentle twisting motion as the barrel is pulled directly forward from its recess. The barrel should not be rocked from side to side during removal.

The autoloader is the dirtiest of all actions, due to the blow-back of fouling into the breech area. Therefore, if the rifle has been fired before barrel removal, the accumulation of powder/primer residue on the face of the breech will be apparent (Fig. 2). With every shot, the bolt flies forward to pound that residue into a compacted layer on the face of the breech. Since .22 rimfire headspace is measured on the rim, the fouling layer will increase the already excessive headspace. An eyeball estimate of the slop in the headspace can be made by chambering a cartridge, removing the magazine, turning the rifle over and wiggling the cartridge back and forth with a knife blade or other thin tool (Fig. 3).

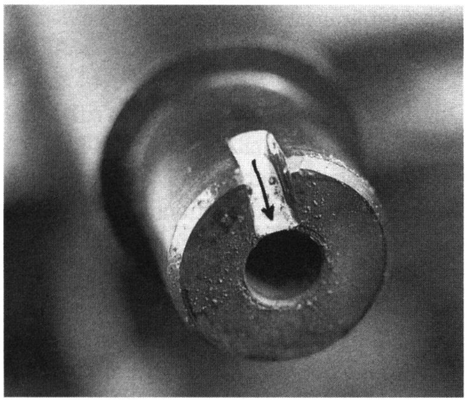


Fig. 2. This fouling accumulation on the face of the breech will effectively increase headspace. Turning and polishing the face of the breech will reduce the tendency to collect fouling. After machining the breech face, the extractor slot (arrow) must be deepened to ensure adequate engagement of the extractor with the case rim.

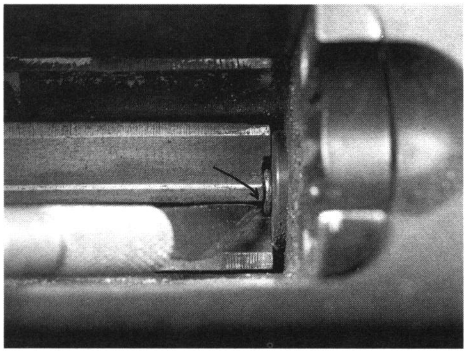


Fig. 3. Excessive headspace (arrow) can be demonstrated by moving the cartridge back and forth within the chamber.

Reducing the headspace in the bolt recess and shortening the chamber in the factory barrel are two simple operations that will tighten groups. The chamber shortening operation on the barrel was done first. A homemade chamber depth gauge was turned in the lathe from a piece of 1/4" diameter copper rod. Slugging the bore gave a land-to-land dimension of .218" and a groove-to-groove dimension of .224" as measured by a dial caliper graduated in .001". The business end of the gauge was turned to a diameter of .220" with a total length of 1.050". The distance between the front of the rim of a .22 match long rifle cartridge (Federal Gold Medal Match) and the front of the bullet belt miked out at .725". The chamber gauge could be inserted into the Ruger factory chamber to a depth of .768", calculated from the .282" of the gauge that was protruding from the breech (Fig. 4). Excess chamber length was calculated as:

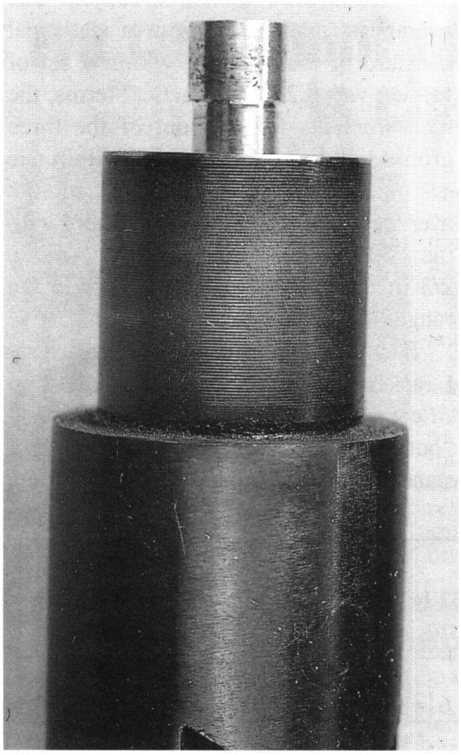


Fig. 4. The homemade chamber depth gauge in use. After insertion to the point where the rifling lands start, the amount that protrudes is subtracted from the total gauge length to get the effective chamber depth.

Depth of the chamber = .768"
-Case rim to bullet belt = .725"
Excessive chamber depth=.043"

The diameter of the factory barrel is a straight .920" at the breech and then tapers down to .555" at the muzzle. Although the barrel could be turned in a three-jaw chuck on the lathe, I used a 59/64" collet; the collet has less run-out and risk of marring the blued finish. I removed .042" from the face of the breech, carefully facing off .005" at a time and testing the fit with several .22 cartridges between each pass. The last two passes took off only .001" each. After the last pass, a hint of resistance was felt when a Federal Gold Medal Match cartridge was gently pushed into the *clean* chamber with a finger tip. *Remember: an autoloader does not have the strong camming ability of a bolt action. So don't get greedy and hope that the forward momentum of the autoloader bolt will force the bullet belt into the rifling—it might and it might not.* The total time for this operation was about 32 minutes including lathe clean up.

The remaining 0.001" was removed from the turned breech face by polishing with several grades (320 to 1200 grit) of

Continued on page 56

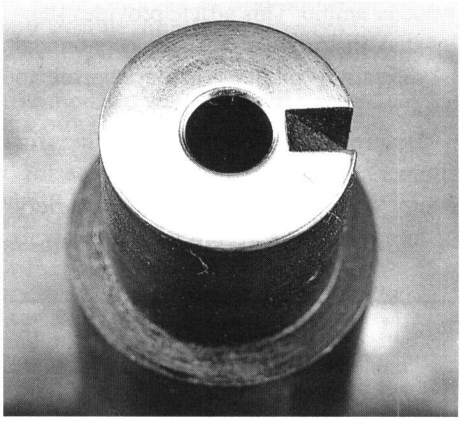


Fig. 5. When polishing the breech face with abrasive, be sure to push a little wad of cotton down into the chamber. When it is pushed out, it will carry the bulk of the abrasive with it. Note: after turning and polishing the face of the breech, the extractor slot must be deepened to allow adequate engagement of the extractor claw with the case rim.

Extreme Performance

NXS

22 18 16 14 12•10 8
UP
IMPACT
.25MOA

3.5-15x50mm

3.5-15x56mm

5.5-22x56mm

8-32x56mm

12-42x56mm

- 30mm 6061-T6 aircraft grade aluminum scope tube body (two to three times thicker than other riflescopes).
- Recoil and impact tested at 1,200 Gs for positive and negative forces. Nitrogen purged and hermetically sealed to three atmospheres (66 feet) ensuring fail-safe reliability under all environmental conditions.
- Superior light transmission and contrast is achieved using proprietary four-layer broadband multi-coating, exceeding the toughest mil-spec abrasion test. Triple element objective lens assembly provides superior resolution and greater light management. High density optical glass with precise refractive and dispersion qualities.
- Zero-tolerance lens securing method assures no possible movement of the optical elements due to recoil, thermal change or impact.
- Side focus parallax adjustment. Quick and precise correction while viewing the target. Consistent and exact placement of hold-over points. Windage and elevation adjustments are calibrated in true moa and graduated in 1/4 moa click value.
- 10 moa per revolution. 95 minutes of elevation adjustment. Numbered horizontal indicator marks represent 10 moa per rotation, allowing easy return to zero.
- Illuminated multi-coated compound reticle reticle glows red and can be illuminated at various intensities. Excellent reticle contrast in low light when illuminated or a well-defined black reticle when not illuminated. Three volt lithium battery provides over 720 hours of illumination. Accurate and easy-to-use ranging reticles. Easy field zeroing target turrets.
- Eye relief approximately four inches.
- Maximized field-of-view without optical compromise.

NIGHTFORCE CUSTOM TAPERED MOUNTING SYSTEM

Nightforce bases are CNC machined from a single steel billet. Available for Remington, Winchester, Weatherby and Savage actions. 30mm Rings and bases are engineered to accommodate the height of NXS scopes. The one-piece and two-piece bases accept Weaver and Pickatinny style rings and can increase internal adjustment of the scope by 40 moa and 20 moa respectively.

30mm Steel Rings...	$145 (US) + $5 (s/h)
1-piece Nightforce Base...	$105 (US) + $5 (s/h)
2-piece Nightforce Bases...	$70 (US) + $5 (s/h)

NIGHTFORCE MIRAGE TUBE

The Nightforce Mirage Tube virtually illuminates distortion in the field-of-view due to heat emission from the rifle barrel, greatly improving shooter performance over longer periods of time. Our Mirage Tube is a must for benchrest and competition shooters. The Nightforce Mirage Tube measures 12 inches in length and is available for 56mm objectives.

Nightforce Mirage Tube (56mm)... $45 (US) + $5 (s/h)

1-208-476-9814 ORDER DIRECT FROM NIGHTFORCE

Lightforce USA, Inc. • 127 Wisconsin Street, Orofino, Idaho 83544 • **WWW.NIGHTFORCEOPTICS.COM**

Right Stuff For The Ruger 10/22

Continued from page 54

silicon carbide paper backed with a flat piece of wood; a nicely polished surface was the result (Fig. 5). The rationale for polishing was that a slick surface would collect less powder/primer residue than the rough turned factory finished breech.

After polishing the face of the breech, the sharp edge of the chamber must be chamfered or it will put nasty scrapes on the bullet as the cartridge is being chambered (Fig. 6). The chamber edge was relieved with a 5/16" ball-shaped rotary burr in a variable speed hand drill running at the lowest practical speed. A cleaning patch was inserted between the chamber opening and the tool. This trick reduced chatter and drew the shavings away from the cutting flutes to prevent their scoring the machined surface (this patch trick works well for crowning muzzles also).

After relieving the sharp edge, a little polishing tool was made by drilling partially through a lead ball. I center-drilled a .32 caliber muzzleloading soft lead ball and left the bit sticking in it. A piece of 320 grit silicon carbide paper was attached to the ball with a bit of Scotch double-stick tape so that the paper would rotate between the ball and the entrance to the chamber (Fig. 7). This was repeated with 600 and 1000 grit papers, then finished off with crocus cloth to give the chamber entry a fine polish.

On the Ruger 10/22, the rim recess is cut into the face of the bolt rather than into the barrel. Also, like the face of the breech, the face of the bolt will collect a layer of powder/primer residue. This accumulation is apparent after the barrel is removed so the face of the bolt can be viewed head-on (Fig. 8). Any fouling accumulation on either the breech or bolt will increase effective headspace. The bolt was removed and the headspace depth was determined to be 0.051 inch. After measuring the rim thickness on a variety of .22 ammo, I decided that the headspace could be reduced to 0.040 inch. The bolt was clamped in a machining vise that had been indicated in for true 90° to its cross-travel on a Bridgeport milling machine; alignment with a dial indicator is essential to ensure that the face of the bolt remains at a true right angle to its sides. A carborundum grinding stone (Sears #64719) running at 3000 rpm took off a

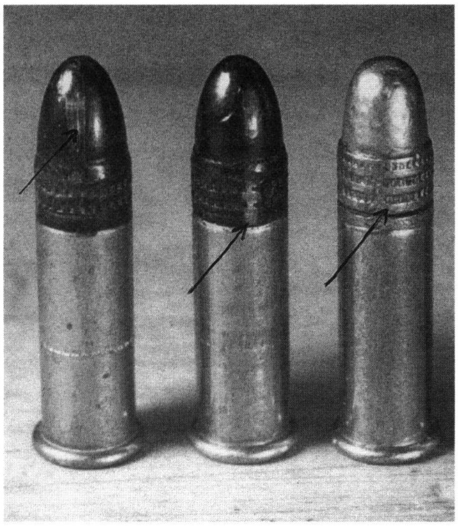


Fig. 6. If the sharp edge of the chamber is not relieved, it will scuff the bullets (arrows) as the cartridges are chambered.

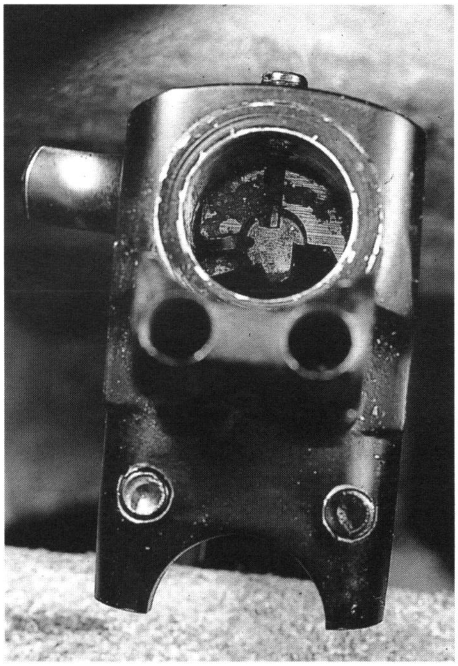


Fig. 8. Removal of the barrel allows direct inspection of the face of the bolt; this one has a layer of powder/primer fouling that in itself increases headspace.

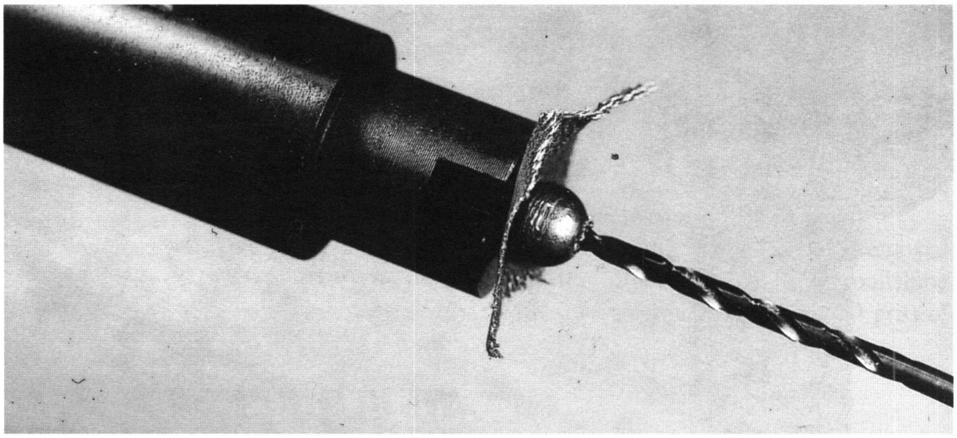


Fig. 7. A final polishing of the chamber entry was done with a lead ball and various grades of abrasive paper.

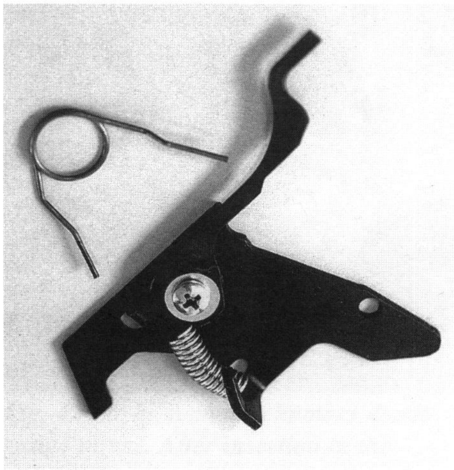


Fig. 9. The CST automatic bolt stop parts shown here replace the original bolt stop, bolt lock spring, ejector and ejector pin.

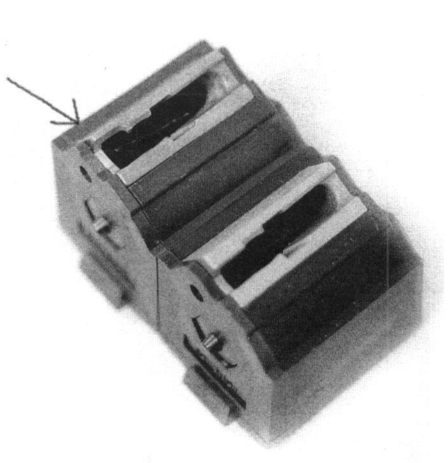


Fig. 10. The slight (but absolutely necessary) modification to the Ruger rotary magazine (arrow), compared to an unmodified magazine.

thousandth of an inch at a time from the face of the bolt. The total time for this grinding operation was 12 minutes.

While the receiver was disassembled, I decided to upgrade the little rifle by installing an automatic bolt stop in the trigger assembly. Custom Shooting Technologies (see supplier's list) has produced easily installed parts (Fig. 9) that automatically stop the forward travel of the bolt upon its full retraction when the magazine is empty or removed. Upon the ejection of the last spent round, the absence of a cartridge in the chamber will automatically actuate the bolt stop. It is surprising that Ruger did not incorporate such a mechanism into the rifle in the original design. In any case, it is a nice safety feature; when that action locks open, it provides visual proof that the rifle is indeed unloaded rather than having the bolt slam shut on what is should be an empty chamber.

Following the detailed instructions provided with the automatic bolt stop kit, it took about 17 minutes to install once the trigger assembly was removed from the receiver. I have had both formal and informal training in various aspects of gunsmithing. **For someone unfamiliar with the interrelationship of parts and their function in the trigger mechanism, it is advised that a qualified gunsmith do the installation.**

Once the automatic bolt stop is installed, it is so easy to use (and get used to) that one might wonder how they ever got along without it. One caveat in that regard: the bolt stop will function properly only with rotary magazines modified as shown in Fig. 10. CST provides one modified magazine with the bolt stop kit and will modify magazines for a nominal fee. As pointed out in the CST instructions, *"failure to use a CST modified magazine could result in an unintentional loading and a subsequent unintentional discharge of the rifle resulting in serious injury or death"*. 'Nuff said!

During the re-assembly of the barrel into the receiver, it was noticed that the draw lug that secures the barrel in the receiver cocked at an angle when the two Allen head screws were tightened down. A 0.015" thick metal shim were inserted between the draw lug and the receiver to improve the alignment of the two parts. A similar shim was inserted between the

Continued on next page

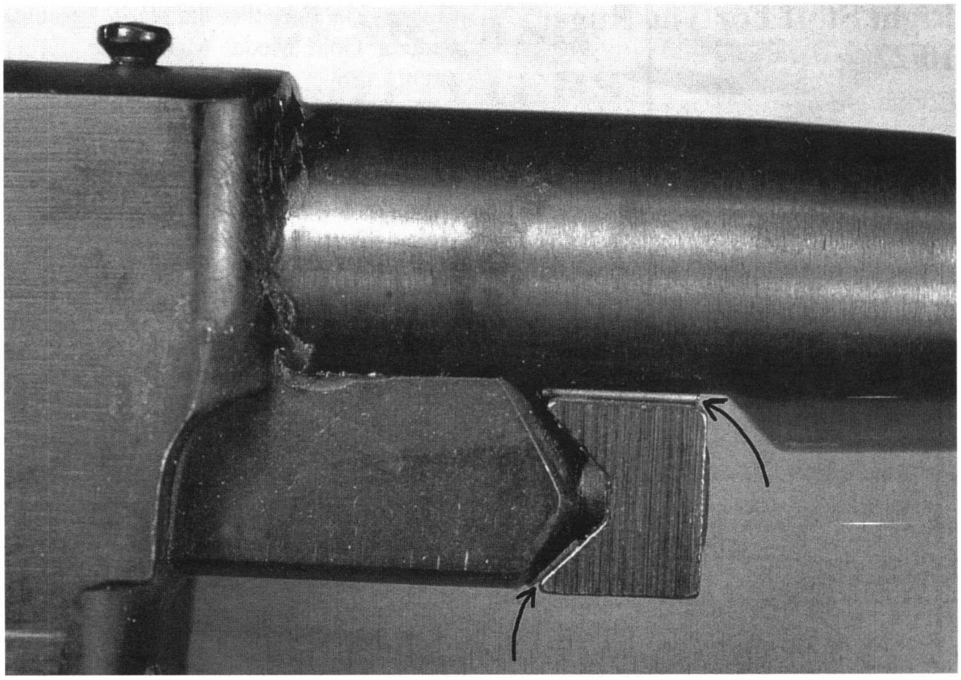


Fig. 11. Metal shims between the V-shaped draw lug and the barrel, and between the lug and the receiver extension, are indicated by arrows.

Table 2

Grouping precision of Ruger 10/22 after reducing headspace

Cartridge	Smallest	Largest	Average	Std.Dev.
Federal Gold Medal Target	0.81	1.26	0.99	0.24
Federal Gold Medal Match	0.56	0.83*	0.65	0.16
Federal Lightning	0.41	0.52	0.48	0.06
Remington Target 22	0.74	1.42	0.97	0.27
Winchester Super-X	0.58	1.27	0.90	0.35

All values were measured in inches center-to-center for three 5-shot groups shot from rest at 50 yards.

*This group would have been 0.35 inches except for one flier.

An observation—when you shorten the chamber, you are in effect, changing seating depth. Seating depth is one variable that generally has a large impact on accuracy when reloading center fire ammo. Best accuracy is generally found with the bullet seated near or into the lands. This is consistent with what you found, since after your mod the bullet was closer to the lands and accuracy improved. Many people work up loads starting with the bullet seated hard into the lands, increase powder charges until pressure signs are seen or velocity goal is met, then start adjusting seating depth until best accuracy is found. The reason for starting with bullet seated into the lands is because that will produce the most chamber pressure, if you had done things the other way around, you might get into an unsafe condition when you started to seat into the lands.

Since adjusting the chamber depth is in essence changing the seating depth, did you perhaps stop every .005 and check accuracy? Since you were using a collet, it seems like this would be very easy to do. If you didn't I'm sure you could find a ready supply of people willing to donate their 10/22s for accurizing if not just for pure science!

Did you measure how much variability there was in placement of the bullet belts? I would expect (or at least hope) that it would be very uniform within a particular brand, but may vary from brand to brand or even lot to lot. Did you pick the Federal Gold Medal because it had the greatest length from front of rim to bullet belt?

Right Stuff For The Ruger 10/22

Continued

barrel and the draw lug to firmly support the free-floated barrel (Fig. 11).

These modifications resulted in reductions of group sizes with all ammo tested (Table 2). For the standard velocity Federal Gold Medal Match and Target ammo, group reductions averaged about 32%. The biggest reduction (53%) was achieved with the high velocity Federal Lightning. Less significant reductions in group size were obtained with Remington Target 22 and Winchester Super-X (19% and 27%, respectively).

In summary, the little Ruger 10/22 cannot be considered a match grade rifle by any stretch of the imagination. However, with a few simple modifications, it has shown itself to be capable of approaching minute-of-angle groups at 50 yards with off-the-shelf ammo such as Federal Lightning. Perhaps other ammo will suit its appetite even better—and finding out what it likes best is half the fun in the care and feeding of any rifle.

Acknowledgments

Thanks to John Cummings and Mark Long for helpful comments during the course of this work.

Suppliers

Custom Shooting Technologies, Inc. cstmtech@yahoo.com or phone 502-592-4467.

References

1. Stutzenberger, F. 2003. Chasing the minute-of-angle in a Ruger 10/22. *Precision Shooting*, Jan. p.40.
2. Davis, W.C. 1969. Determining rifle accuracy. In: *The NRA Handloader's Guide* (A. Halsey, Jr., Ed.), p.136. National Rifle Association, Washington, DC.
3. AT&T Technologies/Western Electric Co. Inc. 1985. *Statistical Quality Control Handbook*. Delmar Printing Co., Charlotte, NC.

CST
CUSTOM SHOOTING TECHNOLOGIES

Automatic Bolt Stop for the Ruger 10/22

Featuring:

- ***Last shot bolt hold-open**
- ***Eliminates unnecessary dry firing**
- ***Speeds up reloading**
- ***Safer and more user friendly**
- ***Drop-in installation**

This is not just another "automatic bolt release." Forget all the other bolt-ons until your 10/22 operates the way it should have all along. Complete kits are available for only *$65.95* plus shipping. Reduced prices are available with customer supplied magazines. Major credit cards accepted.

"Excellence in Firearm Innovations"

Custom Shooting Technologies, Inc.
4818 Redmon Ct. Louisville, KY 40291
502.797.3380-orders 502.231.7553-fax
cstmtech.com
US Pat.#6,510,778

31ST ANNUAL SUPER SHOOT

31st ANNUAL FIREARMS INDUSTRY SUPER SHOOT

MAY 21-24, 2003

Come Shoot the World's Largest Benchrest Match

10.5 LB 100 YD – MAY 21ST
10.5 LB 200 YD – MAY 24TH
13.5 LB 100 YD – MAY 22ND
13.5 LB 200 YD – MAY 23RD

LIMITED TO 360 COMPETITORS.
MATCH FEES ARE $200.00 USD FOR THE TWO GUN EVENT.
IF YOU CAN NOT SHOOT THE WHOLE EVENT CALL FOR DAILY FEES.

To receive an entry form contact:

JAMES A. KELBLY 330-683-4674, FAX: 330-682-7349
7222 DALTON FOX LAKE RD., N. LAWRENCE, OH 44666

Free Shipping in the Continental U.S. on Any Order Over $250!!
All Items Available for Immediate Shipment

BEAR BASIN
OUTFITTERS

BEAR BASIN OUTFITTERS

Premium Quality . . .
Great Prices!!
1-800-641-4470

LEUPOLD

VX-I

2-7X 33mm Gloss	$184
3-9X 40mm Gloss	$199
4-12X 40mm Gloss	$239

VX-II

1-4X 20mm Matte	$239
2-7X 33mm Matte	$256
2-7X 33mm Matte Leupold Dot	$289
3-9X 40mm Gloss	$264
3-9X 40mm Gloss Hvy Dplx	$264
3-9X 40mm Matte	$264
3-9X 40mm Silver	$264
3-9X 40mm Matte Leupold Dot	$289
3-9X 50mm Gloss	$319
3-9X 50mm Gloss Hvy Dplx	$319
3-9X 50mm Matte	$319
3-9X 50mm Matte Hvy Dplx	$319
3-9X 50mm Matte Leupold Dot	$349
4-12X 40mm Matte AO Fine Dplx	$369
4-12X 40mm Silver AO Fine Dplx	$369
4-12X 40mm Matte AO Leupold Dot	$399
6-18X 40mm Matte AO Fine Dplx	$389
6-18X 40mm Matte AO Leupold Dot	$419
6-18X 40mm Matte AO Tgt Fine Dplx	$419
6-18X 40mm Matte AO Tgt. Leupold Dot	$449

VARI-X III

1.5-5X 20mm Gloss	$369
1.5-5X 20mm Matte	$379
1.75-6X 32mm Matte Ext.	$399
2.5-8X 36mm Gloss	$396
2.5-8X 36mm Matte or Silver	$409
3.5-10X 40mm Gloss	$409
3.5-10X 40mm Matte or Silver	$422
3.5-10X 50mm Gloss	$464
3.5-10X 50mm Matte or Silver	$479
4.5-14X 40mm Gloss AO Fine Dplx	$456
4.5-14X 40mm Matte AO Fine Dplx	$469
6.5-20X 40mm Gloss AO Fine Dplx	$479
6.5-20X 40mm Gloss AO LDot	$509
6.5-20X 40mm Matte or Slvr AO Fine Dplx	$496
6.5-20X 40mm Matte EFR Tgt FDplx	$536
6.5-20X 40mm Matte EFR Tgt Dot	$579
6.5-20X 50mm Matte AO FDplx	$549
6.5-20X 50mm Matte AO L. Dot	$579
6.5-20X 50mm Matte Mil-Dot	$629

Long Range Target (30mm Tube)

6.5-20X 50mm Matte or Silver Fine Dplx	$679
6.5-20X 50mm Matte Target Dot	$709
6.5-20X 50mm Matte Mil-Dot	$759
8.5-25X 50mm Matte Fine Dplx	$739
8.5-25X 50mm Matte Target Dot	$769

Tactical

6X 42mm Matte Dplx	$369
6X 42mm Matte Mil-Dot	$445
3-9X 40mm Matte Dplx	$319
3-9X 40mm Matte Mil-Dot	$389
3.5-10X 40mm Matte Dplx	$467
3.5-10X 40mm Matte Mil Dot	$542

4.5-14X 40mm Matte AO Fine Dplx	$515
4.5-14X 40mm Matte AO Mil-Dot	$589

Long Range Tactical (30mm Tube)

M1 3.5-10X 40mm Matte Dplx	$679
M1 3.5-10X 40mm Matte Mil-Dot	$749
M3 3.5-10X 40mm Matte Dplx	$679
M3 3.5-10X 40mm Matte Mil-Dot	$749
4.5-14X 50mm Matte M1 Dplx	$699
4.5-14X 50mm Matte M1 Mil-Dot	$779
6.5-20X 50mm Matte M1 Mil-Dot	$829
8.5-25X 50mm Matte M1 Mil-Dot	$879

Mark IV (30mm Tube)

M1-10X 40mm Matte Dplx	$1079
M1-10X 40mm Matte Mil-Dot	$1153
M1-16X 40mm Matte Dplx	$1079
M1-16X 40mm Matte Mil-Dot	$1153
M3-10X 40mm Matte Dplx	$1069
M3-10X 40mm Matte Mil Dot	$1153

LCS Competition Scope (30mm Tube)

35X 45mm Matte (FCH or 1/8 Dot) SF	$899
40X 45mm Matte (FCH or 1/8 Dot) SF	$899
45X 45mm Matte (FCH or 1/8 Dot) SF	$899

LPS (30mm Tube)

2.5-10X 45mm Satin	$799
3.5-14X 50mm Matte Side Focus	$889
3.5-14X 50mm Matte Mil-Dot	$969

Vari-XIII Illuminated

(New For 2003) 30MM Tube!

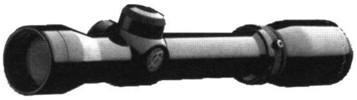
1.5-5X 20mm Matte IL. Dplx	$539
1.5-5X 20mm Matte IL. Cir Dot	$539
3.5-10X 50mm Matte IL Dplx or Mil-Dot	$619
4.5-14X 50mm Matte IL Dplx or Mil-Dot	$669
3.5-10X 40mm Matte M1&M3 Dplx LR	$867
3.5-10X 40mm Matte M1&M3 MDot LR	$867

BURRIS

Fullfield II

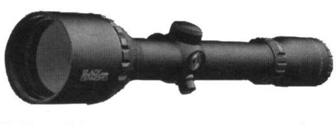
3-9X 40mm Gloss	$189
3-9X 40mm Matte	$189
3-9X 40mm Ballistic Plex	$199
3-9X 50mm Ballistic Plex	$279
3.5-10X 50mm Matte	$299
3.5-10X 50mm Ballistic Plex	$309
4.5-14X 42mm AO Gloss	$309
4.5-14X 42mm AO Matte	$319
4.5-14X 42mm AO Fine Plex	$319
4.5-14X 42mm AO Ballistic Plex	$334
6.5-20X 50mm AO Matte	$369
6.5-20X 50mm AO Ballistic Mil-Dot	$439

Signature Series



1.75-5X 32mm Matte Taper Plex	$369
2-8X 26mm Gloss	$329
2-8X 32mm Matte Posi-Lk	$349
3-9X 40mm Gloss	$329
3-9X 40mm Matte	$349
3-9X 40mm Gloss Posi-Lk	$359
3-9X 40mm Matte Electro Dot	$399
2.5-10X 44mm Gloss (AO)	$359
2.5-10X 44mm Matte Posi-Lk (AO)	$399
3-12X 44mm Posi-Lk (AO)	$399
4-16X 44mm Gloss (AO)	$399
4-16X 44mm Matte (AO)	$419
4-16X 44mm Matte Posi-Lk	$449
4-16X 44mm Ballistic Mil-Dot	$489
4-16X 44mm Electro-Dot	$479
6-24X 44mm Gloss (AO)	$399
6-24X 44mm Matte (AO)	$409
6-24X 44mm Gloss Target	$429
6-24X 44mm Matte Target	$449
6-24X 44mm Nickel Target	$449
6-24X 44mm Gloss Posi-Lk	$439
6-24X 44mm Matte Posi-Lk	$449
6-24X 44mm Electro Dot AO	$489
6-24X 44mm Ballistic Mil-Dot	$519
8-32X 44mm Gloss Fine Plex(TK)	$449
8-32X 44mm Matte Fine Plex(TK)	$459
8-32X 44mm Silver Fine Plex(TK)	$469
8-32X 44mm Matte Mil-Dot	$519
8-32X 44mm Matte Ballistic Mil-Dot	$526
8-32X 44mm Gloss Rim Fire	$459
8-32X 44mm Matte Rim Fire	$469

Black Diamond (30mm Tube)



6X 50mm Matte	$409
2.5-10X 44mm Matte (AO)	$499
2.5-10X 44mm Matte Posi-Lk (AO)	$529
2.5-10X 44mm Matte Posi-Lk (AO) Ger#4	$529
3-12X 50mm Matte (AO)	$519
3-12X 50mm Matte (AO) Posi-Lk	$579

New For 2003 Side Focus

4-16X 50mm Matte AO Plex	$529
4-16X 50mm Matte Ballistic Mil-Dot	$629
4-16X 50mm Matte Ballistic Mil-Dot	$669
6-24X 50mm Matte Fine Plex	$599
6-24X 50mm Matte Ballistic Mil-Dot	$699
8-32X 50mm Matte FPlex	$629
8-32X 50mm Matte Ballistic Mil-Dot	$739

ZEISS

Conquest

Conquest Shooting Hat and Express Shipping with Conquest Scope Purchase

3-9X 40mm Matte (Z-Plex)	$399
3-9X 40mm Matte (#4)	$429
3-9X 40mm Matte (M-Dot)	$449
3-9X 40mm Silver (Z-Plex)	$429
3-9X 40mm Matte (#57) 50 yd.	$399
3.5-10X 44mm Matte (Z-Plex)	$549
3.5-10X 44mm Matte (M-Dot)	$579
3.5-10X 44mm Matte (#4)	$579
3.5-10X 44mm Silver (Z-Plex)	$579
3.5-10X 44mm Silver (ZRF)	$579
3.5-10X 44mm Silver (M-Dot)	$599
4.5-14X 44mm Matte (FCH)(SF)	$649
4.5-14X 44mm Matte (Z-Plex)	$649
4.5-14X 44mm Matte (#4)(SF)	$649
4.5-14X 44mm Matte (M-Dot)(SF)	$649
4.5-14X 44mm Matte (ZRF)(SF)(Tgt)	$749
4.5-14X 44mm Matte (M-Dot)(SF)(Tgt)	$749
4.5-14X 44mm Silver (Z-Plex)(SF)(Tgt)	$679
4.5-14X 44mm Silver (#4)(SF)(Tgt)	$679
4.5-14X 44mm Silver (M-Dot)(SF)(Tgt)	$679
6.5-20X 50mm Matte (FCH)(SF)(Tgt)	$799
6.5-20X 50mm Matte (Z-Plex)(SF)(Tgt)	$799
6.5-20X 50mm Matte (M-Dot)(SF)(Tgt)	$829
6.5-20X 50mm Silver (Z-Plex)(SF)(Tgt)	$829
6.5-20X 50mm Silver (M-Dot)(SF)(Tgt)	$829

All VM/V & ZM/Z Models In Stock Call

Schmidt & Bender

Hunting/Varmint (30mm Tube)

4-16X 50mm Matte	$1436

Precision Hunter (30mm Tube)

4-16X 50mm Matte Mil-Dot	$1399

Police/Marksman II (34mm Tube)

3-12X 50mm Matte All Reticles	$1399
3-12X 50mm Matte All Reticles	$1599
3-12X 50mm Matte USMC Ill.	$1719
4-16X 50mm Matte S.F. USMC	$1679

Springfield Armory

4-14X 40mm Matte .223 Reticle	$329
4-14X 56mm 1st Gen. 308 Gov.	$419
4-14X 56mm 2nd Gen..308 Gov.	$499
4-14X 56mm 3rd Gen. .308 Ill.	$624
4-14X 56mm 3rd Gen Mil-Dot Ill.	$624
6-20X 56mm 3rd Gen Mil-Dot	$679

Bushnell/ Bausch & Lomb

Elite 3200

10X 40mm Matte Mil-Dot	$179
2-7X 32mm Matte	$179
3-9X 40mm Gloss	$179
3-9X 40mm Matte or Silver	$187
3-9X 50mm Gloss or Matte	$224
4-12X 40mm Matte (AO) Plex	$249
5-15X 40mm Matte (AO) Plex	$269
5-15X 50mm Matte (AO) Plex	$279

Elite 4200

2.5-10X 40mm Gloss or Matte	$324
2.5-10X 50mm Matte	$384
4-16X 50mm AO Matte	$426
6-24X 40mm AO Gloss Duplex SALE!!	$329
6-24X 40mm AO Matte " Dot	$379
6-24X 40mm AO Matte Duplex	$379
6-24X 40mm Matte AO Mil-Dot	$399
8-32X 40mm Matte (AO) Plex	$426

Nightforce

All Nightforce purchases will receive a Leupold Magnetic Bore Sighter!!

NXS

3.5-15X 50mm SF (30mm Tube)	Call
3.5-15X 56mm SF (30mm Tube)	Call
5.5-22X 56mm SF (30mm Tube)	Call
8-32X 56mm SF (30mm Tube)	Call
12-42X 56mm SF (30mm Tube)	Call

BENCHREST

3.5-15X 56mm AO (30mm Tube)	Call
8-32X 56mm AO (30mm Tube)	Call
12-42X 56mm AO (30mm Tube)	Call

LASER RANGEFINDERS

Leica

LRF800	$399
LRF 1200 (2002 Model) Green/Black	$439

Hardwoods Camo
Saddle Cloth Case
Free With LRF
Purchase

Nikon Buckmaster

Laser 400 (Camo)	$269
Laser 800 Compact (Black)	$309
Laser 800 Compact (Camo)	$329

Bushnell

Yardage Pro Sport	$149
Yardage Pro 500 DX	$199
YardagePro Scout	$279
Yardage Pro Scout (Camo)	$306
Yardage Pro 800 Compact	$279
Yardage Pro 1000	$329
Yardage Pro "Legend" Waterproof	$349
Yardage Pro Quest 8X36MM LRF Binos	$549

Kahles

Kahles American Hunter (1" Tube)

2-7X 36mm Matte 4A	$489
2-7X 36mm Matte Plex	$489
2-7X 36mm Rimfire Matte 4A	$489
2-7X 36mm Rimfire Matte Plex	$489
3-9X 42mm Matte 4A	$559
3-9X 42mm Matte Plex	$559
3-9X 42mm Matte TDS	$629
3.5-10X 50mm Matte 4A	$599
3.5-10X 50mm Matte Plex	$599
4X 36mm Matte 4A	$529
4X 36mm Matte 7A	$529
6X 42mm Matte 4A	$649
6X 42mm Matte 7A	$649

Nikon Riflescopes

Buckmaster Series

3-9X 40mm Matte	$179
3-9X 40mm Silver	$189
3-9X 50mm Matte	$259
4.5-14X 40mm Matte (AO)	$239
4.5-14X 40mm Silver (AO)	$249

Monarch Series

1.5-4.5X 20mm Shotgun	$229
2-7X 32mm Gloss	$239
2-7X 32mm Matte	$249
3-9X 40mm Gloss	$249
3-9X 40mm Matte	$259
3-9X 40mm Silver	$259
3.5-10X 50mm Gloss	$359
3.5-10X 50mm Matte	$369
4-12X 40mm (AO) Gloss	$319
4-12X 40mm (AO) Matte	$329
5.5-16.5X 44mm (AO) Gloss	$349
5.5-16.5X 44mm (AO) Matte	$359
6.5-20X 44mm AO Gloss FCH	$389
6.5-20X 44mm AO Matte FCH	$399
6.5-20X 44mm AO Gloss Plex	$389
6.5-20X 44mm AO Matte Plex	$399

WEAVER

Weaver Grand Slam

4.75X 40mm Matte	$229
1.5-5X 32mm Matte	$259
3-10X 40mm Matte	$239
3-10X 50mm Matte	$289
4.5-14X 40mm Matte (AO)	$329
6-20X 40mm Silver (AO) FCH	$339
6-20X 40mm Matte (AO) VR	$339

Shepherd Scopes

We now carry the entire line of Shepherd Scopes!

6-18X 40MM Matte V1 Reticle	$649
6-18X 40MM Matte V2 Reticle	$649

We also offer a complete selection and the largest inventory of
Leica, Swarovski, Trijicon, Aimpoint, Schmidt & Bender, Sightron, Pentax, Kowa & More

Tech. Support: 925.945.7962
Fax: 925.945.8103

Hours: Monday-Friday 7AM - 5:30PM PST
Saturday - 8AM - 4PM PST

Orders Only: 800.641.4470

Visit our website for a complete listing of products & prices!!

WWW.BEARBASIN.COM

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed!! Items May Be Returned Within 15 Days If In Their Original Condition And Unmounted. All Returns Less Freight And Handling And MUST Have A Return Authorization Number . . ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED . . WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!!

IS THIS THE FASTEST BORE CLEANER?

BY DAVE SCOTT

When a shooter is confronted with the routine of cleaning a barrel that fouls badly, I've long held the notion that if the fragrance of his chosen cleaning solvent doesn't make his eyes water, that dude's got lace on his pantaloons and copper up his bore. Fact is, the most effective, fastest working bore cleaners have traditionally been laced with ammonia. And if the lucky owner of a fouling barrel isn't using one of those potent products he's probably not keeping up with the copper build-up forming inside.

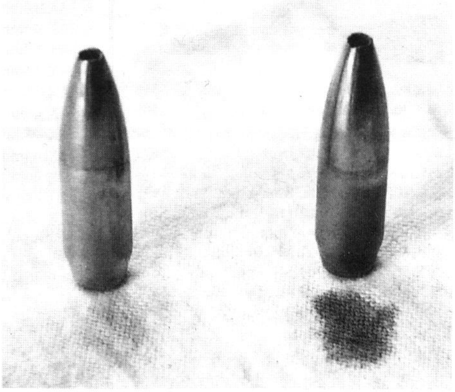
With my own recollections of ammoniated cleaners reaching back to home-brewed concoctions such as Norton's pungent potion and later to always-controversial Blue Goop, I had accepted ammoniated solvents as the way it always had been and always would be. But my world view as it relates to barrel cleaning was upended a few months ago. On a visit with Garland Gilbreath, my gunsmith buddy at Stephenville, Texas, I was surprised to hear him raving about a new bore cleaner that barrelmaker Doug Shilen had recommended to him. After all, Garland's ravings usually are confined to guns and groups. Not content just to describe the excellence of this alleged *wunderklener* called Wipe-Out, Garland decided a demonstration was in order. Grabbing an aerosol can of the stuff, he squirted it into the muzzle of a rifle laying on his cleaning rack until it oozed out the chamber. Scooping some on my finger, I noted that it was nothing more than a wimpy white foam identical in appearance to the stuff used for shaving. Sniffing it, I hooted derisively when I detected only the slightest aroma. I reminded Garland of my tiresome theory that applying a proper bore cleaner will make a grown man cry.

Since the demonstration barrel was a slick Shilen that exhibited only a light copper wash at the muzzle, I wasn't overly impressed when 10 to 15 minutes later Garland declared the bore to be free of fouling. However, I dutifully checked it out and saw that the lad indeed was correct. But considering the scant fouling, big deal.

Nevertheless, after determining that he wasn't unscrupulously conflicted by ownership of Wipe-Out stock, I bought a can from his personal stash and upon arriving at the house stored it with my other bore cleaners. A few days later I fired 10 rounds through my ancient Remington Model 722 in .222. This would be a *real* opportunity for Wipe-Out to strut its supposed stuff. Understand that years ago this Model 722's factory barrel was neglected by a previous owner, and now just a few rounds produce nasty copper streaks easily seen at its rust-pitted muzzle. Since I had just fired the 10 warmish rounds on a blistering Texas morning, I knew that inside lurked an ugly mess. Make no mistake about it: Wipe-Out had its job cut out for it.

Squirting the bore full of foam, I retreated to the kitchen to brew coffee. Probably 30 minutes later I returned, ran a patch through several times and donning my magnifying glasses inspected the barrel's innards at the muzzle. *Incredibly, it was as clean as a hound's tooth.* In a mere half-hour Wipe-Out had accomplished what typically took the better part of a day's soaking in my favorite bore cleaner. Needless to say, I was astonished. I was shocked. I was sold.

Shoving the rifle aside, I fetched a .30-caliber jacketed bullet and squirted a glob of Wipe-Out foam on it. As I watched in slack-jawed amazement, *30 seconds later the white foam had already turned blue where it contacted the bullet!* Lest you miss the significance here, this means that Wipe-Out was already stripping major quantities of metal from the jacket. And in just one-half minute! Never had I seen even the strongest ammonia-laced solvent strip



The lower half of the bullet at left was soaked for two minutes in the fastest working ammoniated bore cleaner I'm aware of, then wiped on the cotton patch upon which it sets. Note the light stain at the bullet's base, indicating a low level of metal removal. In contrast, the stain at the base of the other bullet, soaked for two minutes in Wipe-Out, is dark blue. This is an indicator of major jacket dissolution, as is the dullness of the lower part of the bullet.

away jacket metal anywhere near that fast.

"What's going on here?" I wheezed to myself in disbelief. "What's in this stuff?" Searching the fine print on the can I noted that the only ingredient listed was monoethanolamine. Figuring that any solvent this potent surely would be equally lethal, I scanned the DANGER section. After the usual cover-your-posterior liability disclaimers there was a warning that struck me as considerably more amusing than chilling: "Do not taste or swallow". Indeed, in large type on the front of the container the manufacturer stated that the product is odorless, contains no acid or ammonia and is user friendly. Besides its pleasing lack of odor, I had already noted that it produced nothing more than a slight stickiness on my fingers.

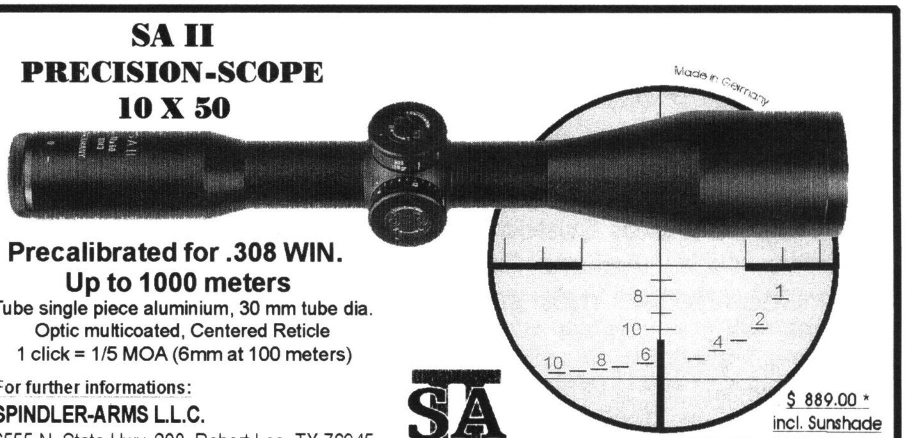
The can further explained that in addition to copper, brass and bronze fouling, Wipe-Out dissolves carbon and smokeless and black powder fouling. Moreover, Wipe-Out was declared safe for gunstock finishes and barrels of carbon and stainless steels. A quick accounting suggested that the only riflemen not accommodated by the new product are those misguided souls who diddle with cast bullets, plus some of the rimfire crowd. Apparently Wipe-Out doesn't strip away lead fouling.

As a rabid advocate of the trust-but-verify concept, I make it a practice never to put a solvent into my *expensive* barrels until I've checked it out. So I grabbed a wafer of barrel cut from the end of a stainless steel Shilen tube that I use for such tests. A flat section of one side of the wafer has been polished mirror smooth, making any damage easy to see. Squirting two separate globs on the test surface, I walked away and left the solvent standing. Five days later the foamy dabs had evaporated into two thin, filmy splotches of liquid residue. Wiping away the film from one of the test spots I saw no underlying pitting or etching. Five days after that (10 days total) I cleaned away the remaining dab. Again, I detected no damage. I also left Wipe-Out puddled on a sectioned piece of chrome-moly barrel for three days, and once again there was no harm. Granted, these exercises amount to an outrageous case of overkill, but they persuaded me that the product is safe for barrel steels, especially when we'd typically leave a bore soaking for minutes or hours, and not days.

According to directions, only patches should be passed through the bore for cleaning, and not a bore brush. Considering the speedy cleaning action—*on metal fouling at least*—I'd guess that the manufacturer considers brushing unnecessary. Besides that, a quick test confirmed that this solvent attacks a bronze brush as enthusiastically as it does jacket metal.

Continued on next page

SA II
PRECISION-SCOPE
10 X 50



Precalibrated for .308 WIN.
Up to 1000 meters
Tube single piece aluminium, 30 mm tube dia.
Optic multicoated, Centered Reticle
1 click = 1/5 MOA (6mm at 100 meters)

For further informations:
SPINDLER-ARMS L.L.C.
6555 N. State Hwy. 208, Robert Lee, TX 76945
Phone: (915) 453-9166, Fax: (915) 453-5126

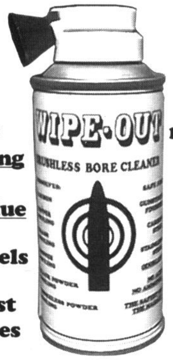
SA
SPINDLER-ARMS

$ 889.00 *
incl. Sunshade

Dealer inquiries are welcome - please send valid resale/exemption certificate
* Texas Residents please add 8.25 % tax.

Wipe Out™
Brushless Bore Cleaner

contains: no acid - no ammonia
odorless
anti corrosive



dissolves
copper fouling
carbon
primer residue

neutralizes
powder
residue

safe for barrels

safe for you too!

safe for most stock finishes

new formula twice as fast

great for centerfire and blackpowder

Sharp Shoot R Precision
P.O. Box 171
Paola, Kansas 66071
785-883-4444 phone
785-883-2525 fax
e-mail=BORECLEANR@aol.com
HTTP://www.sharpshootr.com

MAXIMIZE ACCURACY

- Exclusive Wind Tunnel gives precise right angle wind force on bullet line of flight
- Use with Skymate Windmeter
- Easy to attach/No tools needed
- Available as accessory or kit with Skymate, Wind Tunnel, telescoping tripod and carry bag

CALL YOUR DEALER OR SPEEDTECH INSTRUMENTS
800-760-0004

Is This The Fastest Bore Cleaner?

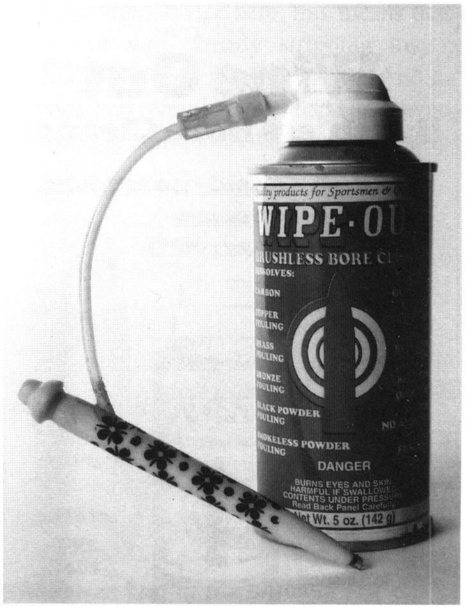
Continued

Although Wipe-Out contains corrosion inhibitors, the company recommends applying a good rust preventative after cleaning for long-term protection.

Granted, Wipe-Out is dynamite on *metal fouling*. But how effectively does this new and different potion act on the dark coatings deposited on naked bore surfaces as a result of propellant combustion? And will it attack the mysterious, constricting ring of powder-related fouling alleged to form just downrange of the throat and reported to be impervious to anything but abrasive cleaners? While it's a straightforward matter to watch copper fouling disappear, gauging the removal of "powder" fouling is a tougher proposition. So although Wipe-Out is *said* to dissolve carbon and powder fouling, I have no way of confirming that it does, or even if it does any better job of tearing into powder fouling than conventional bore cleaners, including those relying on butyl cellosolve.

My only complaint with Wipe-Out (and indeed a minor one) is the difficulty of keeping the expanding foam from creeping into the locking lug area when it's introduced from the muzzle. Although of itself this likely does no harm, I'd prefer that a bore cleaner not mingle with the lubricant on my locking lugs. The situation is easily avoided in bolt-actions by directing the cleaner down the barrel from the chambered end by use of a rod guide, an alternative suggested by the manufacturer. Or if you have too much time on your hands, you can rig something similar to my odd creation. I inserted a short length of small vinyl tubing through a ballpoint pen body and glued the tubing in place, connecting one end to the can's nozzle. I chose a ballpoint body having the proper diameter to seal at the shoulder/neck junction. Thus when the device is inserted through the loading port and pressed firmly against the chamber the foam is neatly confined to the chamber neck and all points forward, inoffensively oozing from the muzzle when the barrel fills.

Wipe-Out is sold by the Paul Co., P.O. Box 194, Paola, Kansas 66071. Phone (785)883-4444 or Fax (785)883-2525. Or email them at *borecleanr@aol.com.* At $11 for the 5-ounce can, we can't accuse this product of being cheap. But after frequent use on two rifles over a period of several weeks, it appears that a can goes a long way. When you combine that fact with its speed and inoffensive composition, seems to me it's well worth the money.



My only complaint with Wipe-Out—that it was designed to be injected at the muzzle—was resolved by rigging this ballpoint pen body to allow the solvent to be spewed from the chamber end, thus keeping it out of the locking-lug well. Although the gay floral motif is an aesthetic delight, this particular pen body was chosen because it's the correct size to insert through the loading port into the chamber.

Wessinger Custom Guns

Live Varmint Rifles • Single Shot Rifles
High Grade Hunting Rifles Built to Benchrest Standards
Muzzle Brakes Custom Made • Match Grade Barrels
Actions Trued • Bolts Sleeved
Chambers for most standard, wildcat and 17 calibers

268 Limestone Rd. • Chapin, SC 29036
803-345-5677 • FAX 803-345-9845
Call or write for descriptive brochure

A New Revolution Is Rising!

Introducing
Ratchet Rifling™
Currently available in 6mm 14" twist.

Join the revolution.

SHILEN, INC.
Makers of Fine Barrels, Triggers, & Bullets
1300 Metro Park Blvd., P.O. Box 1300, Ennis, TX 75119
www.shilen.com Phone 972-875-5318 Fax 972-875-5402

The GHOSTS at the TUCKER TOWN BARN

BY JACK BOGER

(Editor: In our immediately preceding April issue of **PS** *we carried the article "***PS** *Visits the Tucker Town Barn", authored by Hoke Kerns. In the course of the article the author remarked about the air movement within the fully enclosed barn structure. The rimfire benchrest shooters who consider the Tucker Town Barn to be their "home range" found out some time ago what the centerfire benchrest shooters found out two decades ago in the Houston Warehouse...namely that as you eliminate more and more variables from the "conditions", you learn, to your surprise, that you have created (or at least unearthed) new conditions to contend with!*

Shortly after the April issue had been bundled off to the printer Hoke Kerns contacted us. He remarked that one Jack Boger had just authored an article on the subject of the strange air movements within the barn, and speculating on their causes and effects. Would I like to see a copy of that article?

Be nice, and I'll share it with you...)

The short article in last month's RBA Newsletter asking for an explanation of the conditions that operate inside the Tuckertown Benchrest Barn led to some interesting conversation. Nobody stepped forward with a single theory to explain things, but there are some interesting ideas circulating that might point us toward the explanation we want. Everything we hear seems to revolve around issues like temperature, humidity, light conditions and the combination of these and a few other elements. We should note that everything discussed here is theory only, although most of it is based on good logic. It's presented simply as something to think about the next time you shoot at the Barn or any other indoor range. If any of it proves helpful that will be good. And if anyone can come up with a better explanation we would all like to hear it.

In discussing the Tuckertown Barn most shooters begin with what they can readily observe and with what seems to have an impact on rimfire rifle performance. One of the first things to come up, then, is temperature. It is assumed by most of us that rimfire match rifles shoot better in warm weather, and with matches at the Barn held during the colder months we can probably conclude that the cold influences scores. Temperature might also help explain why the same gun and ammunition can do well outside in the summer but not so well inside in the winter, or why most guns need to be tuned differently or fed different ammo to do well in the barn. Coincidentally, the two-day match in January provided support for this theory. Those who were there will recall that Saturday was a cold, rainy day but that the sun came out on Sunday and warmed things up by about mid-day. Scores on Saturday seemed about average to below average (for some of us), but on Sunday things got better, particularly in the last match of the day. In that match four competitors shot 250's, and the next four shot 249's. In other words, it looks like scores and temperature were related, at least on that day.

As an aside it is worth noting that at least one author has done research to determine the affect of cold on rimfire ammunition. He tested ammunition at a temperature of eighty degrees, then kept the same ammunition in the refrigerator over night and carried it to the range the next day in a cooler. He reported that velocity was about the same, but his groups were larger and his Standard Deviation (a statistical measure of consistency) was more than double. In this case, at least, performance clearly suffered when the temperature of the ammunition went down. We should probably worry when both our guns and our ammunition gets cold.

Another possible influence on performance derives from the temperature differentials that exist at the Barn. When it is cold there is a contrast between the warm area behind the firing line and the cold air farther down range. And a similar temperature contrast will develop between the inside and the outside of the barn. The net result of all this is that air will tend to move around as the less dense warm air expands or is pushed to displace the more dense cool air. While a number of factors can probably influence the magnitude of these temperature differences (like the actual outside

Continued on next page

The Ghosts At The Tucker Town Barn

Continued

temperature, the time of day, presence of rain or snow, sunshine, the number of people in the Barn, and the size of the fire in the stove), it seems pretty clear that air can move around in this way. The bigger the difference in temperature the more likely it is that air will move if it gets the chance. Exactly how much of this it takes to move a .22 bullet from the ten ring to the nine ring is still a question.

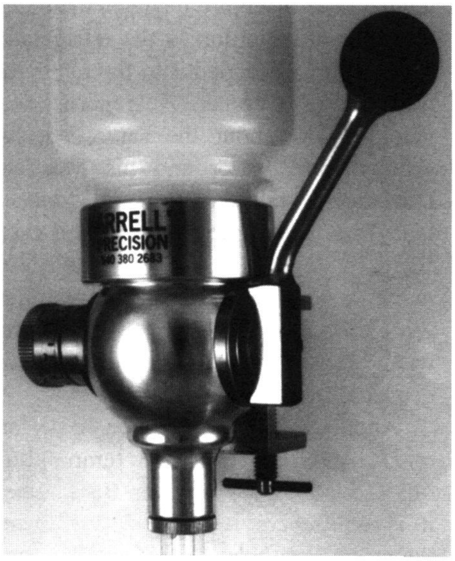
To complicate matters a little more, any large, uninsulated building like the Barn heats up from the top down, particularly on sunny days. The action of the sun on the metal roof creates a "bubble" of warm air that descends as the day progresses resulting in yet another potential tug of war between hot air and cool air. This phenomenon is most apparent in the summer when you need to start shooting before sunrise to avoid the heat. Around 10:00AM you can actually feel a clear difference in temperature by simply standing up.

Whatever the cause, there is always evidence of moving air inside the Tuckertown Barn. It just doesn't blow hard. There are permanent wind indicators there that move. Competitors have used wind flags inside the Barn, and they show air movement. And at one match last year someone set out helium-filled balloons a few feet above the ground all the way down to the targets (which was probably the best idea yet for observing air movement inside the Barn). These balloons indicated movement, although it wasn't what you would see in normal wind conditions outside. Rather, it was a steady but gentle swaying back and forth, like seaweed under water. And even if you dismiss any other influences, we know that on windy days some of that wind finds its way inside. (Closing in the back of the Barn has helped this situation, and the maintenance staff is working hard to plug the small holes that remain.)

Many shooters have believed for a long time that the opening and closing of the door causes flyers. Match Directors, in fact, encourage people to hold the traffic to a minimum, but even if it slows it doesn't ever stop. A lot of people try not to shoot when the door is open, and they like to wait for things to settle down once it's closed. (This belief that the door bothers things has led folks to open and close it quietly and to prevent it from slamming while firing is in progress. This might help some, but it stands to reason that whatever happens when the door is opened is not eliminated by simply holding down the noise. More likely the only difference is that shooters don't know the door opened because they don't hear the usual bump.) Theories about temperature, humidity and the movement of air generally are interesting to talk about. Watching the door, however, is one practical technique that many shooters believe in.

Humidity is a third possible influence on bullets fired in the Tuckertown Barn. Depending on the amount of rain we have the barn can be quite wet, and moisture is held inside rather than dissipating like it would outside. We can't explain here exactly how the humidity level can affect a bullet's flight inside a building, but

Harrell's Precision



Full Length Resize Dies $70.00
PPC and BR. made from 420 sst hardened to 55 Rc and cyro treated and are stocked in 15 different ID sizes to size your case to the size ***you*** need.

Custom 90 Culver Measure
6-90 Grain $165.00
Designed for varment hunters and benchrest shooters. Designed smart not expensive and accurate as any. With its hardcoat anodized body, very durable.

Benchrest Culver Measure
6-60 Grain $170.00
This measure, similar to picture, is small, accurate and easy to carry. It has an 8 ounce bottle, and is ideal to take to the range. Truth is you can't buy a more accurate measure.

The Premium Measures
These are our finest measures. They have double roller bearing construction, which make them incredibly smooth and reduce vertical clearance a few ten thousandths of an inch.

120 grain (pictured) $225.00
60 grain $200.00
Classic Premium additional features, green anodized screw off top and bottom polished nickel plated center, classic design.
Classic 120 grain $295.00

Schuentzen/Pistol/Small Rifle $200.00
This measure was developed for throwing charges from 2 to 25 grains. It is the most accurate small charge measure ever produced. Each click is .03 grains. It has an 8oz. bottle.

Compact Press $150.00
(Pictured in background)
For resizing at the range, precision made, 3 sizes ppc 308 and mag.

Looking for a very effective high quality muzzle break at an affordable price?

Muzzle Brakes $30.00
(For professional Gunsmith only)

Let us send you one of our products to try out and compare. If you don't like it, no problem. Just send it back! Fair enough?

Lynwood, Walter Harrell
Harrell's Precision
5756 Hickory Drive
Salem, VA 24153
(540) 380-2683
www.harrellsprec.com

much has been written on the subject. In fact, a good discussion of this topic can be found in Bob Collins' article "Eley By the Numbers" in the May, 2002 RBA Newsletter. What we can say here is that dry air is more dense and humid air is less dense (all other things being equal), and that there is, accordingly, less drag on a bullet moving through humid air and more drag on one moving through dry air. And the humidity issue is more critical for rimfire shooters since their bullets move at subsonic speeds.

If what we have said to this point is anywhere close to valid, we must also conclude that temperature and humidity overlap to change conditions by creating either more or less drag on rimfire bullets fired in an indoor range. More observation and experimentation are needed to see if this actually works, but just to put it into practical terms think again of the old problem of opening and closing the door. It just may be that the push of air that comes through the open door changes both the humidity and the temperature inside the building (or at least in the immediate area of the firing line), with corresponding differences in the way bullets move from shot to shot. More specifically, it can cause masses of air (humid, dry, warm, cool, or some combination) to move around. And when the door is closed again conditions probably tend to settle down again and slowly return to about what they were before the interruption. Whether this is a major or minor influence will depend on details like the outside temperature, how much it has rained lately, weather conditions, and maybe some other things.

We know from talking with Don Sutton, the Barn's proprietor, that the best rimfire performance there seems to come in the spring and fall of the year. If our logic is correct this would make sense for several reasons. First, it's simply not as cold, and low temperatures alone seem to hamper rimfire performance. Second, it tends to be dryer with a corresponding decrease in the amount of humidity trapped inside the Barn. And third, with more moderate temperatures the differences between conditions inside and outside tend to level out. If our conclusions about the door and other things are correct, there should be less pushing or

Continued on next page

Kinneman's
Custom Products
When You're Serious About Shooting!

- **New & Used Benchrest Rifles—Bought, Sold, & Traded**
- Quality In-Stock Items, Ready for Immediate Shipment
- Complete Line of Loading Equipment & Accessories
- Custom Actions, Barrels, Triggers, Stocks, & Scopes
- Shooting Pedestals & Tops, Bags, & Chronographs
- Factory & Custom Bullets, Powders, Brass, & Primers
- Powder Measures, Bore Scopes, Cleaning Products
- Call for the Complete 2003 Catalog

MasterCard VISA

145 Pawnee Circle
Green River, WY 82935
(307) 875-7472 (Business No.)
(307) 875-9185 (FAX No.)

Visit our new web site
www.kinneman.com
e-mail us at
kinneman@kinneman.com

"Accuracy Is What We Sell"

THE WOODCHUCK DEN, INC.
The Woodchuck Den, Inc.
11220 Hilltop Road SW
Baltic, OH 43804
(330) 897-0614 M-F 9:00 AM-5:00 PM
(Visits by appointments only!)

Free Catalog!

Shooting Accessories for the Serious Varmint/Target Shooter

Custom-Formed Brass
17 Ackley Hornet - 17 Ackley Bee - 17 HeBee - 17 Mach IV - 17 Javelina - 17/222 Rem. - New 17 VLR - 17 PPC (get ready for the new 37 gr. VLD, information packet available). Also: 221 Rem. Fireball, 17 Mach IV - 17 Javelina - 17/222 Rem. from excellent quality Winchester brass for those who demand the best! And 17 Rem. from quality IMI or Winchester 223 Remington brass for ultra long range accuracy!
Available Now! "The Sensational Seventeen" Reloading Manual. VarTarg Series Manual & Dies

* Berger Bullets
* Imperial Sizing Die Wax Products
* Dewey Cleaning Rods
* Bore Guides (call)
* Bore Mops & Solvent Bottles
* USP Paste
* Kroil
* Woodchuck Den 17 Cal. boat-tail bullets
* Weaver Varmint Scopes
* K & M Products
* Harrel Precision Powder Measure - the finest!
* Wilson Precision Tools and Gages
* Redding Dies Available
* RCBS Dies
* Hornady V Max Bullets

SMALL CALIBER NEWS MAGAZINE
A quarterly news journal dedicated to the fantastic, 14, 17, 19, 20, 22 6mm and 25 caliber rimfire and centerfire cartridges in precision rifles and handguns. A technical and fun journal. Subscribe today!
Small Caliber News, Inc.
11220 Hilltop Road SW
Baltic, OH 43804
330-897-0614
www.smallcaliber.com

Visit our website at http://www.smallcaliber.com

Your Shooting Accessory Pro Shop!

The Ghosts At The Tucker Town Barn

Continued

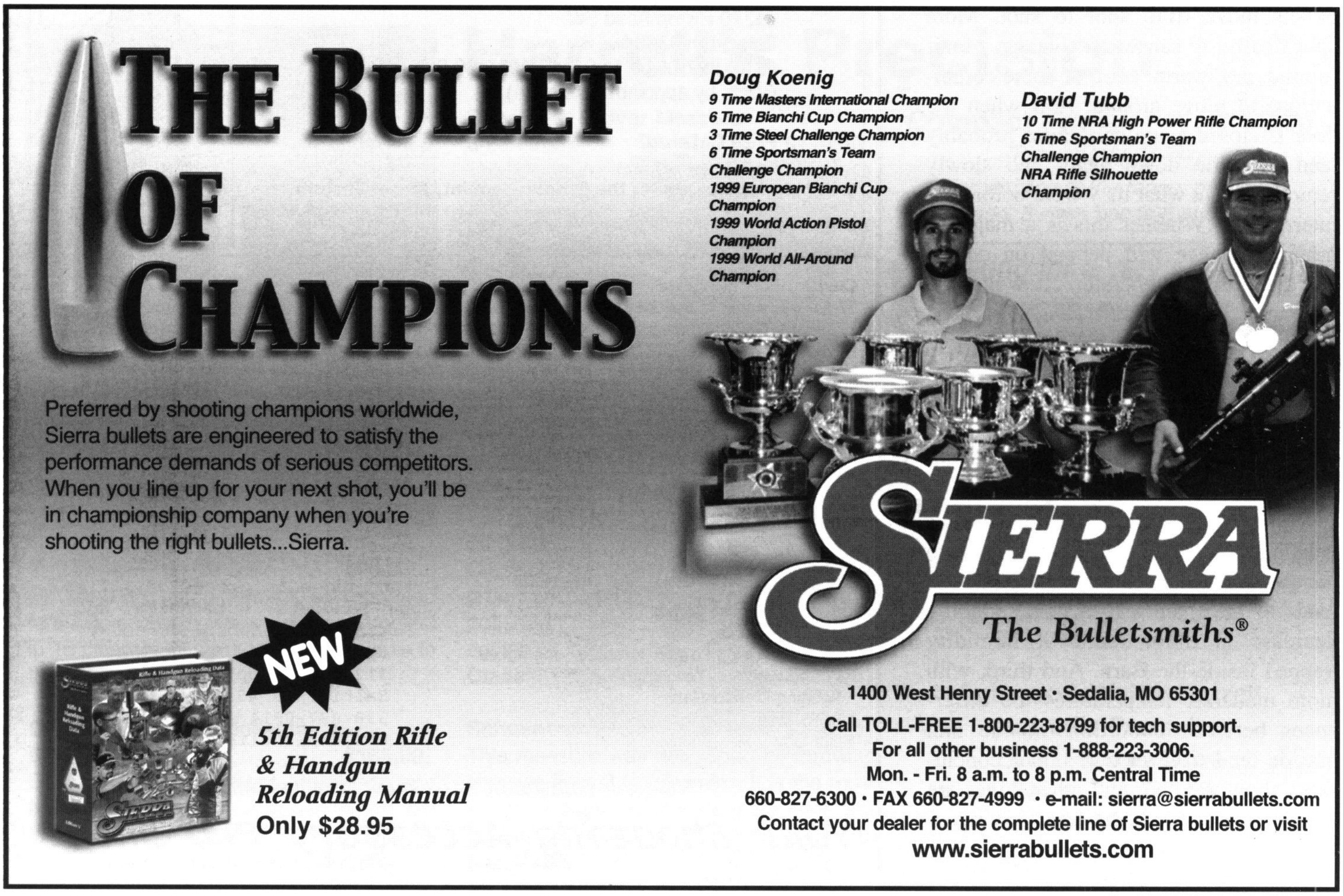
bumping of one air mass against another. Don also tells us that he has held some centerfire matches in the Barn where some very good scores were turned in. The conditions we are discussing, as noted above, will have much less influence on bullets travelling at supersonic speeds (particularly if they have a better ballistic coefficient) than on subsonic rimfire bullets.

Don contributed one additional observation that should be checked out. His perception, based on years of experience at the Barn in a variety of conditions, is that the benches on the right wall produce better scores than those in the middle and along the left wall. He is quick to point out that he cannot explain why this should be true. If we are correct in our other assumptions, however, it may be that the far right wall, which is farthest from the door, is the spot most distant from the conditions we are trying to describe. In other words, when the door is opened bench eleven is bothered the least. This theory will no doubt be thoroughly tested during the March RBA matches at the Barn.

While it appears the three issues discussed so far, temperature, humidity and the resulting movement of air, are important to understanding how conditions change inside the Barn, there are still some other things to pay attention to. One of these is light. The Barn is essentially a large, dark room, and we shoot from a lighted area through a long dark spot into another lighted area. Some believe that light in this environment is somehow bent or refracted, much like looking at something through water. If this is true the path of the bullet would not change and you might end up aiming at one spot but actually shooting at another. It is interesting to speculate whether the amount of moisture in the air has anything to do with this refraction effect. And it might also account for the effect, observed by some shooters, of sight pictures moving around even though the gun is held steady. When dealing with the question of lighting we should also remember that telescopes tend to magnify whatever conditions are present. Notice how the mirage coming off a barrel looks through a 36 power scope.

Finally, there is still the possibility that conditions inside the Barn do have something to do with all the chickens that have passed that way. Don Sutton recalls that once, before a centerfire match, he had the local VFD come in and water the place down to settle the dust and clean up a bit. The dust got settled well enough, but the ammonia and other exotic agents stirred up were enough to make the place uninhabitable. (Luckily he did this early in the week and the effect wore off by the time of the match on the weekend.) If this is the case, it just may be that the Barn is a unique place to shoot and contains influences found nowhere else.

Boatright Custom Guns, Inc.
BENCH GUNS • VARMINT
TACTICAL • HUNTING RIFLES
BENCHREST ACTIONS • REMINGTON 700
ACTION BLUE PRINTING WITH
BOLT SLEEVING
870-430-5045 or email: bcgi@gassville.com



THE BULLET OF CHAMPIONS

Doug Koenig
9 Time Masters International Champion
6 Time Bianchi Cup Champion
3 Time Steel Challenge Champion
6 Time Sportsman's Team Challenge Champion
1999 European Bianchi Cup Champion
1999 World Action Pistol Champion
1999 World All-Around Champion

David Tubb
10 Time NRA High Power Rifle Champion
6 Time Sportsman's Team Challenge Champion
NRA Rifle Silhouette Champion

Preferred by shooting champions worldwide, Sierra bullets are engineered to satisfy the performance demands of serious competitors. When you line up for your next shot, you'll be in championship company when you're shooting the right bullets...Sierra.

NEW

5th Edition Rifle & Handgun Reloading Manual
Only $28.95

SIERRA
The Bulletsmiths®

1400 West Henry Street • Sedalia, MO 65301
Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-223-8799 for tech support.
For all other business 1-888-223-3006.
Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Central Time
660-827-6300 • FAX 660-827-4999 • e-mail: sierra@sierrabullets.com
Contact your dealer for the complete line of Sierra bullets or visit
www.sierrabullets.com

Precision Shooting Publications

ABBREVIATED INDEX. An index of major articles that have appeared in **PS** beginning with the January, 1990 issue. $8.00 (S&H $1.50 U.S.)

ACCURATE RIFLE. The classic 1973 work on rifle accuracy, from Warren Page, the *Field & Stream* firearms editor for over a score of years. With a '96 equipment update chapter from the **PS** Editor. Softcover, $17.95; Hardcover, $24.95

THE ACCURATE VARMINT RIFLE, by Boyd Mace. Our best seller with 186 pages & 199 photos, in 15 chapters. All facets of components are discussed as well as reloading for practical accuracy in the field. Softcover, $14.95

ACCURIZING THE FACTORY RIFLE, by M.L. McPherson. The improvement of the factory rifle (bolts, pumps, levers and single shots) is discussed over 335 pages and more than 400 photos. Softcover, $44.95.

BENCHREST SHOOTING PRIMER. Some 420 pages, with 182 separate articles solely on the subject of benchrest shooting, and reloading for benchrest. The best articles on the topic from *Precision Shooting's* pages between 1982-1996. Softcover, $24.95

BINDERS. Keep your *Precision Shooting* safe & secure in their specially designed binders-$14.95 each. Also, *The Accurate Rifle* binders $14.95 each.

BLACK MAGIC, THE ULTRA ACCURATE AR-15, by John Feamster. The definitive work (1998) on the AR-15's accuracy potential at short, medium & long ranges, by the popular PS columnist. Over 300 pages. Softcover, $24.95

THE BORDER WARS OF THE UPPER OHIO VALLEY (1769-1794), by noted historian William Hintzen. Chronicles the bloody 25 years that was the winning of the Eastern Frontier, centered at Fort Henry (today, Wheeling, WV). Daniel Boone, Lewis Wetzel (*Death Wind*), Simon Kenton, the Girty Brothers. 300 pages, Softcover, $24.95

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO AR-15 ACCURACY by Derrick Martin & Barrett Tillman. 17 chapters on accurizing the AR-15, by the principal of Accuracy Speaks, an AR-15 accuracy specializing gunsmith shop. Hardcover, $29.95

DESIGNING AND FORMING CUSTOM CARTRIDGES, by Ken Howell. The out-of-print 1995 dated classic work is back. 600 full size pages, 450 one half scale chamber drawings, and 100 pages of advanced handloading information for the enthusiast. $59.95. Note: oversized book; S&H in US is $5.00 for first book, $6.50 for multiples.

ELMER KEITH: The Other Side of a Western Legend, by Gene Brown. A year or so ago, **PS** persuaded Gene to update and expand his original work. If you missed the 1996 limited offering... don't make the same mistake twice. Gene is unquestionably the leading authority on Keith's books. Softcover, $19.95; Hardcover, $26.95

THE HIGHPOWER SHOOTING PRIMER. Contains 173 of the very best Highpower articles from the 1990-1999 years of **PS.** 520 full size pages. The companion volume to *The Benchrest Shooting Primer*. $34.95. Note: oversized book; S&H in US is $5.00 for first book, $6.50 for multiples.

JOE RYCHETNIK REFLECTS ON GUNS, HUNTING, AND DAYS GONE BY. 30 articles, some new, some old favorites, on the world of firearms, from everyone's favorite yarn teller. 275 pages. Softcover, $17.95

MILITARY & POLICE SNIPER, by Mike Lau. The new (1998) work from the Texas Brigade Armory principal. What you need to know about practical field shooting, plus a review of the rifles, scopes & cartridges of today. 350 pages. Softcover, $35.00

MODERN HIGHPOWER COMPETITION - FROM BEGINNER TO MASTER, by Randolph Constantine. The popular **PS** columnist authors a new classic, over 600 pages and 25 chapters. Soft cover, full size. $39.95. Note: oversized book S&H in US is $5.00 for first book, $6.50 for multiples.

PRECISION SHOOTING AT 1,000 YARDS. 13 chapters discuss how-to at the 1,000 yard marker for various accuracy disciplines. Highpower, benchrest, military sniping, live varmint shooting, F-Class, plus gunsmithing & handloading for the yardage. In-depth interviews with famous long range shooters. Full size, Softcover, $34.95

PRECISION SHOOTING WITH THE M1 GARAND, by Roy Baumgardner. 20 chapters on accurizing everyone's favorite veteran. 142 pages. Softcover, $12.95

PS RELOADING GUIDE. Not a reloading manual, rather a 284 page guide to reloading for the various disciplines concerned with "extreme rifle accuracy". Overview chapter by Fred Sinclair & Bill Gravatt, followed by chapters on Highpower (bolt gun), Highpower (gas gun), Benchrest, Magnums, Wildcats, Cast bullets, & Working up an Accuracy Load. 3-ring binder, $22.95

RIFLE ACCURACY FACTS, by Harold Vaughn. The long-awaited sequel to the 1909 classic work *The Bullet's Flight*, by Dr. F.W. Mann. Almost 300 pages from a leading researcher of today. Hardcover, $39.95.

THE SHOOTER'S CORNER, by Don Lewis. A 480 page, hardcover book that covers all the basics of the usage of a wide spectrum of sporting firearms & related accessories, including handloading. The very best choice for the relatively new shooter, authored by a popular writer for *The Accurate Rifle*. $27.95

A VARMINT HUNTERS ODYSSEY, by Steve Hanson. The definitive work on varmint hunting, from short to ultra long ranges. Covers rifles, scopes, accessories. State of the art to late 1999. Full size, 279 pages. Softcover, $37.95

CLOSEOUT SALE!

SNIPERCRAFT: THE ART OF POLICE SNIPING by Derrick Bartlett. Authored by an 18 year veteran law enforcement officer, & an active duty SWAT/Sniper with Ft. Lauderdale Police Dept. 138 pages. Softcover, $5.00

THOSE DEVILS IN BAGGY PANTS, by Ross Carter. The enduring story of the 82nd Airborne's fight across North Africa & Europe, culminating in the Battle of the Bulge. Softcover, $10.00; Hardcover, $12.00

Book Club Offerings

ADVANCED TACTICAL MARKSMAN, by Dave Lauck. The long awaited sequel to Lauck's classic 1996 work, *The Tactical Marksman*. The final answer for police, military and civilian marksmen alike. Extensive coverage of long range target engagement by a recognized authority in the field. Full size, softcover. $30.00.

ARROWMAKER, by Roy Chandler. The superb historical novel of the first settler in the Endless Hills of colonial PA during the Indian Wars period. This is a 2nd edition; the 1st edition, in 1975, sold out in 90 days. **Autographed.** $36.00

BALLARD: THE GREAT AMERICAN SINGLE SHOT RIFLE, by John T. Dutcher. A lavish 380 page coffee table-type book, hardcover and full size, authored by today's leading Ballard authority, 20 years in the preparation. Discounted price of $69.95. Note: oversize book; US shipping is $5.00 for first book, $6.50 for multiples.

The BLACK RIFLE, by Roy Chandler. The second in the Chandler historical novels series, this follows *Arrowmaker*, the first in the series and continues in the vein of Indian warfare on the Eastern frontier. A very limited press run, Chandler Brothers fans take note. **Autographed.** $36.00

CONCEALED CARRY: The Shooter's Guide to Selecting Handguns, by Wiley Clapp. Everything you need to select a concealed carry handgun today, 120 pages. $25.00

JEFF COOPER'S: FIREWORKS - A Gunsite Anthology. 25 selected articles of Jeff Cooper's best writing over the years. 192 pages, $27.00

DEATH FROM AFAR, VOL. IV AND V, by Chandler & Chandler. The final two books in the Chandler's landmark 5 volume review of US Marine sniping in the Vietnam & post-Vietnam eras. Each is in hardcover & is **autographed.** $54.95 each.

LEWIS WETZEL: THE LIFE AND TIMES OF A FRONTIER HERO. A modern reprint of the "original Wetzel book", by C.B. Allman, first published in 1931, with an updating chapter on the discovery of Wetzel's long lost grave in 1942. The story of *Death Wind*, the intrepid ranger/scout and Indian fighter of Fort Henry (now Wheeling, West Virginia) in the Revolutionary War era. Hardcover, $26.95

MODERN AFRICAN ADVENTURES, by Ed Matunas. A splendidly written book on African hunting today, including insights to cartridges, rifles and safari planning from a very knowledgeable firearms writer who has spent a month in Africa each year for more than a decade, and knows whereof he speaks. There's death's door excitement on just about every page. Hardcover, 288 pages. Discounted price of $22.95.

ONE SHOT BROTHERHOOD, by Chandler & Chandler. The state of the sniping art as of Fall, 2001, commingled with sniping history, personalities, & equipment commentary (both pro and con). Over 500 pages & over 400 photos. **Autographed.** $59.95. Note: oversized book, S&H in US is $5.00 for first book, $6.50 for multiples.

SINCLAIR INTERNATIONAL'S PRECISION RELOADING SHOOTING HANDBOOK, 10TH EDITION. A total update in '99. 170 pages, soft cover, spiral bound to lay flat on your reloading bench. $12.95. **SPECIAL** - PS Reloading Guide & the Sinclair Handbook both for $29.95

SNIPER ONE, by Roy Chandler. Perhaps the 1st sniper novel to be written by an author who knew a sniper from a warthog. **Autographed by the author**. Limited press run. $39.95

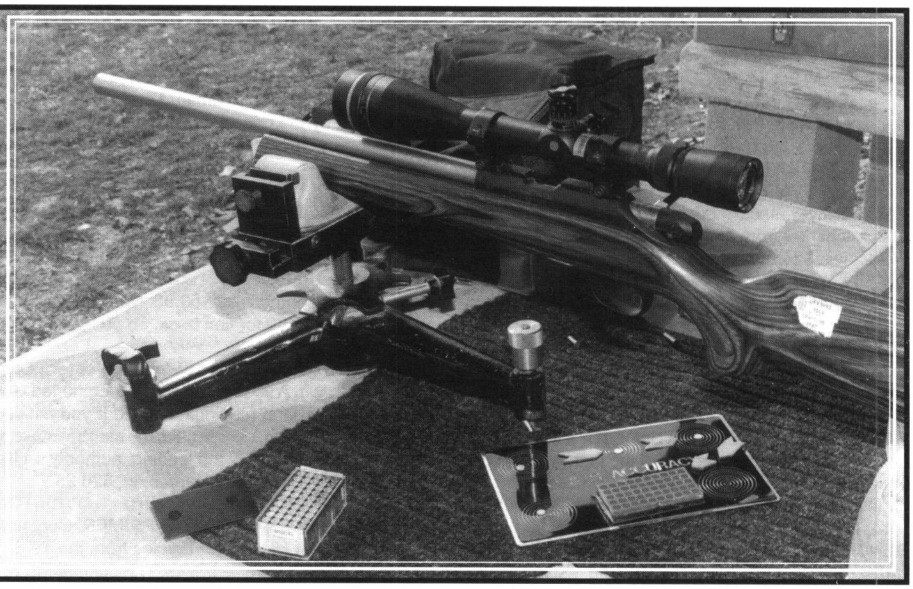
THE TACTICAL MARKSMAN, by Dave Lauck. A complete training manual for Police & Military marksmen, as well as civilian rifle shooters. $35.00

UNREPENTANT SINNER. The Autobiography of Col. Charles Askins. The last of the legendary Border Patrol gunfighters, as well as champion marksman, Army combat veteran, and noted big game hunter. The book is certainly not dull; Askins believed in shooting first and asking questions later! 320 pages. $29.95

WHITE FEATHER, by Chandler & Chandler. The long-awaited "2nd" book on Carlos Hathcock. Hardcover, $49.95

ORDER FROM: *Precision Shooting*, 222 McKee Street, Manchester, CT 06040. S & H is $3.50 for first book, $5.00 for multiple books in the U.S. (unless otherwise noted). Foreign orders (including Canada) will be charged actual shipping costs plus $1.00 handling. Mastercard & Visa orders accepted without surcharge. Call (860) 645-8776 phone; (860) 643-8215 fax. CT residents add 6% sales tax. NY residents add 4% sales tax.

ROD'S WIND MINDER



BY HOKE KERNS

He's only 48 years old so he's not likely to be afflicted with "Senior Moments"—those lapses of memory so common to us old folks—which seem to occur and interfere with our concentration in the middle of a bench rest match. Still, Rod Collins, shooting in situations where he was confronted with multiple wind conditions, found himself having to constantly re-shoot sighters as conditions changed. It was time consuming and ammunition costly. Rod's response to the problem was the development of what he calls the "Wind Minder"—a ready reminder of condition discoveries he makes during a match.

Does it help? Apparently. Has it improved things? It must have. Since Rod, a Montezuma, Georgia contractor, came up with the thing mid 2002 shooting season he has won the RBA Nationals Sporter Class, the Georgia State 50-yard and 50-meter Championships and the South Carolina Sporter record. Seems that it does help.

Rod says during matches where he was confronted with several different changes in wind direction and velocity, where he had to shoot those varying conditions to get all his shots off during the allotted time he would often forget his point of aim for an earlier situation while shooting another. Although it is highly unlikely that he'll be confronted with *five* different conditions during a match his "Wind Minder" provides for recording as many as five conditions. It also has a handy 50-round rimfire ammo supply source—all on a metal plate that's just 5 by 8 inches.

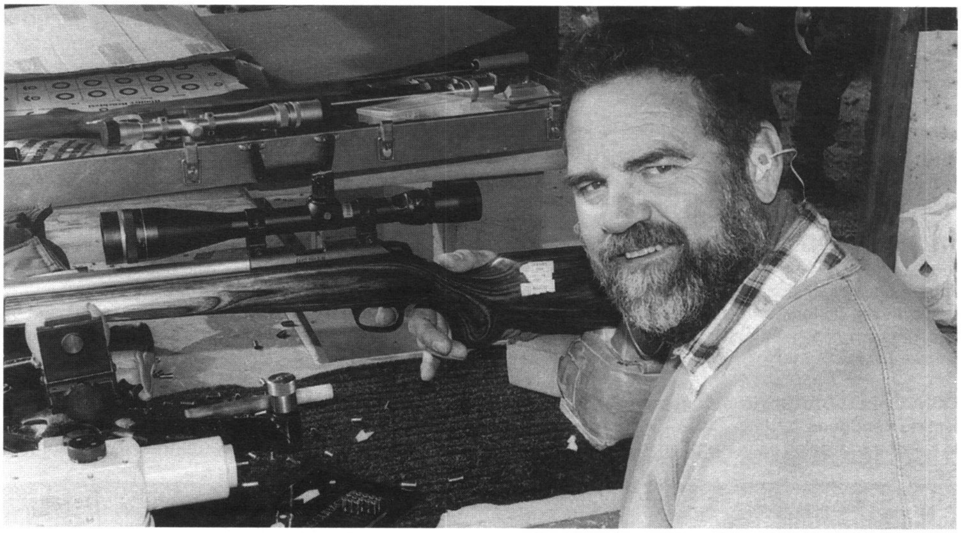
The five "targets" on the plate were engraved from the scan of an IR 50/50 target bull. "Arrows", color coded to the color of the vanes on his wind flags, are positioned to reflect the direction and velocity of the wind. The "arrows" and a small white circle, the size of a rimfire bullet on each bull are magnetized, making their placement and relocation on a bull, as necessary, quite easy.

This is how he uses it. With the prevailing wind coming from 10 o'clock for example, Rod's point of aim is the center of the bull. He shoots three sighter shots at that condition, noting the center of impact of the group. He then places the appropriate colored arrow pointing from 10 o'clock with the point of the arrow at a position on the bull at the same opposite distance from the center as the center of the sighter group, indicating relative wind velocity. The bullet sized white circle is placed where he expects the point of impact to be—somewhere in the "10" ring.

Asked why the white circle is necessary since the intended point of impact is the "X" dot on the target, Rod says with scope adjustments as large as 1/4 moa clicks the placement of the white circle gives him a more precise anticipated point of impact. He can then make minute adjustments in his point of aim as necessary.

As he encounters a change in conditions he repeats that three-shot group exercise and records the results on the next bull with another appropriately colored magnetized arrow and white circle. If there is a third condition, he repeats the exercise again, recording the results on a third bull. Etc.

"Of course, like everyone else, I'd like to be able to shoot just one condition in each match, " he says. "But, it's rare that you have that opportunity and I found that

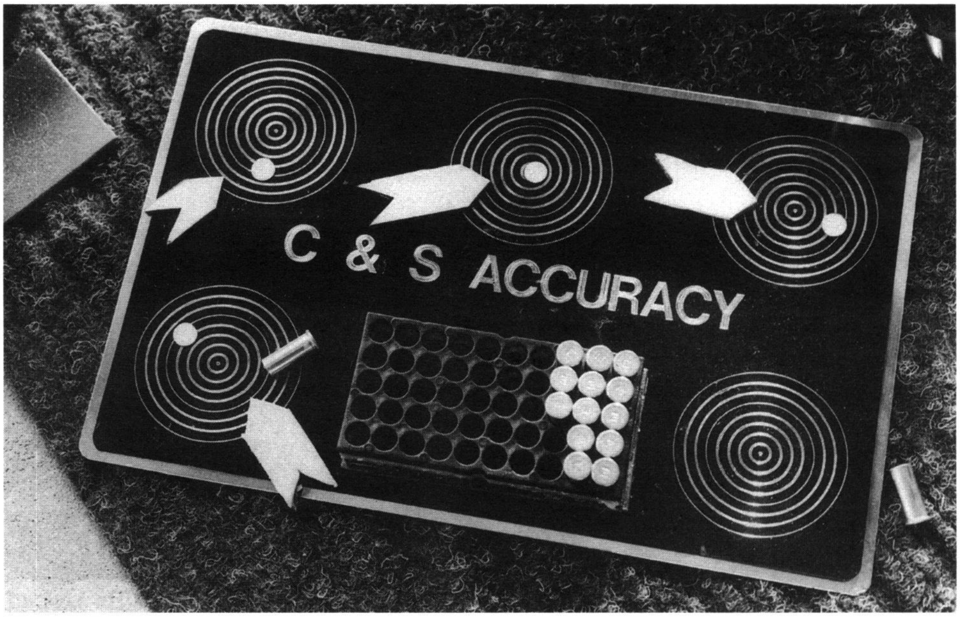


Rod "at work" with the "Wind Minder."

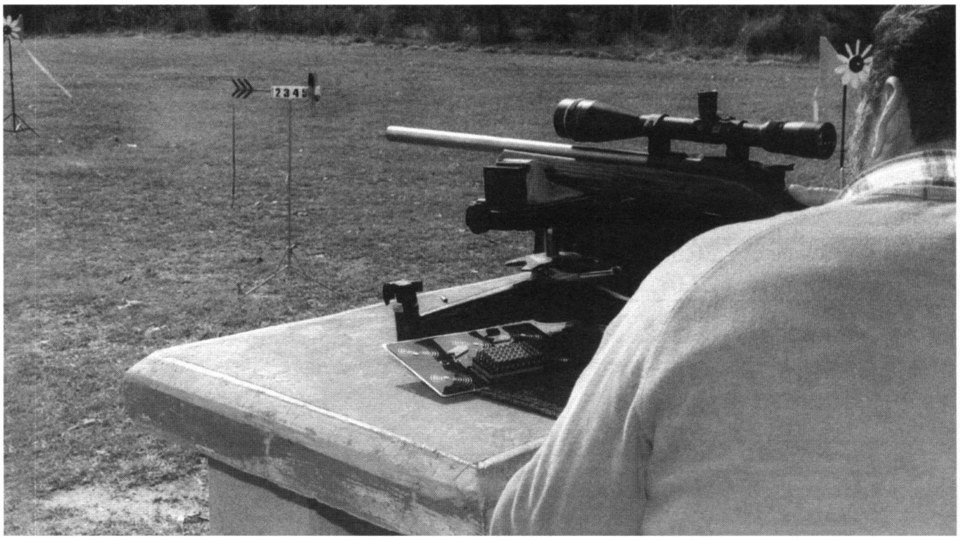
in switchy situations I often forgot just where my exact point of aim was when the winds changed back to a condition I had encountered earlier. I would have to take time to shoot another sighter to make sure I was holding off appropriately. With the "Wind Minder" I just look at the results I recorded earlier, hold my point of aim accordingly and shoot for record," he explains.

He initially had a trophy shop make ten of the metal plates for him. The arrows he produced himself, cutting business card magnets he bought at a discount store to size and shape and then gluing colored foam on them to match the colors on the vanes of his wind flags. The curiosity of other shooters about what he was doing and how he was winning so consistently led him to make them available for purchase through his ammo merchant brother's web site.

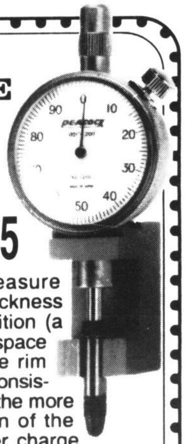
You can get one for $30 plus shipping via the C & S Accuracy web site, http://benchrest.com/csaccuracy, by e-mail to raciii@alltel.net or by telephone at (478) 472-7176.



"Wind Minder" reflecting four different conditions. From l to r on top row: wind from 7:30, low velocity, impact at 6 o'clock on "8" ring; wind from 8 o'clock, medium velocity, impact on the "X"; wind from 9 o'clock, medium velocity, impact at 4 o'clock on "8" ring; (lower (left) wind from 4 o'clock, low velocity, impact at 10 o'clock on "8" ring. If possible, shoot the #2 condition.



"Wind Minder" can record up to five different conditions. Also has a 50-round rimfire ammunition holder on a 5 inch by 8 inch steel plate.


The NEW
BALD EAGLE
Rimfire Cartridge Gage

"The Gage That Works!" **$85**

This is a gage to measure consistency of rim thickness on .22 rimfire ammunition (a .22 rimfire rifle's headspace is determined by case rim thickness). The more consistent the rim thickness, the more consistent the ignition of the primer and the powder charge in the case. In other words, the firing pin will fall the same distance every time if the same rim thickness is used on every case being fired for a particular group. By sorting the shells into various groups by rim thickness, a reduction in group size of up to 25% can be realized in some IF NOT MOST rimfire rifles. This information about group reduction comes from the .22 rimfire benchrest participants who compete in the extremely difficult BR-50 matches. All of the top shooters sort their shells into groups by checking rims and weighing the unfired cartridges.

BALD EAGLE
Precision Machine Company
101-A Allison St.
Lock Haven, PA 17745
TEL (570) 748-6772
FAX (570) 748-4443
Bill Gebhart, Owner
(NRA Benefactor - IBS Life Member)

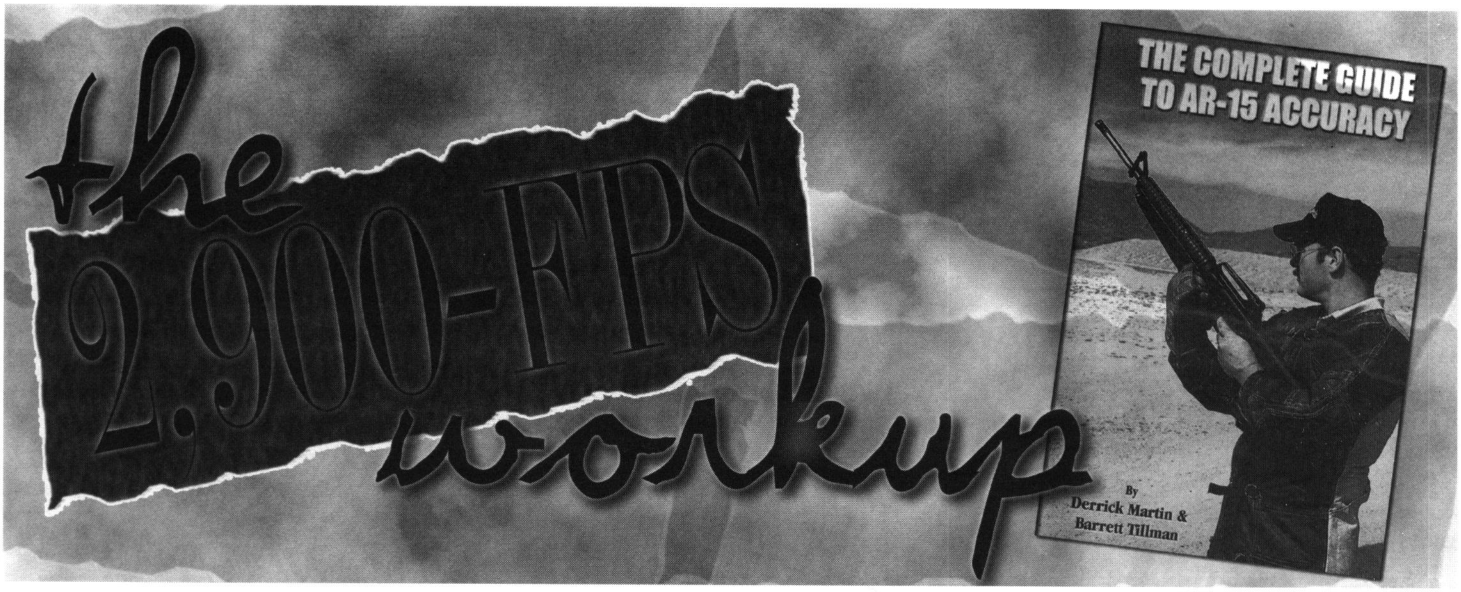
UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR SCOPE!

HORUS VISION • SWAROVSKI • NIKON • SCHMIDT & BENDER
ZEISS • KAHLES • LEUOPOLD • BURRIS • SHEPHERD
SIGHTRON • BAUSCH & LOMB • SWIFT • BUSHNELL • TASCO

Play the Ranging Game . . . **www.horusvision.com**

BURRIS • SHEPHERD • SIGHTRON • BAUSCH & LOMB
SWIFT • BUSHNELL • TASCO • STEINER • PENTAX • SIMMONS
FUJINON • NIGHTFORCE • HAAKO • WEAVER • HORUS VISION

the 2,900-FPS workup


THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO AR-15 ACCURACY
By
Derrick Martin &
Barrett Tillman

BY DERRICK MARTIN AND BARRETT TILLMAN

Burn this article before you read it. The contents approach the realm of heresy—especially for dedicated .30 cal. shooters—and some conclusions may incite .223 enthusiasts to push the envelope of prudence, which we devoutly disavow.

Read on at your own risk.

First, however, some of Uncle Dave's devoted readers may wonder why we'd ever want to drive an 80 at 3,000 foot-seconds. After all, The Book (by whatever title it be known) lists 80s in the 2,700-2,800 fps realm. Well, it so happens that 1,000-yard service rifle shooters are looking for A Better Way to make their AR-15s competitive with the big boys at 56% of a mile. The best way to accomplish that goal is to drive a heavier than normal .223 projectile, at faster than normal velocities. It seems that 80-grainers at 2,700 fps or thereabouts don't do as well as .30 175s or 190s at 1,000 yards. Furthermore, 90-grain JLKs need a 6 1/2 twist tube, a dedicated upper receiver or entire gun, but what do you do if your dedicated upper doesn't like the arrangement?

This year (2002) at Camp Perry the Porter Trophy (1,000-yd service rifle) was won by SPC John Scandale (PANG) with JLK 90s from a 6 1/2 twist barrel. The arrangement soitny woiked for him; nyuk, nyuk...

Analysis time: if velocity is the only requirement for 1,000-yard service rifle contention, how fast does that little BB

Workup Loads (Not recommended loads)

Powder	Load	Velocity	Notes
Acc. 2460	26.0	2,935	
	26.5	2,932	Stuck case, blown primer
H380	28.0	2,805	
	28.5	2,817	
	29.0	—	Chronograph failed
IMR 4064	26.5	2,962	
	27.0	2,967	Full
IMR 4320	27.0	2,983	Primer Smoked
	27.5	3,033	Primer smoked
	28.0	3,063	Primer smoked
	28.5	3,130	Full, case stuck
IMR 4350	26.5	No record	
	27.0	2,535	Full
N150	26.0	2,802	
	26.5	2,844	Full
N550	28.0	2,816	
	28.5	2,951	
	29.0	2,970	Full, Stuck case
R19	27.0	2,421	
	27.5	2,478	
	28.0	2,531	Full
760	28.0	2,702	
	28.5	2,783	
	29.0	2,818	
	29.5	2,868	Stuck case
2520	26.5	2,807	
	27.0	2,871	
2700	27.0	2,557	
	27.5	2,564	
	28.0	2,581	Full

10-Shot Tests

Powder	Load	Avg Vel.	SD	Comments
IMR 4320	26.5	2,879	17	
IMR 4064	26.5	2,924	37	Blown primer
2460	26.0	2,873	46	
2520	27.0	2,871	18	
N150	26.5	2,853	14	
N550	28.5	2,916	21	

need to go?

Therefore, The Question is: will 80-grain .223s tolerate 2,900 fps? More specifically, will they push 3,000 foot seconds and retain their ballistic usefulness? For that matter, will they retain their primers? That's what we set out to learn, and the initial results seem encouraging.

We tested 80-gr Sierras with a dozen or so powders, stepping up half a grain at a time. Test loads were seated to 2 .550 oal, fired through a factory Colt 1-7 barrel mated to a Weatherby Mk V receiver. The long throat and seating depth allowed room for more powder. Ambient temperature was about 45-50 deg. F.

All loads were tested in Lake City primed factory brass.

Here's the data for five-shot pressure tests and the ten-shot checks of the more promising combinations:

Results

We didn't measure the groups, since this wasn't an accuracy test, but none of the groups were bad (2 moa or larger). There-fore, these loads may be regarded as the basis to begin your own experiments or to delete some propellants from consideration.

Two powders provided 2,900-plus fps as the average of ten shots: IMR 4064 and N550. However, the IMR formula resulted in a blown primer with a larger standard deviation than 550. That may or may not be a consideration for your equipment, but keep it in mind. The other four "final test" propellants averaged in the high 2,800s so they're worth a look.

Note that 27-plus grains of IMR 4320 produced some screamin' workup velocities (all the way up to 3,100+) but they were of questionable utility. We consistently found smoked primers, and the full load of 28.5 resulted in a stuck case. Therefore, the ten-shot test load was backed off to 26.5, which came close to 2,900 fps average muzzle velocity.

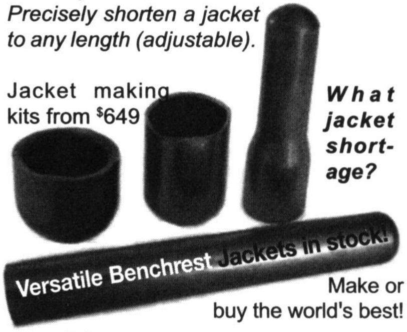
Remember: this data was obtained under specific conditions with specific equipment; your rifle undoubtedly is somewhat different, and varied results are to be expected. Therefore, it's prudent to back off the ol' powder measure before conducting your own experiments. We can say, however, that launching Sierra 80-grainers at 2,900 fps can be done in our test vehicle.

Proceed prudently. And don't blame anybody but yourself if you blow up a perfectly good AR-15 (even one from Accuracy Speaks) in pursuit of a better 1,000-yd. 223 service rifle.

Draw, trim precision bullet jackets with Corbin jacket-making dies

ET-2-S jacket trim die. $229

Precisely shorten a jacket to any length (adjustable).



Jacket making kits from $649

What jacket shortage?

Make or buy the world's best!

CORBIN

Marketing Data $4

PO Box 2659, White City, OR 97503
Phone 541-826-5211 Fax 541-826-8669
www.swage.com sales@corbins.com

WORLDS FINEST Recoil Reduction System & Muzzle Jump Eliminator™-

FIRE THE SPOTTER!

THE ANSWER SYSTEM™

Spring Loaded Patented Recoil Pad If Desired

Patented Trimline™ Brake
Fitted & Finished Perfectly

100% Money Back Guarantee

WOW! Who needs a spotter with a view like this!
SEE IT ALL,
because the muzzle stays perfectly flat.

NEVER a reduction in velocity - NEVER a loss of accuracy

SEEING IS BELIEVING - AND OUR VARMINT SNYPER BRAKE MAKES IT POSSIBLE

WE ARE A FULL-LINE GUNSMITH SHOP

Custom Rifles of all calibers
Mountain Rifles
Standard Rifles
Varmint Rifles
Accurizing
Pillar Bedding
Stress Relieving
Recrowning
Trigger Work
Lug Lapping
Bore Lapping
Magnum Mounting of Scopes
Ny-Lite Our Supurb Metal Finish
"The Finest Coat Your Rifle Can Wear"

Home of the Exclusive UniBore Barrel Accurizing Process

Cut-away frontal view of brake

Trimline™
Fitted and finished perfectly

1. Keeps muzzle flat
2. Reduces Recoil substantially
3. Does "NOT" throw dirt - no holes on the bottom

Yes! We can add a brake to your ported rifles.

This chart shows the reduction in recoil that you can expect or your money back

	Brake Alone	Brake and Pad
458 Win.	43%	58%
416 Rem.	45%	60%
375 H & H	55%	70%
338 Win.	54%	69%
300 Wby.	63%	83%
300 Win.	61%	81%
7mm Rem.	63%	78%
30/06 Spr.	54%	69%
270 Win.	57%	72%
6mm Rem.	63%	78%
243 Win.	58%	73%
22/250 Rem.	68%	83%
223 Rem.	67%	82%

FREE VIDEO

See for yourself - Order our FREE 45 min. Video and Catalog. We ask only that you pay $5.00 for "Priority" shipping and handeling.

ORDERS **1-800-362-1857**
INFO. (810) 653-2911
www.answerrifles.com

ANSWER PRODUCTS CO., **1519 Westbury Dr., Dept. PS, Davison, MI 48423**

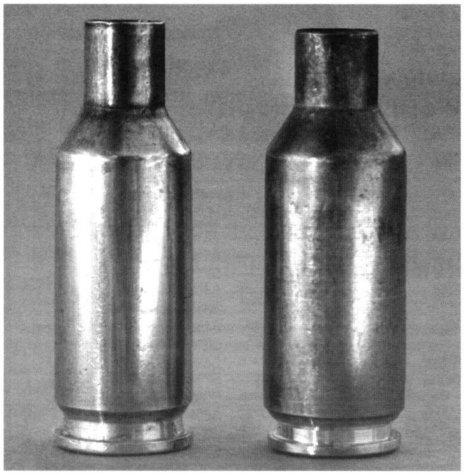
Why You Want A 6BR Match Rifle

BY DERRICK MARTIN AND BARRETT TILLMAN
(Photos by Nyle Leatham)

In the early 90s when Sierra debuted the 6mm 107-grainer, it was shot from a Winchester .243 case. That was the good news. The bad news: barrel life tended to be low (1,200-1,800 rounds) and there were instances of The Mysterious Disappearing Bullet (TMDB). BBs occasionally exploded or vaporized or something. Maybe they were abducted by aliens. In any case, too many projectiles failed to perforate the target.

Gradually it was discovered that keeping velocity below 2,900 fps not only afforded more barrel life, but usually prevented TMDB Syndrome. Those loads, however, left much of the Winchester .243 case empty.

The advantage is that 6mm 107s only use one-third to one-half the wind of 69 to 80-gr .223s. Therefore, 107-grain VLDs seemed promising enough for continued development. Consequently the 6BR looked ideally suited to shoot that 107-grainer at a suitable velocity.



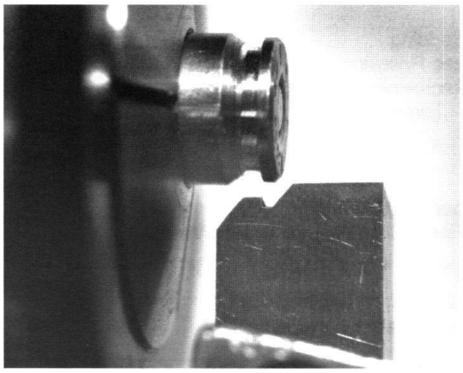
Cases before and after turning.

A 6mm/107 gr. at 2,700 to 2,800 duplicates the wind drift of 6.5mm.08/ .260 Rem. with 142 Sierras. The 6X cartridge (made semifamous by G. David Whatisname, who is still not worthy) based on the .22-250 works in bolt actions but the overall cartridge length is excessive for AR-15 magazines.

On t'other hand, 6BR is too short to function in normal bolt actions, as it doesn't feed or eject reliably due to its length.

For AR-15s, 6BR holds the significant advantage of fitting in an M16 magazine, as opposed to the .223 80s which require single fire. While .223s typically use 24 to 25 grains of powder, 6BR takes more like 29 or 30. It's been used to 1,000 yds with excellent results from the likes of Gary Bartholome, long may he wave.

Some adventurers have reached 3,000 foot-seconds with 107s for 1,000-yd events, but for NRA match rifle our goal is 2,700 to 2,800 in the shorter (26-inch) barrels common to that endeavor. Four inches could make a difference with the bullets and loads we're trying, but if you feel that you really need a 30-inch tube, be our guest.



Turning down the rim with form cutter.

A Rifle is Born

Accuracy Speaks built its first AR-15 6BR for a customer in 1997 or so. It was necessary to solve a number of problems simultaneously, in no particular order:

We started with a Douglas 1 in 8 twist 6mm barrel.

The BR at .473 case head won't fit in an AR-15 bolt, nor can the bolt be opened to accept it. Currently we turn the rims off of BR cases to 6mmPPC/7.62x39 size so that 7.62x39 AR bolts can be used.

Development is underway with Medesha Firearms to make an AR-15 bolt with a .473 (.308 cal.) bolt face.

Using a form cutter in a lathe, we spent a reasonably tedious afternoon turning 500 cases. Maybe three or four hours shop time. It is to be hoped that if enough interest is displayed by the match rifle community (are you paying attention, boys & girls?), a fine organization such as Midway, etc., could be approached to manufacture them in enormous quantity. Presently, however, our hopes lie with a .473 inch bolt. Those who are not into tinkering, tediously or otherwise, can stick with the standard .223 but Really Serious Shooters will seek the path to BR righteousness, attended by less wind.

Since *all* the finest people on this planet are left-handed, we made it a southpaw gun. (Note: yes, we are aware that antigunners such as the past two Presidents of These United States signed the bills restricting our freedoms with their left hands. It is suggested herein that such rare cases only prove the exception to the rule. If you got a problem with that assessment, feel free to vent your concerns to Uncle Dave Brennan. We're too busy loading ammo and shooting rifles to answer the phone.)

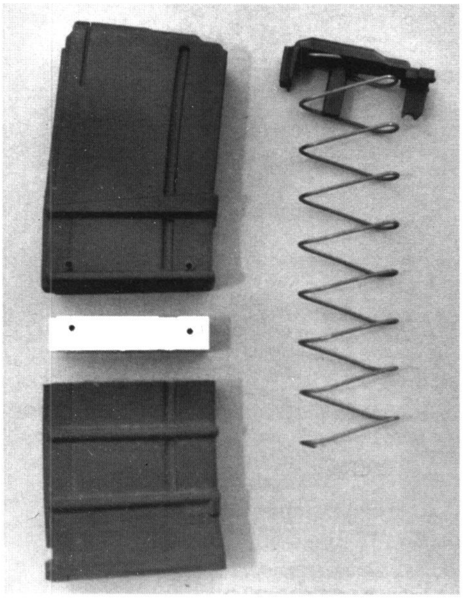
Where were we? Oh, yes. Left-handed rifles. The charging handle is placed on the port side so the shooting hand can manipulate most of whatever needs manipulating. Right-hand ejection wasn't a biggie, as the brass deflector remains mandatory for a lefty AR. Otherwise you get hot brass directly down the side of your neck, which tends to distract even the most disciplined marksmen from insignificant things like sight picture and trigger control.

For the 11% of the humanoids on this planet who are not right-handed, pay attention. With the charging handle on the port side, it's semi-impossible to operate the bolt stop normally, since the charging handle hits the rifleperson's hand on the way forward. Therefore, we recommend operating the bolt stop from the bottom to avoid bruised fingers, broken nails, etc. A right-side bolt release is preferrable, and will be installed on Our Rifle.

The AR-15 6BR uses a vented gas system so that the shootist can tune the gun to his/her ammo for most reliable functioning. Recoil is somewhat more than a .223 but the vented system can be tweaked to adjust bolt speed and thereby reduce felt recoil. Most of what's perceived is cycle energy in bolt speed rather than actual recoil of the cartridge.

Things We Learned Accidentally

With every new concept, the inventor/enthusiast/whatever begins with certain notions. First, the concept surely represents a Good Thing; and secondly, the world is bound to beat down his door in order to get in on it. The third phase, often overlooked at the starting gate, is generally covered by Murphy's Law. In this case, we discovered some things more by accident than design, to wit:



Exploded view of magazine modifications.

Originally we used Remington cases but now lean toward Lapua, though the flash holes are smaller than the US stuff. We know that empirically because the Lapua brass yanks the decapping pin clear th' hell out of the die. It is presumed (lacking further evidence) that the missing pins remained in the case and were propelled somewhere downrange. Danged if we could see any residual evidence...

Lapua brass is lighter than Remington but it doesn't seem that pressure has been a major concern. There's evidence that the unsupported part of the bolt leads to cratered primers, which some folks believe are pressure signs. However, our particular rifle indicates that the unsupported bolt face and firing pin is the cause. The loads that don't work in Remington brass do work with Lapua.

Anyway, a 7.62x39 bolt and extractor were assembled with parts not necessarily from the same supplier. It turned out that a relief cut was too wide, and therefore not flush with the bolt face. This leeway gave the case room to extrude so even moderate loads shaved brass from the rim. Definitely not a Good Thing. We made a plug, silver soldered it in place, and recut to flush with bolt face. Problem solved.

A lesser consideration involved the firing pin and hole in the bolt, which lacked a proper fit leading to primer cratering. Not a biggie, really—just something to be aware of. It's noticeable but not yet a serious concern in the 2,700 to 2,800 fps range.

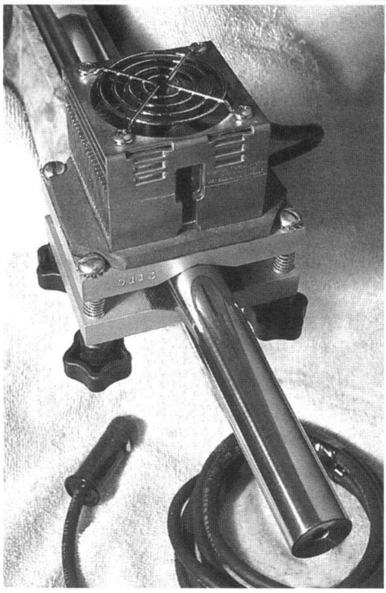
Speaking of primers: remember that CCI and Winchester offer "military" caps which are thicker than most commercial types, and would reduce cratering. Remingtons seemingly are punctured more than Winchesters *in our test rifle* under the particular circumstances of our tests, but your results may vary.

Our best recommendation would be to use Colt 7.62x39 bolts, extractors, and firing pins. Presumably all are made in the same

Continued on next page

www.varminteering.com Products for precision shooters

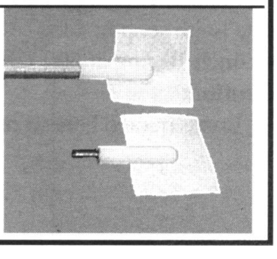
Varminteering™



Whether you are hunting varmints, or shooting a match on a hot day, barrel heat can reduce your accuracy and shorten barrel life. Tame those hot barrels with our 12 Volt **Thermoelectric Gun Barrel Cooler®**

Our **Cartridge Elevator** puts 10 rounds right next to your loading port. Save Time and Motion when conditions change quickly.

Never put a dirty mop into your chamber again! Our delrin **PPC Chamber Wiper** uses disposable patches to safely remove oil, solvents, and dirt from your chamber and loading dies.



Intelligence Engineering, LLC
PO Box 103
Southington•CT•06489
phone/fax: 860.621.7001
email: info@varminteering.com

Why You Want A 6BR Match Rifle

Continued

factory by the same people who would then have been forced to assemble them and see if they actually fit together.

Making Mags

Because of the size of the 6BR cartridge, standard Made-in-the-USA M16 magazines don't work. The interior reinforcing ribs reduce the inside dimension so that cartridges stack almost directly atop one another. This "single stack" arrangement allows them to pop out between the magazine lips. That's the bad news. But never fear. The good news: thanks to an incredible fluke (or maybe the moon was in Saturn—whatever th' hell that means) our good friends North of the Border solved the problem for us and didn't even know it. Or, more precisely, they enabled us to fix our own damn problem.

Canadian Thermold plastic mags are 30-rounders of the type that the femme Defense Minister didn't want issued, lest (gasp!) a Canadihoovian citizen might get ahold of one. However, we cut the mag to the second rib, installed an aluminum base plate and—*viola*! We be in bidness.

As noted, the normal M16 magazine has internal ribs to enhance stacking of the .223 rounds. Not the Thermolds. The 6BR rounds stack wider in the mag, which would ordinarily cause problemos with feeding. The Canadian product has lips slightly closer together than the US variety, so the BR cartridge feeds reliably. It just proves our Accuracy Speaks motto: "We'd rather be lucky than good."

Test Results

Our test samples used Remington cases and Winchester small rifle primers; overall cartridge length is 2.25 in.

The main powder test involved RL-15, an extremely reliable propellant for .223s and similar projectiles. (Besides, we had about 10 pounds sitting on the shelf.) We also tested three others, most of which did not quite match RL's 200-yard performance. However, Varget produced the single best group of the test.

RL-15 started strong at 2,400 to 2,500 fps with consistent subminute groups, then opened up until over 2,600 foot seconds when groups condensed again. Going into the summer competition season, we were using 29 grains of RL-15 in a Remington case with Winchester SR primer to drive a 107 MK at 2,700 fps for the 200 and 300 yard stages. From the 600 yard line we're trusting 30 grains of RL-15 in Lapua brass and Winchester caps to push a 107 at 2,780 fps. Your results may vary, but hey: that's what lazy days and target pullers are for.

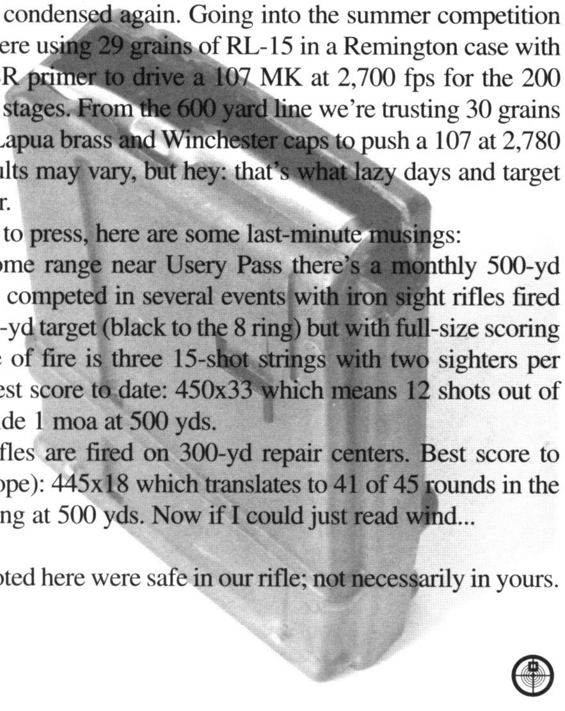
As we go to press, here are some last-minute musings:

At our home range near Usery Pass there's a monthly 500-yd match. We're competed in several events with iron sight rifles fired at the old 600-yd target (black to the 8 ring) but with full-size scoring rings. Course of fire is three 15-shot strings with two sighters per string. The best score to date: 450x33 which means 12 shots out of 45 were outside 1 moa at 500 yds.

Scoped rifles are fired on 300-yd repair centers. Best score to date (with scope): 445x18 which translates to 41 of 45 rounds in the six-inch 10 ring at 500 yds. Now if I could just read wind...

Caution:

Loads quoted here were safe in our rifle; not necessarily in yours.



Grades: -1 moa: A+; 1 moa: A; 1+ moa: A--2 moa: B+; 2 moa: B; 2+ moa: B-

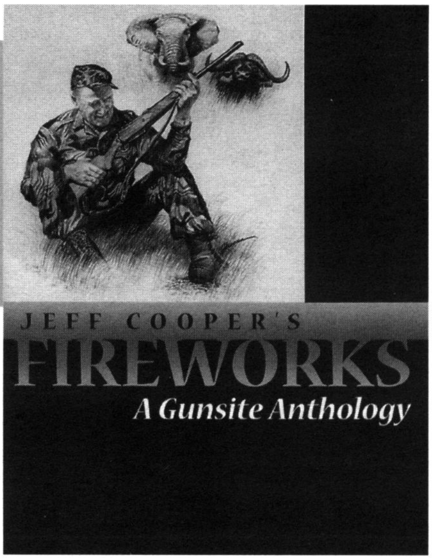
Powder	Load	Av. Velocity	Group	
RL-15	25.5	2,398	A+	
	26.0	2,455	A+	
	26.5	2,495	A+	
	27.0	2,528	B+	
	27.5	2,562	A	
	28.0	2,588	A	
	28.5	2,630	A+	
	29.0	2,690	A+	
	29.5	2,728	A-	
	30.0	2,787	B	Primer crater
	30.5	2,761	A	Failed extraction
	31.0	2,815	A-	Failed extraction
N150	28.0	2,550	A-	
	29.0	2,643	A-	
	30.0	2,729	A-	
N550	28.0	2,354	A-	
	29.0	2,461	A	
	30.0	2,581	B+	
Varget	28.0	2,645	B	
	29.0	2,701	A+	Best load tested
	30.0	2,795	B+	

EASY SEATER
STRAIGHT LINE SEATING DIE

FASTER AND MORE CONVENIENT
SAVES DAMAGE TO THE BULLET BASE
NO NEED TO BELL THE CASE MOUTH... JUST CHAMFER
MICROMETER ADJUSTMENT OF SEATING DEPTH
AVAILABLE FOR 22 THROUGH 45 CAL.
EASY SEATER MOUNTED ON OUR ANYWHERE PRESS
INNER GUIDE SLEEVE AND SEATING STEM WORKS FOR ANY CASE OF THE SAME BULLET DIAMETER. TO CHANGE CALIBERS JUST REPLACE THE SLEEVE AND STEM WITHIN THE SAME BODY. THE MICRO-METER TOP RETURNS YOU TO THE CORRECT SEATING DEPTH.
CUT-AWAY VIEW

MEACHAM T&H INC.
208 486-7171 www.meachamrifles.com smeacham@clearwater.net

Finding a good book can take a lot of looking...



FIREWORKS

A Gunsite Anthology
By Jeff Cooper

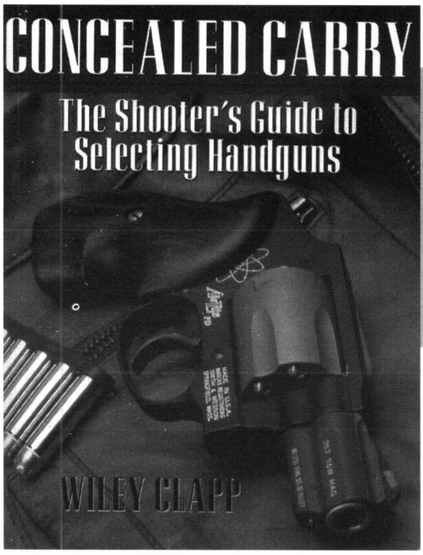
"It has become cliché to describe someone who exhibits more than one talent as a 'Renaissance Man'. Trite as the phrase itself may be, men who actually approach the Renaissance ideal of multifaceted excellence are not legion. Jeff Cooper is such a man, and of all his books, this volume best exhibits his versatility. The range of his subject matter, from technical firearms articles to humor to serious fiction is in itself impressive, but the subtlety, wit and unfailing stylistic elegance which every selection possesses makes his anthology considerably more than even the most ardent Cooper devotee might expect. *FireWorks* is an opus of engaging literary merit by any standards.

"...Cooper the writer... He is certainly the architect of modern practical pistol technique and one of the most knowledgeable experts in that field, but he is a good deal more as well. He is a professional historian with a Master's degree from California and some of his fiction has the lean, spare quality of Hemingway with, perhaps, deeper insight.

"Cooper certainly does deal with violence, on occasion, and he deals with it extremely well. It is, unfortunately, necessary to deal with violence in this world, and to avoid a writer of Cooper's talent merely because he is a realist philosophically and an efficient fighting man practically, would be a loss."

Mel Tappan

A collection of 25 of Jeff Cooper's very best articles over the years. Of particular interest is the very last piece in the book, on the topic of the rise of terrorism in the world... originally published in 1980... when most of us scarcely knew how to spell the word. 8 1/2 x 11, softcover, 192 pages. **Price: $27.00**



CONCEALED CARRY

The Shooter's Guide to Selecting Handguns
by Wiley Clapp

Once you've made the all-important decision to get a concealed-carry weapon permit, you face a dilemma-how to select the perfect day-to-day carry piece from the dizzying array of choices available in modern handguns. You want a gun that's light enough to be comfortable, small enough to hide and powerful enough to do the job. It must fit your hand, your holster and your lifestyle. Before you invest your money in and trust your life to one weapon, get the opinion of an expert-someone who's personally tested handguns from every major manufacturer and experimented with models, calibers and types of ammunition, all with the specific needs of concealed carry in mind. Topics covered in *Concealed Carry* include defensive handgun ballistics; manstopping calibers; handgun types and characteristics; and in-depth analysis of small, medium and large pistols and revolvers by makers such as S&W, Colt, Glock, Taurus, Kahr, Kel-Tec, Para-Ordnance, Ruger and more. 8 1/2 x 11 softcover, 120 pages. **Price: $25.00**

ORDER NOW: at prices shown above. **Order from:** Precision Shooting, Inc., 222 McKee Street, Manchester, CT 06040. Shipping and handling is $3.50 for first book, $5.00 for multiple books-US. Foreign orders (including Canada) will be charged actual shipping costs plus $1.00 handling. Visa or MasterCard orders accepted without surcharge at our CT office (860) 645-8776 phone; (860) 643-8215 fax. CT residents add 6% sales tax; NY residents add 4% sales tax.

Exclusive Interview With Rock McMillan

McMillan High Power and Hunting Rifles

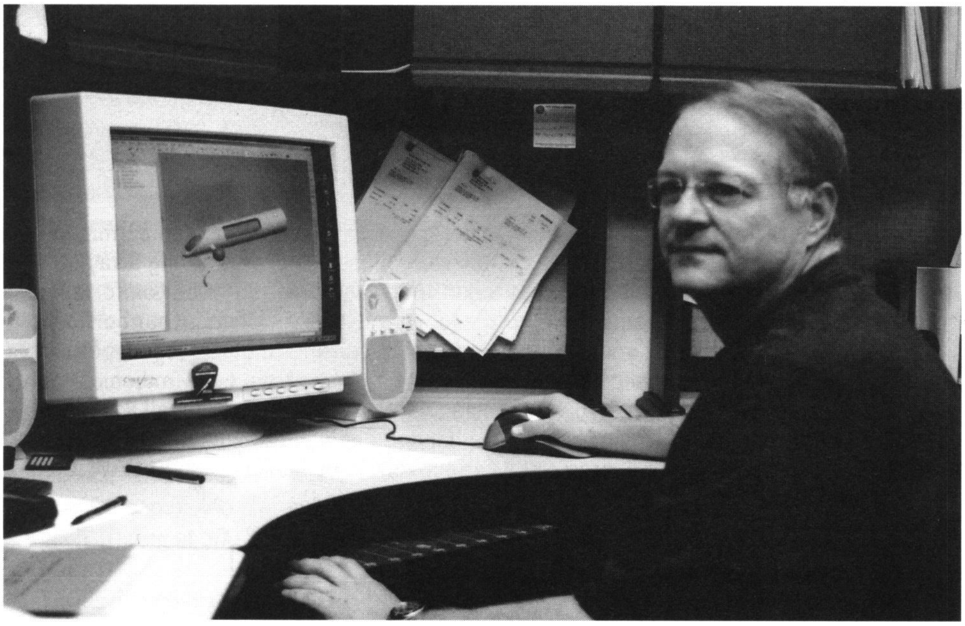
McMILLAN FIBERGLASS STOCKS

McMILLAN FIBERGLASS STOCKS

BY ROBERT H. BOATMAN

Ask most gun people to describe a McMillan rifle and they're likely to conjure up a big 50-caliber military sniper rifle. But that image reflects neither the roots of the company nor the best-selling products it produces today. The late Gale McMillan, founder of the company, was a benchrest pioneer. His son Rock, who now runs the rifle company, numbers considerably more target shooters and hunters among his customers than colonels and commanders.

"My father was involved in the new sport of distance shooting starting in the 1950s," says Rock McMillan as he swivels away from the three-dimensional diagram of a precision turnbolt rifle action on his computer and speaks to me across his desk. "As that shooting discipline grew, he grew with it. My father came up with a lot of innovative ideas on how to improve rifle accuracy. Our synthetic rifle stocks are a big deal, you won't find many target rifles today built on anything but a synthetic stock, and we started building them in 1973. Little things like glued-in bedding, my dad was one of the first to glue an action into a stock. Short barrels, when I first started shooting benchrest everybody had 26-inch barrels on their guns. My dad had a barrel he built that was too short to sell, so he put it on a gun, called it "stubby," went to a match and won and people realized you don't have to have long barrels to shoot well. I think my dad was the first one to explore a lot of things like that.



Rock McMillan, shown here in his office, says his father, Gale McMillan "had to build his own guns because he was too poor to pay anybody else to do it. He built his own benchrest rifle and won the California State Benchrest Championships in 1960."

"He was a gunsmith. From the time I was little I remember my dad had a hobby shop building guns, he would build guns for friends and guns for himself. He had to build his own guns because he was too poor to pay anybody else to do it. So that's how he learned. That goes all the way back to the '50s. He built his own benchrest rifle and won the California State Benchrest Championships in 1960.

"It wasn't until the early '70s that we started making fiberglass stocks. We used wood stocks all the way up until 1972, and I can tell you honestly that our first experience with a fiberglass stock was one of Chet Brown's stocks. Very early in the program my dad bought two of Chet Brown's stocks to build a gun for one of the guys he worked with. We looked at Chet's stocks and said, This is nice but we think we can do things better if we do it a little differently, so we started building our own stocks. We were too stupid to know what we couldn't do. We started building our own stocks and we were pretty proud of ourselves that, at the end of the first year, we had sold 120 rifle stocks. We look at that stuff and compare it with what we sell today and there's no comparison."

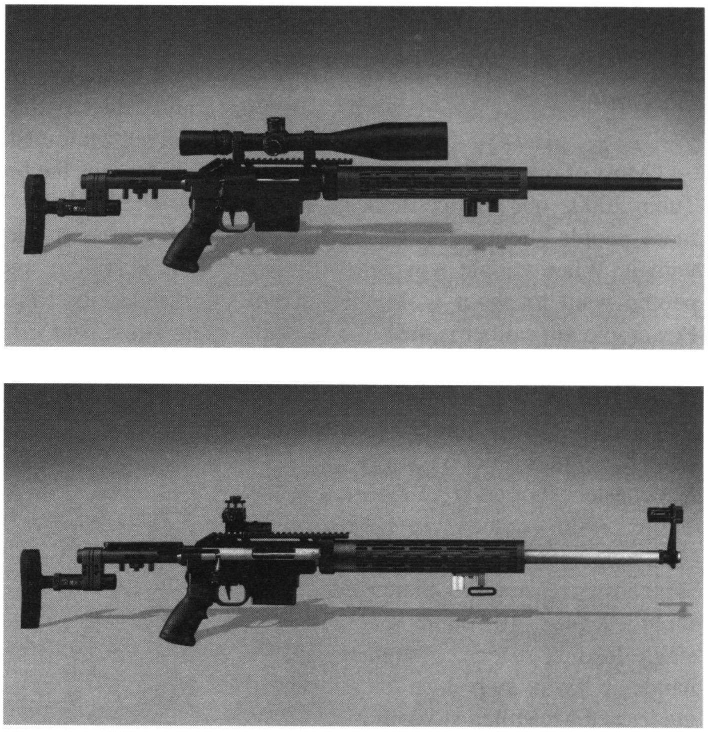
Today, the rifle company and stock company are separate. Rock runs the rifle company and his brother Kelly runs the stock company.

It was the reputation McMillan had established for accuracy and precision in their benchrest rifles that called them to the attention of the military in the late 1970s.

"We developed a very close relationship with Naval Special Forces," Rock explains. "We built guns for them, they were happy with them, we did special projects for them, we had a very good close relationship. In the early '80s, maybe '83 or '84, they expressed an interest in having a 50-caliber rifle. The Barrett M82 came out in '82, a 50-caliber semiauto, but the Navy wanted something that was more precise. They didn't want an autoloader, they wanted a bolt gun. We built the gun that eventually became the Navy's M88. It went into service in 1988 and stayed in service until about two or three years ago, at which time they replaced it with the M88pip, a repeater 50-caliber bolt gun. We build all the major components, the actions, the stocks, and they do the assembly. They call it the M88pip—"pip" for Product Improvement Program, we actually engrave them "pip"—and that's what the Navy uses today."

It was not the military McMillans I wanted to talk about in this interview, but the sporting McMillans, the ones firing projectiles designed to punch clean holes in distant paper targets or knock down big game trophies rather than disable enemy radar installations, and it was not at all difficult to persuade Rock to discuss what, in normal times, is the clear majority of his company's business.

Continued on next page



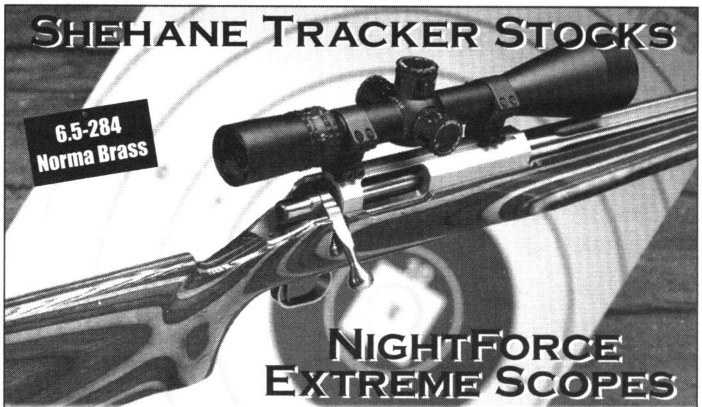
The Tubb 2000 is popular in NRA High Power matches and is available in both competition and tactical configurations. McMillan says, "We've known for years that the essential elements in rifle design and construction were shared in common between competition and tactical rifles."

Set Your Sights...
On The Best Ever
Combination.

1. Six Enterprises' stocks - the strongest and most stable hand laminated stocks on the market...Specifically designed for the serious varminter. **2.** Nightforce Scopes. **3.** Six Enterprises' adjustable rings & mounts.

Six Enterprises
PIONEERING SYNTHETIC STOCKS *SINCE 1970*

320-D Turtle Creek Ct. • San Jose, CA 95125
Phone 408 999-0201 • Fax 408 999-0216
Call or write for brochure



1000yd. & Varmint Hunting Stocks

Designed by 9 time IBS 1000yd. record holder & 1997 IBS 1000yd. Shooter of the year Bill Shehane. Features very little movement during recoil, low center of gravity, 3" longer forend for longer barrels & 5/8" flat on bottom of buttstock to help stay on target during recoil. Available in **LAMINATED WOOD** in many colors & Fiberglass manufactured by McMillan.

The NXS Nightforce Scopes
3.5-15x50mm, 3.5-15x56mm & 5.5-22x56mm

Now Shipping: 8-32x56mm & 12-42x56mm

Complete Target & Varmint Rifles & many more precision shooting products for the serious shooter

Scopes available for same day shipping.

Dealer programs available

Call D&B Supply (704) 824-7511
www.scopeusout.com

MasterCard VISA

McMillan High Power and Hunting Rifles

Continued

"Most of our business right now is the Tubb 2000, our competition guns. As more people shoot it, more people win with it. When people win with it, other people want to shoot it. In NRA High Power, the hot caliber is the 6mmX. I still remember when the benchrest caliber of choice was the .222 Remington."

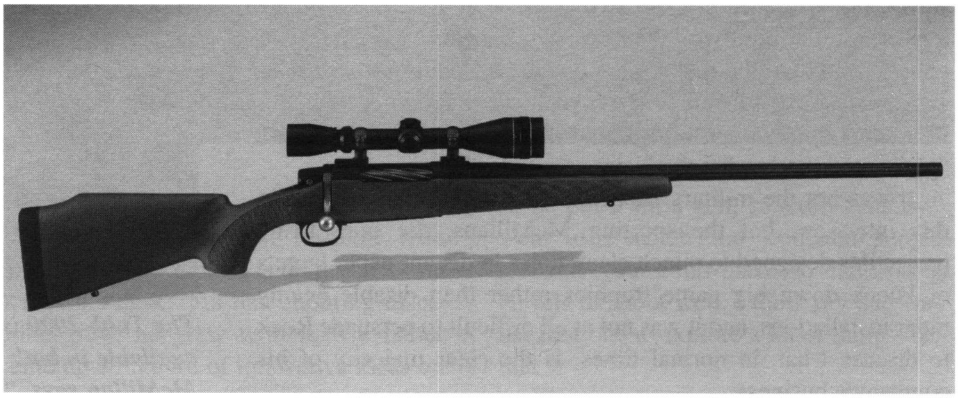
Besides the highly competitive 6mmX, which is basically a .243 Winchester shortened .130 inches, the Tubb 2000 comes in .243, .260 Remington (6mm-08), 7mm-08 and .308 Winchester. From the factory, the rifle includes four 10-round magazines, a single-loading device, custom adjustable handstop with swivel, a cleaning rod guide, and McMillan stock in a choice of seven colors. Also available is the Tubb Contour Schneider custom stainless steel match barrel with action wrench, completely finished and ready for customer installation.

According to McMillan, the goal of the Tubb 2000 was to develop and engineer an extremely accurate precision-built centerfire rifle that was completely adjustable to the individual shooter—to deliver state-of-the-art competitiveness right out of the box.

The Tubb 2000 also comes in a tactical configuration (tactical is 2000t, competition is 2000c), available in .308 only, and includes one 10-round magazine, a barrel-mounted cant indicator, a buttplate pinch block, sling swivels and a cleaning rod guide. This rifle is intended as an uncompromising tactical weapon for professional law enforcement and military special operations use.

McMillan says, "We've known for years that the essential elements in rifle design and construction were shared in common between competition and tactical rifles. The Tubb 2000 is rugged, reliable, adaptable and, beyond all else, accurate."

Both competition and tactical versions of the Tubb 2000 feature a "switch barrel" configuration for easy barrel replacement by the customer and a "no bedding"



Among McMillan customers are some of the most passionate hunters in the world, and the company builds hunting rifles accordingly. Rock McMillan says, "We will always build and sell hunting rifles."

ELEY TENEX
ELEY TENEX

KID
Two-Stage Match Trigger for the Ruger 10/22

Super Match (7oz - 14oz)
Match (14oz - 28oz)
Sportsman (1 1/4 lbs - 2 1/2 lbs)

- Two-Stage design for total reliability
- 50% lighter hammer for significantly faster lock time
- Trigger adjusts for length of pull, cant, and over-travel
- Extended magazine release
- Automatic bolt release
- 6061-T6 Billet trigger housing

Kidd Innovative Design
2633 Terminal Loop
McQueeney, Tx 78123
(830) 560-1044 Fax (830) 560-1091
www.coolguyguns.com

Inroductory price:
$279.95
+ shipping

Straight Trigger
$17.95

Bolt Buffer
$4.95

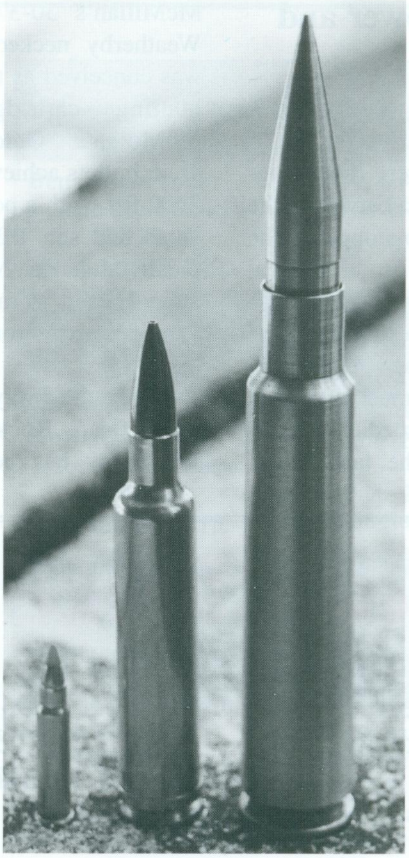
design that eliminates zero shifts from disassembly. The right-handed guns have an Anschutz fully adjustable two-stage match trigger with safety, which can also be adjusted to provide single-stage operation, while the left-handed guns utilize a Jewell trigger. The 25-inch hand-lapped Schneider barrels are contoured for minimum weight consistent with optimum accuracy, and feature short-throat chambering for maximum life. The action is machined from 17-4 stainless steel to benchrest quality standards, with 8620 carbon steel machined bolt featuring a short 75-degree lift and low-effort operation.

Rock McMillan says, "From a tactical standpoint, the Tubb 2000t offers all kinds of advantages. From a competitive standpoint, Tubb 2000c shooters are winning matches. Our sales right now are probably fifty-fifty between the tactical and competition configurations."

Rock admits that he is not the most passionate of hunters, though he does take to the field from time to time. But among McMillan customers are some of the most passionate hunters in the world, and the company builds hunting rifles accordingly.

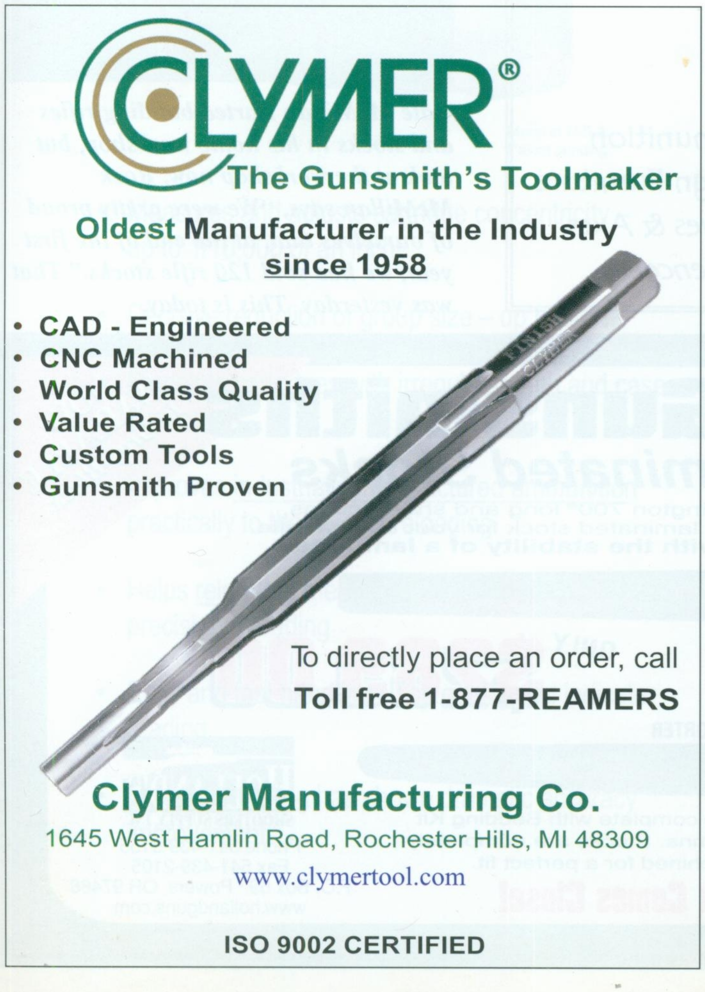
Barrels for McMillan hunting rifles are match-grade stainless steel. Actions are stainless steel manufactured completely in-house to aerospace standards, with features like a Sako-style extractor, thumb-lever bolt release and Remington-style trigger and safety. Stocks are, of course, McMillan fiberglass, pillar-bedded and with Pach-mayr decelerator recoil pads. Metal finish is a corrosion-resistant matte black polymer.

Calibers available range from .22/250 to .458 Winchester Magnum, with perhaps the most interesting and certainly one of



The 30-378 Weatherby was conceived as the ultimate long-range hunting cartridge. Chambered in McMillan's "Outdoorsman" rifle, 180-grain bullets achieve a muzzle velocity of 3600 fps, with a point-blank range of 500 yards and sub 1/2 MOA accuracy. McMillan says, "We have many satisfied customers who have taken elk at 700-800 yards with one shot." Shown here between a 17 HMR and an Ackley Improved 50 BMG.

Continued on next page



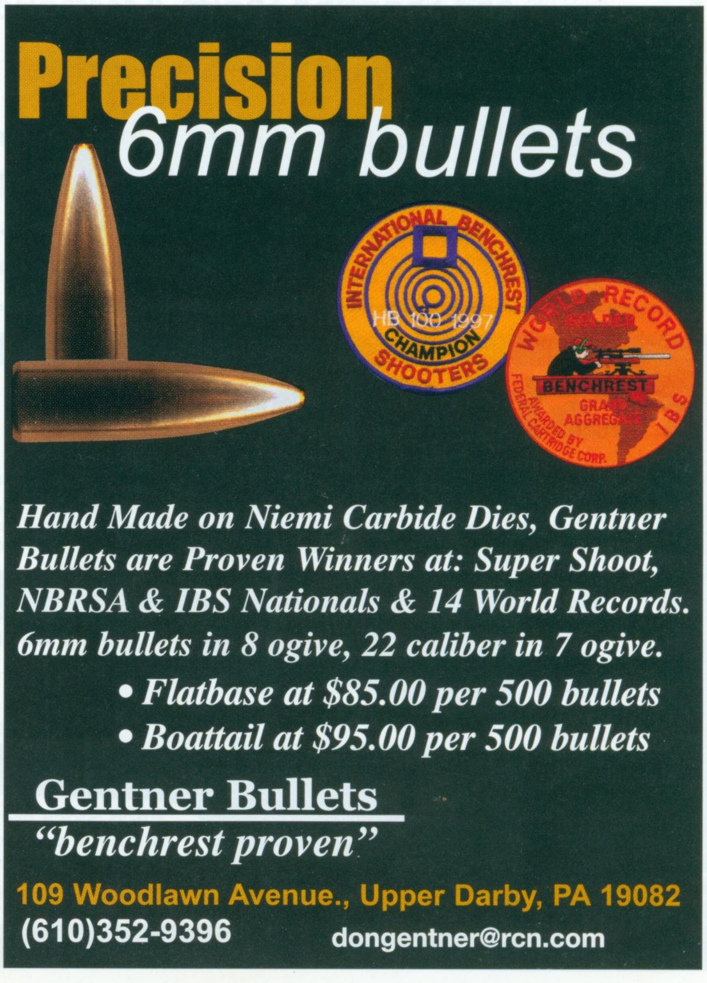
CLYMER®
The Gunsmith's Toolmaker
Oldest Manufacturer in the Industry since 1958

- CAD - Engineered
- CNC Machined
- World Class Quality
- Value Rated
- Custom Tools
- Gunsmith Proven

To directly place an order, call
Toll free 1-877-REAMERS

Clymer Manufacturing Co.
1645 West Hamlin Road, Rochester Hills, MI 48309
www.clymertool.com

ISO 9002 CERTIFIED



Precision 6mm bullets

Hand Made on Niemi Carbide Dies, Gentner Bullets are Proven Winners at: Super Shoot, NBRSA & IBS Nationals & 14 World Records. 6mm bullets in 8 ogive, 22 caliber in 7 ogive.

- *Flatbase at $85.00 per 500 bullets*
- *Boattail at $95.00 per 500 bullets*

Gentner Bullets
"benchrest proven"
109 Woodlawn Avenue., Upper Darby, PA 19082
(610)352-9396 dongentner@rcn.com

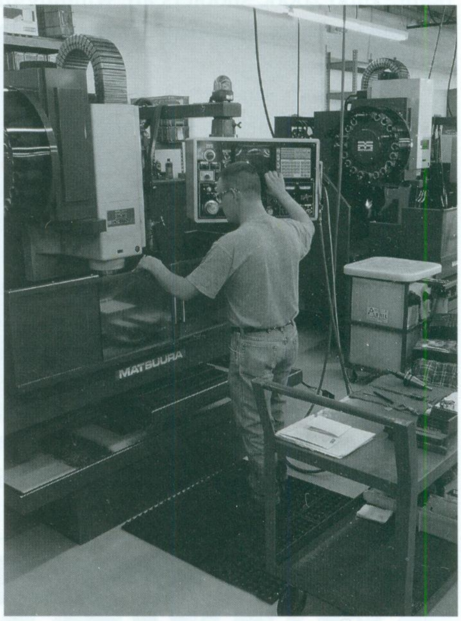
McMillan High Power and Hunting Rifles

Continued

the most popular being a very robust big-game wildcat that falls between the varminters and the buffalo-stoppers. The 30-378 was developed as a wildcat cartridge by Roy Weatherby in 1959 at the request of the United States Army. "The world's fastest 30-caliber cartridge" remained a wildcat for almost 40 years, until Weatherby finally introcduced it as a production cartridge in the late 1990s. McMillan's 30-378 Weatherby, a .378 Weatherby necked down to 30-caliber, was conceived as the ultimate long-range hunting cartridge. Chambered in McMillan's "Outdoorsman" rifle, 180-grain bullets achieve a muzzle velocity of 3600 fps, with a point-blank range of 500 yards and sub 1/2 MOA accuracy. This means that no North American game animal, even at ranges well beyond 500 yards, is safe from a decisive one-shot kill.

"We will always build and sell hunting rifles," Rock says. "The 30-378 Weatherby has been a very successful gun. Trophy hunters all over the world like it because it shoots lightweight bullets really fast, it shoots nice and flat. We have many satisfied customers who have taken elk at 700-800 yards with one shot. The 30-378 guns all come with muzzle brakes, so it's manageable, though it's not something you'd take on a prairie dog hunt. We always have several orders in-house at any one time. Of

Continued on page 83



Gale McMillan started building rifles and stocks in his home workshop, but look at the workshop now. Rock McMillan says, "We were pretty proud of ourselves that, at the end of the first year, we had sold 120 rifle stocks." That was yesterday. This is today.

Lewis Drake
-AND ASSOCIATES-

418 Main Street
Murray, Kentucky
42071

Phone: 270-753-7200
Fax: 270-753-2100
Email: Lewis@Drake.net

The World's Finest
Antique and Modern Sporting Arms
and Shooting Sports Accessories

WWW.DRAKE.NET

*Vintage & Modern Sporting Arms
*Shooting Sports Accessories
*Buffalo Hide Leather Goods
*Obsolete Ammunition
*British Campaign Furniture
*Damascus Knives & Axes

The Ultimate Website Shopping Experience

Shooters & Gunsmiths
Signature Series™ Laminated Stocks

NOW AVAILABLE in Gray-Black

Our stocks are machined for the popular Remington 700® long and short actions, ADL configuration, fast delivery, simply the finest laminated stock for your custom rifle.
Enjoy the fit, feel and beauty of wood with the stability of a laminate.

High Comb
3/8" Cast-Off
13 1/2" L.O.P.

HEAVY VARMINT

ONLY $289.00

SAFARI SPORTER

Gunsmiths Call For Special Prices!

Remington ® is a registered trademark of Remington Arms Company, Inc. Madison, NC 27025

Each Stock comes complete with Bedding Kit & Aluminum Columns. Stocks are completely finished, CNC machined for a perfect fit.

No Other Stock Comes Close!

HOLLAND'S SHOOTERS SUPPLY, INC.
Phone 541-439-5155
Fax 541-439-2105
P.O. Box 69 · Powers, OR 97466
www.hollandguns.com

BERSIN

AMMUNITION MEASURING AND ADJUSTMENT DEVICE

BERSIN
0.01mm
SWISS MADE

new

Made in U.S.A.
Patent pending

- Measures and adjusts cartridge concentricity – up to 1/10,000 of an inch!
- Decisive reduction of group size – up to 50%!
- Pinpoints cartridges with irregular length and case surface
- Improves industrially manufactured ammunition practically to the level of reloading
- Helps reloaders measure and improve their high precision reloading
- Easy and fast handling / Top quality dial indicator reading
- Extensive testing has shown dramatic accuracy improvement

TOOL SIZES AVAILABLE	
Bench Rest Tool Supershoot Special **$ 179.—** (instead of $ 249.--)	22 PPC-6 PPC 22 BR-6 BR
Varmint Hunting Tool Supershoot Special **$ 179.—** (instead of $ 249.--)	22-250 Rem 220 Swift
Small Rifle Tool Supershoot Special **$ 159.—** (instead of $ 219.--)	.17 Rem; .222 Rem; .223 Rem; .243 Win; .257 Roberts; .260 Rem; 7mm-08 Rem; .308 Win
Medium Rifle Tool Supershoot Special **$ 159.—** (instead of $ 219.--)	.240 Weath Mag; 25-06 Rem; 6,5mm-06; .270 Win; .280 Rem; 30-06 .243 Win; .257 Roberts; .260 Rem; 7mm-08 Rem; .308 Win
Large Rifle Tool Supershoot Special **$ 159.—** (instead of $ 219.--)	.257 Weath Mag; .264 Win Mag; .270 Weath Mag; 7mm Rem Mag; 7mm STW; 7mm Weath Mag; .300 Win Mag; .308 Norma Mag; .300 Weath Mag; 8mm Rem Mag; .340 Weath Mag .240 Weath Mag; 25-06 Rem; 6,5mm-06; .270 Win; .280 Rem; 30-06
Ultra Mag Tool $ 219.— Available soon at a dealer near you	7mm Rem Ultra Mag; .300 Rem Ultra Mag; .338 Rem Ultra Mag; .270 Win Short Mag; 7mm Rem Short Action Ultra Mag SAUM; .300 Rem Short Action Ultra Mag; .300 Win Short Mag WSM;

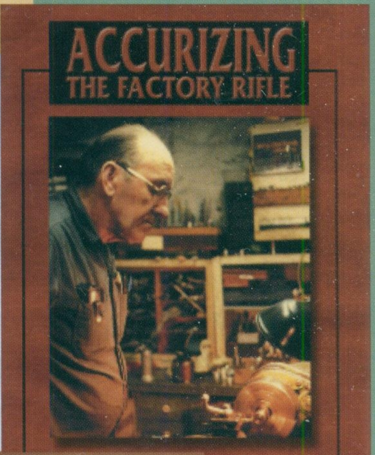
Meet us at the **SUPER SHOOT**
May 19 - 24, 2003 -
at the booth of

Kinneman's Custom Products

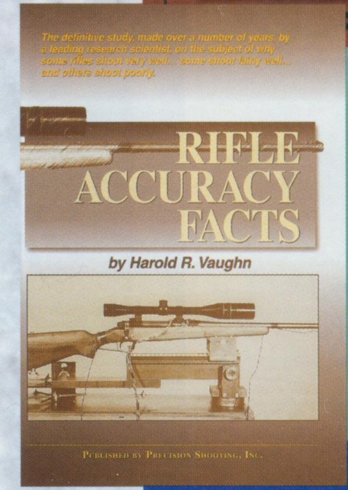
Take advantage of our Super Shoot Specials!

Dealerships available
Contact us:
bersin@bersin.info
www.bersin.info

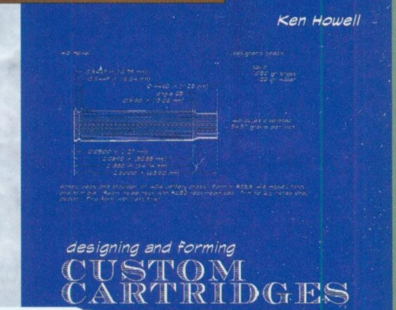
SERIOUS ABOUT RIFLE ACCURACY?


ACCURIZING
THE FACTORY RIFLE

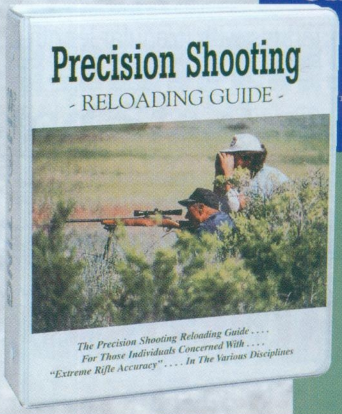
Accurizing the Factory Rifle, by M. L. McPherson. "Approximately twenty per cent of the populace are complete failures at anything mechanical at all... some ten per cent of the populace are born with more mechanical aptitude than seems reasonable... and that leaves seventy per cent of humanity to fall between the two extremes". And here we have a book for the seventy per centers! Author M. L. McPherson (*Metallic Cartridge Reloading*, as well as *Cartridges of the World*), aided and abetted by over 400 photos, tells the reader how to improve the accuracy of just about all rifle action types (bolt, lever, pump and single shot). A long awaited book that bridges the gap between the rudimentary (mounting sling swivels, scope blocks, etc) and the advanced (precision chambering, barrel fluting, etc.) books that are currently available today. Softcover, 335 full size (8 1/2 x 11) pages. **$44.95**


The definitive study, made over a number of years, by a leading research scientist, on the subject of why some rifles shoot very well... some shoot fairly well... and others shoot poorly.
RIFLE ACCURACY FACTS
by Harold R. Vaughn
PUBLISHED BY PRECISION SHOOTING, INC.

Rifle Accuracy Facts, by Harold Vaughn. Following World War II (where he flew 100 combat missions in P-47s and P-51s in the Pacific Theatre) the author joined Sandia National Laboratories in New Mexico, where he became recognized as the grandfather of the Aeroballistics/Flight Mechanics Technology base for nuclear ordnance... obviously a pretty brainy guy. Throughout the last few decades he became fascinated with rifle accuracy as an avocation, and specifically the age-old question of why some rifles shot better than others. Today his book on the topic has been widely hailed as the most important work in the field since the 1909 classic work by Dr. F. W. Mann, **The Bullet's Flight**. Hardcover, 292 (6 1/2 x 10 1/4) pages. **$39.95**


Ken Howell
designing and forming
CUSTOM CARTRIDGES
for rifles and handguns

Designing and Forming Custom Cartridges, by Ken Howell. The classic work in its field, out of print for several years, and virtually unobtainable on the used book market, now available once again. Some 600 pages, full size (8 1/2 x 11), including some 450 pages of approximately 900 cartridge cases, all drawn to the same scale. Precisely drawn to the dimensions specified by the men who designed them, the factories that made them, and the authorities that set the standards. There's also 150 pages of case forming info and advanced handloading data. Hardcover. Oversized book, additional shipping charge. **$59.95**


Precision Shooting
- RELOADING GUIDE -
The Precision Shooting Reloading Guide....
For Those Individuals Concerned With....
"Extreme Rifle Accuracy".... In The Various Disciplines

The Precision Shooting Reloading Guide. Edited by Dave Brennan. A reloading guide like no other... not a reloading manual, but rather a how-to guide for various shooting disciplines. Chapters include how-to for: an overview of extreme accuracy reloading, reloading for highpower (bolt gun), reloading for highpower (gas gun), reloading for benchrest, reloading the magnums, reloading for wildcats, pouring and loading cast bullets, and working up an accuracy load. Three ring binder format, 284 (5 1/2 x 8 1/2) pages. **$22.95**

ORDER NOW: AT PRICES SHOWN ABOVE. **Order from:** Precision Shooting, 222 McKee Street, Manchester, CT 06040. Shipping and Handling in the US is $3.50 for first book, $5.00 for multiple books. (Add $1.50 additional shipping for Ken Howell book). Foreign orders (including Canada) will be charged actual shipping costs plus $1.00 handling. Visa or Master Card orders accepted without surcharge at our CT office (860) 645-8776 phone; (860) 643-8215 fax. CT residents add 6% sales tax; NY residents add 4% sales tax.

McMillan High Power and Hunting Rifles

Continued from page 80

course, it's an expensive rifle to shoot, it's all custom ammunition, so it's not for the guy who wants to go to Wal-Mart to buy his hunting ammo. Our hunting rifles are seven to nine pounds, we don't build anything really lightweight."

We end the interview with a discussion of long-range shooting in general, since everything McMillan has ever built just begins to warm up after a few hundred yards.

"You know, it's fun to shoot a long ways," Rock says. "There's a lot of challenges involved in shooting at a target a long way away, a lot more than most people recognize. Shooter skill becomes a bigger factor, you've got environmental conditions to overcome. I had a person ask me once if McMillan rifles always shot to half-minute of angle. I said, Sure they do, but don't expect to shoot half-minute of angle at a thousand yards. The gun can, but chances are you can't. I have no doubt that our guns will shoot half-minute of angle but that doesn't mean you can take it out and shoot six-inch groups at 1,000 yards. It's not going to happen with any great regularity. A good shooter can shoot one-inch groups at 200 yards pretty easy. But you just have a lot of things that go into shooting benchrest competition at 1,000 yards. That's why it's fun, it's a challenge.

"I'm very honest with my customers when I tell them what they can expect to do with one of our guns. I don't tell them they can take it out and shoot 18-inch groups at a mile, because nobody's ever shot that good at one of our benchrest matches. McMillan guns are capable of it though."

McMillan Bros Rifle Co., Inc. (aka McBros Rifles) can be reached in Phoenix at 623-582-3713.

Robert H. Boatman is the author of *Living with Glocks* (Paladin Press 2002). Signed first editions of the book are available at www.livingwithglocks.com. Contact the author at interboat@aol.com.

JEWELL TRIGGERS
MATCH GRADE STAINLESS TRIGGERS FOR:
CUSTOM BENCHREST ACTIONS
REMINGTON 700, 40X, ETC.
MODEL 70 WINCHESTER
LIVE CENTER SCOPE RINGS, AR-15
NEW 30MM RINGS

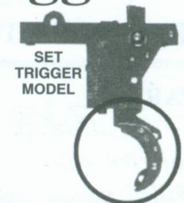
PULL RANGES FROM 1.5 OZ. TO 4 LB.

OPTIONS AVAILABLE:
SAFETY TOP OR BOTTOM, LEFT OR RIGHT
BOLT RELEASE LEVER, LEFT OR RIGHT
TWO-STAGE
3620 Highway 123, San Marcos, TX 78666
(512) 353-2999

Canjar PRECISION Triggers

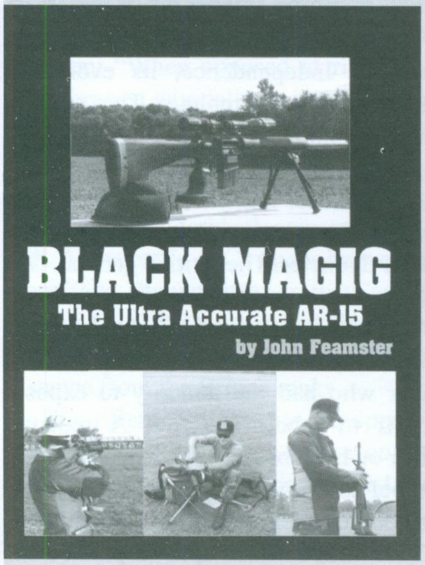
Set and single-stage models for most popular bolt action rifles. Many with side safety.

Write for free literature



M.H. CANJAR CO.
6510 Raleigh St.
Arvada, CO 80003
(303) 295-2638

BLACK MAGIC The Ultra Accurate AR-15



Over a year in preparation, popular Precision Shooting columnist and AR-15 specialist John Feamster has authored what will undoubtedly be the standard reference work on AR-15 accuracy for years to come. Over 300 pages, including an eleven-page appendix of AR-15 suppliers, which is just about worth the price of admission by itself!

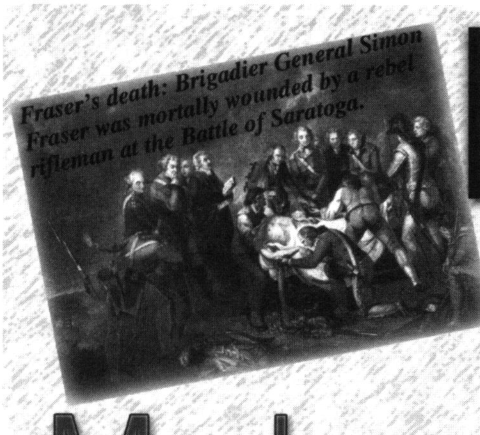
The seven chapters of the book include:

Chapter 1 - The AR-15 rifle - from Mattel toy to the Black Magic.
Chapter 2 - EEEK! It's a mouse! or, Why Choose an AR-15 for Competition?
Chapter 3 - Building the Perfect Beast. Serious Service Rifles.
Chapter 4 - The Ultimate Mouseguns - Match and Varmint Rifles.
Chapter 5 - Premium Mousechow - Feeding Your Highly Accurate AR-15.
Chapter 6 - Accuracy testing the AR-15.
Chapter 7 - Mousegun Accuracy - Experiments, Tips and Tweaks.

Feamster's book is no dry monologue.

With the breezy, informal style that characterizes his writings in both Precision Shooting and Tactical Shooter magazines, our author writes authoritatively on his topic, yet with enough stories and anecdotes thrown in to keep the reader's attention and interest throughout the 300 pages.

ORDER NOW at $24.95, soft cover, or $29.95 hard cover. Order from: Precision Shooting, 222 McKee Street, Manchester, CT 06040. Shipping and Handling is $3.50 for first book, $5.00 for multiple books. US Foreign orders (including Canada) will be charged actual shipping costs plus $1.00 handling. Visa or Master Card orders accepted without surcharge at our CT office (860) 645-8776 phone; (860) 643-8215 fax. CT residents add 6% sales tax; NY residents add 4% sales tax.



Fraser's death: Brigadier General Simon Fraser was mortally wounded by a rebel rifleman at the Battle of Saratoga.

Looong SHOTS with LONGRIFLES– Marksmanship or MYTH?

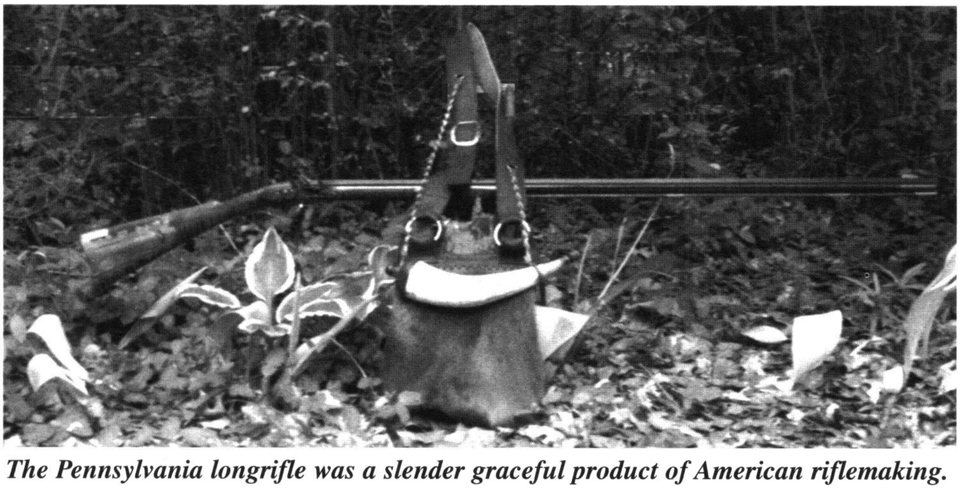
BY FRED STUTZENBERGER

PART 1:

"Of all weapons, the long, soft-metal-barreled rifle is the most dangerous in skilled hands, though it wants a strong arm, a quick eye, and great judgment in charging to put forth all its beauties." (Hawkeye, in "The Last of the Mohicans" by James Fenimore Cooper).

Those of us whose childhood predated television grew up on a literary diet of legendary figures who could drive tacks with their trusty longrifles at amazing distances. The modern movie version of *The Last of the Mohicans* widened the gap between the longrifle and reality when Hawkeye picked off three denizens of the dark using three different longrifles at ranges that would make a cruise missile cringe.

The short heavy Jaeger rifle was the precursor of the American Pennsylvania longrifle.



The Pennsylvania longrifle was a slender graceful product of American riflemaking.

The flintlock longrifle originated in Pennsylvania among immigrant gunsmiths who received their early training in the European guild system. By the mid-1700's, the traditional Prussian *Jaeger* hunting rifle was undergoing a transition in America to a 50% longer barrel and a 50% smaller bullet mass.

By the beginning of the War for American Independence, its evolution was essentially complete. The classic Pennsylvania flintlock longrifle (commonly called the Kentucky rifle) sported a barrel that stretched up to four feet and threw a round ball about half-inch in diameter. The British general, Sir William Howe, referred to the longrifles as "the terrible guns of the rebels", and indeed they were terrible to any British officer who had the temerity to expose himself to rebel rifle fire. A redcoat officer on horseback within a quarter mile of rebel sharpshooters was well advised to be on good terms with his Maker.

This last point was aptly impressed on the British major, George Hanger, when he personally observed the skill of a rebel sharpshooter who killed the horse of his bugler on a windstill August day *"Now speaking of the rifleman's shooting, nothing could be better. I have passed several times over this ground and have observed it with the greatest attention,* *and I can positively assert that the distance he fired from at us was full 400 yards."*

The highest-ranking British officer to fall before the longrifle was Brigadier General Simon Fraser. In the battle of Saratoga, Colonel Daniel Morgan directed several of his riflemen to concentrate their fire on the general at a distance of about 350 yards.

Almost immediately, bullets came clipping the tack and mane of the general's iron-gray horse. Admonished by his aides to retire to a safer position, the general replied: "My duty forbids me to fly from danger." Within seconds, a rifle ball pierced his stomach just below the breastbone and lodged in his spine. He was buried the next evening. General Fraser had made his fatal choice between concealing concern for his personal safety in the presence of his men and the human tendency for self-preservation.

Fraser was not the only officer to fall at Saratoga that day. One British officer remembered that his colleagues "fell like pheasants", leaving some units without a single commissioned officer by the end of the day. The slaughter of their officers took the heart out of the British troops, and the entire force of 6,000 surrendered on Oct. 17, 1777. Years later, Captain Henry Beaufoy reflected on the dilemma faced by General Fraser and other British officers selected as targets for the rebel riflemen: "When opposed to riflemen, it is the bravest who fall, for it is the bravest who expose themselves most, and thus become the most conspicuous".

Morgan's riflemen were not always deployed as individual snipers firing at will. At the battle of Cowpens between the Broad and Pacolet rivers in the Carolinas on Jan. 17, 1781, Morgan had his riflemen out front of the militia at about 200 yards distance from the British ranks.

His riflemen were not equipped or trained to withstand a close-quarters bayonet charge, so he commanded them to repeatedly fire and retreat. When Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton impetuously hurled his cavalry forward to dislodge the skirmishers, the charge was broken up before it had hardly begun as the dashing green-coated Dragoons tumbled from their saddles under accurate rifle fire.

Within an hour, Tarleton had lost 90% of his cavalry, most of his subordinate officers and his own horse. The rebel riflemen eventually retreated to comparative safety behind the muskets and bayonets of their militia. They had used the greater range of their rifles to punish the British advance while the militia in the rear held their smoothbore musket fire. The longrifle had given the victory to the rebels.

Perhaps the most courageous and innovative British officer to fall under rifle fire was Major Patrick Ferguson at the Battle of King's Mountain in upcountry South Carolina on Oct. 7, 1780. His Provincial Rangers and Loyalist Militia were largely armed with the regulation Brown Bess musket (Ironically, Ferguson had invented a rapid-firing breechloading rifle, and had impressively demonstrated it before the British ordnance board; despite its excellent performance, the conservative British bureaucrats clung to the smoothbore Brown Bess musket). The British were opposed by a numerically equivalent force of "Over the Mountain Boys" who carried their personal longrifles from the Sycamore Shoals on the Watauga River in east Tennessee. At King's Mountain, the wooded terrain favored the rebels who employed accurate rifle fire against selected British targets, who in turn could not mount effective massed musket fire and bayonet charges through the thick undergrowth. Seeing that the battle was lost, Ferguson led a gallant charge on horseback down the mountain side and fell with 7 rifle balls in his body.

Continued on page 87

Bart's Custom Bullets
321 Country Lane, Radcliff, KY 40160

SHOOT WELL - SHOOT BART'S

6MM Bullets: "Original" or "The Wedge" in 66 or 68 grs.
22 Caliber Bullets in 52 grs.
Price: $170.00 per 1000

Place orders by calling (270) 877-7282 or email
The6ppc@aol.com www.BartsBullets.com

GOT REAMERS?...

CHAMBER REAMERS - CARBIDE OR HSS
Solid or rotating pilot
BORE REAMERS - CARBIDE OR HSS
Rods and mounting available
HEAD SPACE GAUGES
FORM TOOLING
Wide variety available in our custom designs
LARGE INVENTORY OF STANDARDS & WILDCATS
JGS has been in the gun industry for over 20 years
providing tooling that only meets strict guaranteed tolerances

Same location, New Address

60819 Selander Rd.
Coos Bay, Or 97420

Ph: 541-267-4331
Fax: 541-267-5996

jgs
Precision Tool Mfg., LLC

HRS: 7:30AM TO 4:00PM PST M-F EMAIL: JGSTOOLS@HARBORSIDE.COM
WEBPAGE: WWW.JGSTOOLS.COM

CREEDMOOR® SPORTS INC.

CREEDMOOR HEAVY SHOOTING COATS:

N001	Standard Heavy Cordura Nylon NRA Shooting Coat	$219.98
N002	"Hardback" Heavy Cordura Nylon NRA Shooting Coat	$224.98
N002A	"Tapered Hardback" Cordura Nylon NRA Shooting Coat	$224.98
N003	Leather NRA Competition Shooting Coat	$324.98
N004	Lite-Heavy Cordura Nylon NRA Shooting Coat	$224.98
N007	Cordura Nylon ISU Shooting Coat	$189.98
N008	Standard Lite Cordura Nylon Competition Shooting Coat	$154.98
N008A	"Tapered Lite" Cordura Nylon Competition Shooting Coat	$154.98
N0111	Standard Heavy Cordura Nylon/Leather NRA Shooting Coat	$269.98
N0222	"Hardback" Heavy Cordura Nylon/Leather NRA Shooting Coat	$274.98
N0222A	"Tapered Hardback" Cordura Nylon/Leather NRA Shooting Coat	$274.98
N0444	Lite-Heavy Cordura Nylon/Leather NRA Shooting Coat	$274.98

BASICS BY CREEDMOOR:

B001	Basics Standard Heavy Cordura Nylon Competition Shooting Coat	$184.98
B011	Basics Cloth Shooting Coat	$64.98
B040	Basics Roll-Up Shooting Mat	$54.98
B020	Basics Standard Shooting Stool	$31.98
B151	Basics Standard Rifle Case (48 inch)	$44.98
B152	Basics Standard Rifle Case (52 inch)	$46.98
B030	Basics Felt Padded Shooting Glove	$17.98
N035	1¼" Leather Military Sling	$23.98

Call and Ask about our Basics Packages and Save $$$

CREEDMOOR CLOTH SHOOTING COATS:

N016	S.W.A.T. Rifleman's Tactical Shooting Coat	$94.98
N010X	Deluxe OD Green Canvas Shooting Coat	$99.98

CREEDMOOR SHOOTING GLOVES:

N031	NRA High Power Shooting Glove	$28.98
N032	Full Finger Shooting Glove	$39.98

CREEDMOOR SHOOTING MATS:

N040	Roll-Up Shooting Mat	$79.98
N042	Deluxe Fold-Up Shooting Mat	$89.98
N080	S.W.A.T. Shooting Mat	$77.98

CREEDMOOR SHOOTING STOOLS:

N020	Standard Shooting Stool	$44.98
N021	Service Rifle Stool	$49.98
N024	Accessory Pouch	$17.98
N025	Magazine Pouch	$12.98
N026	Shoulder Strap	$ 5.48
N028	Water Bottle	$16.98
N027	Cart Conversion Kit	$41.98

CREEDMOOR RIFLE CASES:

N151	Standard Rifle Case (48")	$ 59.98
N152	Standard Rifle Case (52")	$ 59.98
N153	M16A2/AR15 Rifle Case	$ 62.98
N150	Service Rifle Case	$ 62.98
N081	Police Rifle Drag Case	$199.98
N154	AR-10/M15A4 Rifle Case (45")	$62.98

KOWA® SPOTTING SCOPES:

C1013	Kowa TSN-821 82mm 45°	CALL
C1015	Kowa TSN-823 82mm 45° Flourite Lens	CALL
C1004	Kowa TS-611 60mm 45°	CALL
C1013D	27x LER Eyepiece for 82mm	CALL

BOOKS:

C1255	Reading the Wind & Coaching Tech.	$ 9.95
C1256	Sight Alignment, Trigger Control & The Big Lie	$11.95
C1257	Leather Sling & Shooting Positions	$11.95
C1088	With Winning in Mind	$12.95
C1274	Accurizing The Factory Rifle	$39.95
C1275	The Military & Police Sniper	$29.95
C1276	Modern Highpower Competetion	$34.95
C1270	Precision Shooting with the M1 Garand	$12.95
C1271	Black Magic	$19.95
C1250	Competitive AR-15	$26.98
C1251	Highpower Rifle	$17.98

VIDEOS:

C1259	Reading the Wind	$29.95
R0012	Service Rifle Competition Basics	$16.48
R0013	Sighting In Rifles	$16.48
R0014	NRA Match Rifle Basics	$16.48
P0002	How to Win at PPC	$16.48
P0001	How to Shoot Fast & Accurately	$16.48
P0031	NRA Bullseye Basics	$16.48
R0016	Center X	$16.48
C1155A	Tubb's Set of Three	$45.00
C1258	Service Rifle Leather Sling	$19.95
R0022	Glass Bedding M1A/M14	$16.48
S0037	Competition Reloading: Basic to Advanced	$16.48
C1181	Colt 1911 .45 Auto Pistol	$16.48
P0006	Pistol Masters	$16.48
M0080	93 Confirmed Kills	$24.98
M0060	Rifle Marksmanship with M-1 Rifle	$9.50
M0061	Rifle Marksmanship with M-1 Rifle	$9.50
M0049A	U.S. Marine Corps Battle Color Ceremony	$16.48
X0160	Mastering the AR-15	$23.98
P0046	Complete 1911 Auto	$16.48
SD020	Gun Cleaning Made Easy	$16.48
S0036	IPSC Secrets	$16.48
R0020	Highpower Rifle Reloading (2-tape set)	$39.95
X0355SET	Highpower Rifle Competition (2-tape set)	$32.98
X0112	Customizing the Ruger 10/22 Rifle	$16.48
X0115	Complete Ruger 10/22 Rifle	$16.48

RIFLES:

Armalite Rifles	CALL
Springfield Rifles	CALL
Bushmaster Rifles	CALL

CALL NOW FOR A FREE CATALOG

ORDERS 1-888-CREEDMOOR • CATALOGS 1-800-94-CATALOG • FAX # 760-757-5558
(1-888-273-3366) (1-800-942-2825)
CREEDMOOR SPORTS INC. • P.O. BOX 1040 • OCEANSIDE, CA 92051 • MON-FRI 8 AM-4 PM PT
Visit our new website at: www.creedmoorsports.com **or E-Mail us at:** shoot@creedmoorsports.com

Looong Shots with Longrifles Part 1: Marksmanship or Myth? *Continued from page 85*

This American victory was the first step in a two-year campaign that led to General Cornwallis' surrender at Yorktown.

While the longrifle was obviously superior in long range performance to the smoothbore musket of its day, over the years, fable tends to outrun fact. It's just human nature to record and enshrine accomplishments that are pleasant to recall (i.e., the lucky shot or the winning group). And surely a British officer toppling from his horse at Saratoga, King's Mountain or Cowpens would have erased the frustrating memory of a string of previous misses in a rebel's mind. In an effort to discern marksmanship from myth, the next article of this series will include tests on the performance of representative Pennsylvania/Kentucky rifles out to 400 yards, a distance considered to be their extreme historical and practical range (national NMLRA competition in flintlock round ball matches is usually limited to 100 yards). That information will be used to derive an educated estimate of how closely an 18th Century rifleman had to estimate distances to compensate for the severe ballistic limitations of his weapon.

References

Callahan, N. 1961. *Daniel Morgan. Ranger of the Revolution.* Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York.

Chidsey, D.B. 1969. *The War in the South.* Crown Publishers, New York.

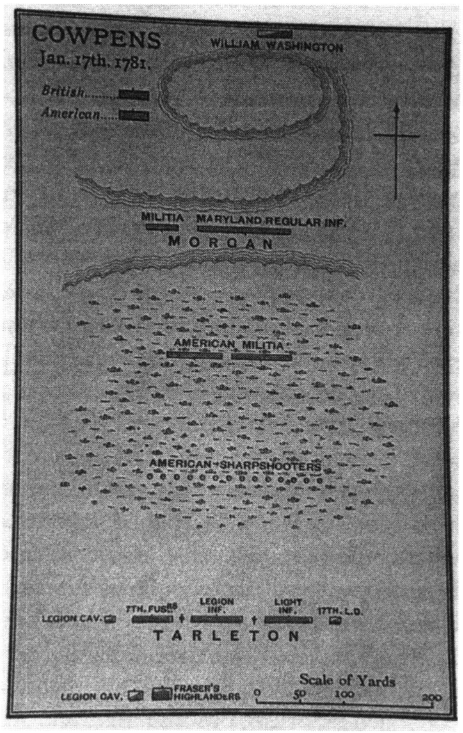
Cline, W.M. 1942. *The Muzzle-Loading Rifle Then and Now.* Standard Printing and Publishing Company, Huntington WV.

Gilbert, A. 1997. *Stalk and Kill.* St. Martin's Press, New York.

Peterson, H.L. 1962. *The Treasury of the Gun*, Golden Press, New York.

Hudleston, F.J. 1927. *Gentleman Johnny Burgoyne.* Bobbs-Merrill Company, Indianapolis.

Lumpkin, H. 1981. *From Savannah to Yorktown. The American Revolution in the South.* USC Press, Columbia, SC.

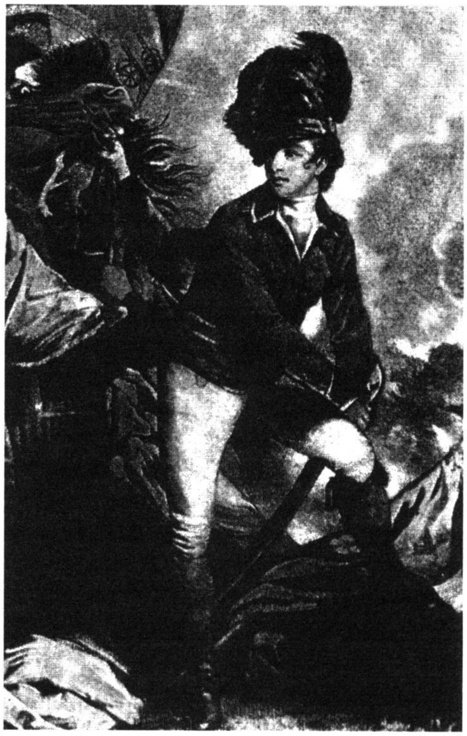

COWPENS
Jan. 17th. 1781.
British
American
WILLIAM WASHINGTON
MILITIA
MARYLAND REGULAR INF.
MORGAN
AMERICAN MILITIA
AMERICAN SHARPSHOOTERS
LEGION CAV.
7TH. FUSRS
LEGION INF.
LIGHT INF.
17TH. L.D.
TARLETON
LEGION CAV.
FRASER'S HIGHLANDERS
Scale of Yards
0
50
100
200

Map of the Battle of Cowpens, 1781.

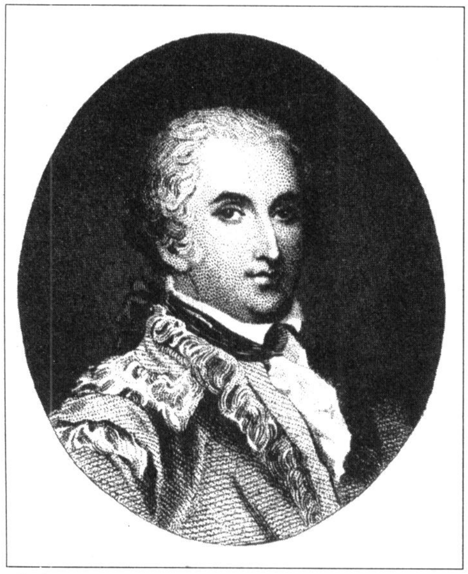
Acknowledgements

Thanks to John Cummings, Tom Harbin and Lois Sill for their valuable assistance in the research and writing of this manuscript.

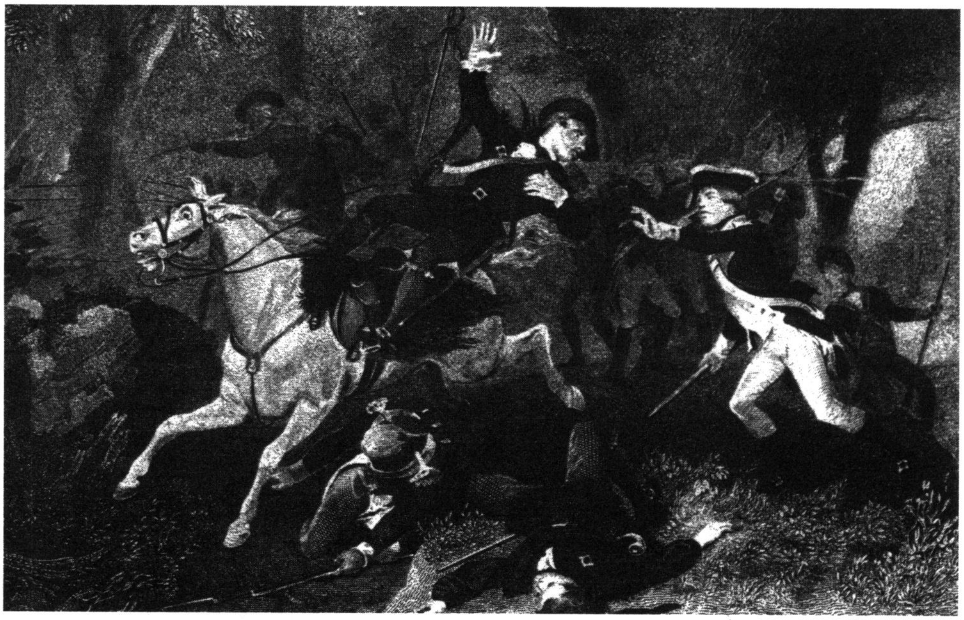
Continued on page 89



Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton was a bit of a dandy and a ruthless commander.



Col. Daniel Morgan, commander of the Virginia riflemen during the American Revolution.



The death of Maj. Patrick Ferguson.

nesika

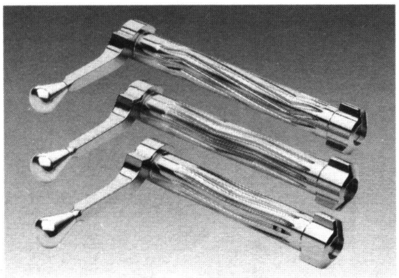
Ne•si•ka (nehSEEkah) **1.** Native American term for *ours.* **2.** A scenic bay on the Puget Sound. **3.** The correct action for achieving small groups.

J0017
Poulsbo, WA

Nesika's New Model J Action
$900.00

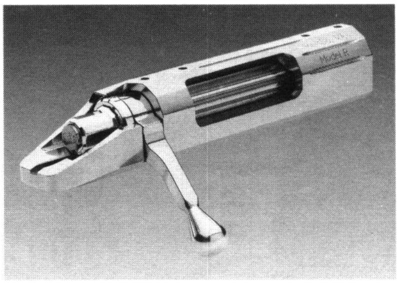
Featuring the Jim "Borden Bumps" (patent pending). Designed to yield less than .001" clearance when in locked position, yet opens to allow plenty of clearance for smooth operation.

Best value on the market today–
nothing like it anywhere in the world.
Once you've tried Nesika,
you'll never go back.



Nesika Bolts

- Hardened 4340 chromemoly steel
- Machined from a single billet
- Single piece construction eliminates failures



Nesika Receivers

- Hardened 15-5 stainless steel receiver
- Machined in-house using state-of-the-art CNC and EDM technology

Nesika actions are available in left-handed configuration at no extra charge.
Call and ask about our money back guarantee.

(360)297-5555 **www.nesika.com**

nesika

Looong Shots with Longrifles – Part 2: Marksmanship or Myth?

Continued from page 87

PART 2:

"Provided an American rifleman were to get a perfect aim at 300 yards at me standing still, he most undoubtedly would hit me..." Major George Hanger, King's Fusileers, 1780.

The first part of this series described the use of the Pennsylvania flintlock longrifle (Kentucky rifle) in the hands of rebel sharpshooters during the American Revolution. Although battles of the day were traditionally fought by massed fire from smoothbore muskets between the opposing ranks, there were several instances (notably Saratoga, Cowpens, Guilford Courthouse and King's Mountain) where accurate rifle fire on selected targets gave the victory to the Americans. The usual directive to the riflemen, in Col. Andrew Pickens' words at Cowpens, was "Shoot the epaulets and stripes", i.e. kill the officers and sergeants. This article describes some results from testing flintlock rifles, comparable to those of that period, in an effort to determine how proficient an 18th Century sharpshooter had to be in judging distance to hit man-sized targets up to 400 yards away.

There was no uniformity of caliber, barrel length or rifling among the handmade Pennsylvania rifles. A typical rifle would have a bore diameter of .40 to .54 inches; an average for surviving Revolutionary Period rifles appears to be about .47, although many were re-cut or "freshed out" periodically as the soft iron wore. This practice increased the bore size considerably over many years of hard use and could be misleading as to the original caliber. Rifling varied from four to twelve lands-and-grooves (seven was most common) with a nominal pitch of 1:48 to 1:72 inches. For the purposes of the tests described here, two custom modern-made muzzleloading rifles were chosen. A .40 caliber Andrew Verner style flintlock that threw a .389 ball (88 grains) from a 43 inch barrel with a rifling pitch of 1:48 inches (six lands-and-grooves) was chosen to represent the lower end of the caliber range. The other was a Lancaster style .50 caliber flintlock that threw a .495 ball (180 grains) from a 44 inch barrel with a rifling pitch of 1:66 (seven lands-and-grooves).

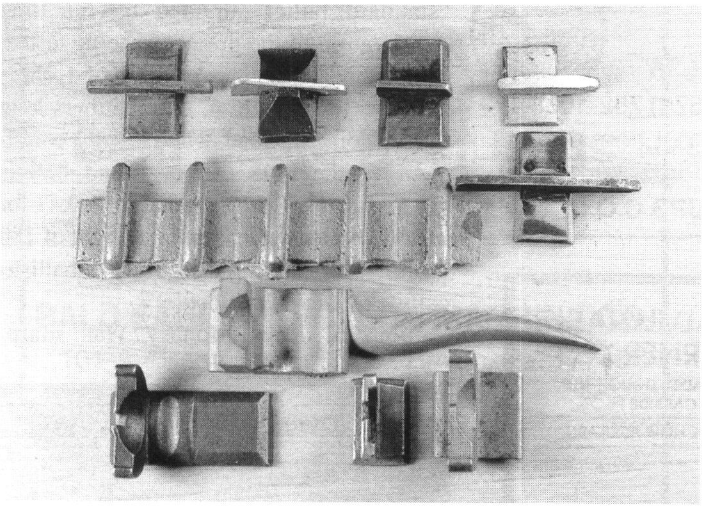


Fig. 1. The traditional sights for Pennsylvania longrifles were simple, fixed notch and blade combinations that were relatively impervious to damage during hard use.

Each 18th Century backwoods sharpshooter developed what he thought was the best load for his specific rifle. One method of determining the standard powder charge was to lay the round ball in the flattened palm of the hand, then slowly pour powder over the ball until it was just covered. When this method was applied by the author to the .495 caliber round ball, five successive charges ranged from 52 to 70 (average of 60) grains of FFg black

Continued on next page

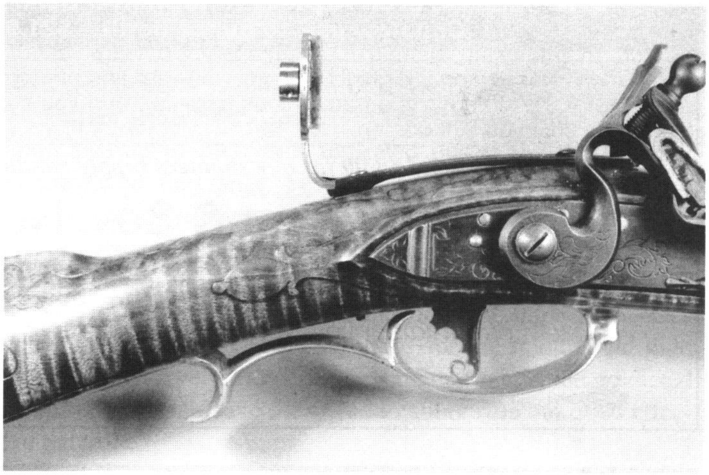


Fig. 2. Temporary aperture tang sight made by the author.

PRO-SHOT PRODUCTS

SPEAR POINTED CLEANING JAG

Manufacturer of Gun Cleaning Supplies for Accuracy

100% Cotton Flannel Patches (Finished Both Sides for *Extra Absorbency)* - Brass Core/Bronze Bristle Bore Brushes-Jags-Bore Guides-Cleaning Rods-Action Tools-Bore Mops-Bore Solvents-Bolt Lube-Complete line of Cleaning Accessories. Send for *Free Catalog-Dealer Inquiry Invited, Pro-Shot Products,* Box 763, Taylorville, IL 62568. PH: (217) 824-9133 - FAX (217) 824-8861.

www.proshotproducts.com

S. S. Wheeled Shooting Stool

THE FINAL SOLUTION TO MOVING YOUR EQUIPMENT ON THE RANGE.

TESTED AND PROVEN AT CAMP PERRY.

Schneller Manufacturing Inc.
727-539-7690
Order by phone or at
www.schnellermanufacturing.com

ROBERT W. HART & SON, INC.

A distributor of gun related accessories and a full-line gunsmithing shop.

MANUFACTURER OF:

Hart Front Pedestals
Hart Alum. 1 Piece Scope Rings
Hart 2 oz. Trigger
Hart Custom Action
Competitive Benchrest Rifles
Hart Accuracy Asset I
Hart Tapered Scope Blocks
Hart Neck Turning Tool
1000 Yard Competition Rifles
Long Range Hunting Rifles
Hart Bushing Bearing
Hart Muzzle Brake
Hart Arbor Press
Accurate Hunting Rifles
Hart Case Prep Tools

DISTRIBUTOR OF:

McMillan Stocks
Hart Rifle Barrels
Remington Parts
Bore Tech Cleaning Equipment
Wilson Dies and Bushings
Cricket Youth 22 Rifle
Accurate Powder
Leupold Scopes
Redding Reloading Equipment
Nosler Bullets
Dewey Cleaning Equipment
Federal Primers
Hart Rifle & Pistol Brushes
Remington Primers
VihtaVouri Powder
Remington Rifles
Sierra bullets
MTM Products
Hodgdon Powder
Shooters Choice
Stoney Point Equipment

HART BRASS BRUSHES - 5% off of retail (minimum order 1 dozen)

CLEANING PATCHES - 10% off of retail (minimum order full package)

**"NEW" PILL BOTTLE ADAPTER for Harrel Benchrest Measure.
Can now use 16 ounce bottle - $21.95**

Robert W. Hart & Son will gladly ship your powder and primers for only one hazardous fee of $17.00! This is a tremendous bargain when you consider that this would normally cost you $34.00.

Send $2.00 for our shooters supply catalog

R.W. HART & SON, INC.
401 Montgomery Street, Nescopeck, PA 18635
Order line: 1-800-368-3656, **Phone:** (570) 752-3655, **Fax:** (570) 752-1088
E-Mail: rwhart@sunlink.net **Web site:** www.rwhart.com

MasterCard DISCOVER VISA **UPS C.O.D.**

NEW from K&M SERVICES

K&M MICRO ADJUSTABLE NECK TURNER

IN ADDITION TO THE DREADED DOUGH-NUT REMOVER, THE FLUTED CARBIDE PILOT

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS ARE NOW AVAILABLE

1. **All Neck Turner bodies will have a 3/8" hole so you can add a Dial Indicator of your choice.**
(A thumb screw is also provided to clamp the Dial Inidcator in place.)
PLEASE keep in mind that the PATENTED CUTTER ADJUSTMENT HAS (11) ELEVEN TIMES FINER RESOLUTION than a MICROMETER.
   - The best micrometer has .025" per turn.
   - The K&M cutter adjustment has .0022" per turn.
   - WHICH WOULD YOU PREFER .025" or .0022" per turn? **That should be a no brainer. As I have said, anyone can work to the .0001", picking the right one is the trick.**
2. **A SEPARATE PART called a "PILOT JACK" can be purchased.**
The PILOT JACK simply clamps into the back of the K&M NECK TURNER body with the jack screw centered over the back end of the pilot. By loosening the pilot clamp screw, the jack screw can aid in the precise positioning of the pilot so you can get the desired amount of cut into the shoulder. Insufficient cut into the shoulder is the main cause of the DREADED "DOUGH-NUT"!

DIAL INDICATOR
PILOT JACK

Other Products Available! Call for FREE Catalog

AVAILABLE CALIBERS OF NECK TURNER PILOTS
TOOL STEEL: Standard caliber
.17, .19, .20, .22, 6mm, .25, 6.5mm, .270, 7mm, .30, .338 and .50BMG.
CARBIDE (FLUTED): Only caliber available
.17, .20, .22, 6mm, .25, 6.5mm, .270, 7mm, .30, .338 (50BMG limited quantity)

U.S. PATENT #5,309,801

5430 SALMON RUN RD. • DOVER, PA 17315 • (717) 292-3175

Looong Shots with Longrifles Part 2: Marksmanship or Myth? *Continued*

powder (it would be hard to imagine the variation outside on a windy day!). Another old axiom was to carry into the field four bullet-weight of powder for every ten balls (72 grains of powder for each .495 ball). A formula devised by the author for best grouping precision (see references) was to multiply the ball diameter by the rate of twist and double the product. For the .495 ball fired from a barrel rifled one turn in 66", that figured out to 65 grains. A compromise between velocity and accuracy was chosen as 70 grains FFg Goex black powder. A similar method was used to establish a load of 43 grains of FFFg black powder for the smaller caliber Verner rifle.

The longrifle was traditionally loaded with a round ball surrounded by a greased cloth (cotton or linen) patch to act as a gas seal in the rifling grooves. Ballistic coefficients for various shapes of projectiles can be calculated as the drag deceleration of a "standard bullet" divided by the drag deceleration of the projectile being tested. The "standard bullet" is flat-based, three calibers long with a two calibers-long ogive (pointed) head. The ballistic coefficient of the .495 caliber round ball is approximately 0.070 compared to 0.41 for a 30-06 bullet with a similar weight of 180 grains. The round ball is truly a ballistically-challenged projectile.

For the Revolutionary War sharp-

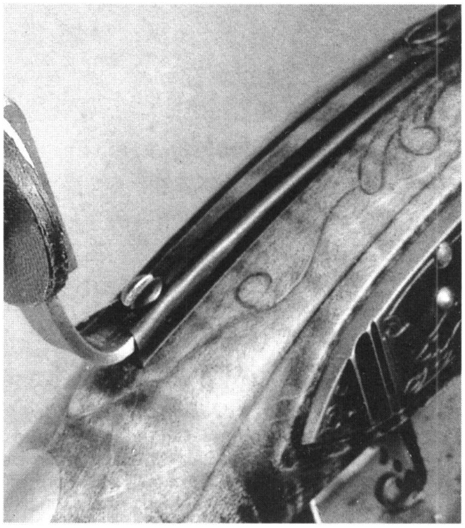


Fig. 3. The large disk was added to the aperture sight to minimize distraction during sighting.

shooter, the difficulty in compensating for the poor ballistic characteristics of round lead balls was compounded by the paucity of adjustable sights with reproducible settings. Although adjustable sights (both open multi-leaf and aperture) had been used in Europe for many years, such sights were rarely seen on the American longrifle. Although many examples of Revolutionary War era flintlocks have survived, less than one in two hundred show evidence of any original equipment sight other than a low, fixed-blade front coupled with a simple notched rear sight. A collection of period-type front and rear sights is shown in Fig. 1.

Although aperture sights were unusual on the American longrifle, they were not unheard of. Many years ago, I was fortunate enough to view a large collection of southern mountain rifles in eastern Tennessee. Most southern mountain rifles had unusually long breech tangs, sometimes stretching back over the whole length of the wrist. One rifle had a hand-forged tang-mounted aperture sight with three holes spaced vertically about an eighth inch apart. Obviously, the three holes were meant for sighting at various distances, but I was puzzled as to why the holes were so large (approximately a quarter inch in diameter). On closer inspection, I observed that they were threaded, indicating that they were meant to receive a threaded eyepiece that had apparently parted company with the rifle.

In an effort to reproduce the performance of this type sight, I put together a similar sight, using materials (a piece of 14 gauge mild steel) and tools (drill bits, threading taps and dies) that would have been available to the average gunsmith of the late 1700's. Although the sight was somewhat flimsy compared to my memory of the sturdy old original, it would serve its purpose if carefully used at the range. The sight was mounted on the flintlock rifles via two screws through the tang.

This rifle had been sighted for fifty yards with its open sights. The aperture sight was bent to align the holes (according to my calculations) so as to elevate the point of impact 2, 16 and 30 inches for the lowest, middle and highest hole, respectively. After some preliminary testing, a round disk was added to shade the eye and eliminate distraction from the other two holes.

This type of sight would have given the sharpshooter three advantages over that of the open sight. The most obvious is the 50% increase in the sighting radius from 30 to 45 inches. Second, the rifleman would not have to focus on the rear sight, but merely look through its aperture. And third, in looking through the aperture, the eye is able to sharpen its image via the pinhole camera effect (an effect that increases in importance as the eye ages and the macula degenerates). Even at 50 yards, the improvement in group size using aperture sights was marked.

The poor ballistic characteristics of the round ball created a rainbow trajectory that required experienced handling of the rifle and a highly accurate estimate of range in order to hit a man-sized target. Tests of the smaller caliber rifle for bullet drop and group size up to 200 yards indicated that if the sharpshooter miscalculated the range by 25%, he also missed his target (assuming that the average man of his day was 5'6" tall).

The adjustable aperture sight as described earlier could compensate for the rainbow trajectory effect depicted in Fig. 5; moving up the aperture shifted the point of impact to –15.5 inches and +31.0 inches at 200 yards for the middle and high settings, respectively. However, beyond that range, the predicted group spread would take the smaller caliber rifle out of its effective range.

The larger of the two rifles was sighted initially for 150 yards and tested at various ranges out to 400 yards. While it cut a

Continued on next page

BALD EAGLE PRECISION MACHINE COMPANY
The New
Bald Eagle Rear Bags
\$40
$40.00 - $45.00
(Plus Shipping)
BALD EAGLE PRECISION MACHINE CO.
101-A Allison Street • Lock Haven, Pa. 17745
Phone: (570) 748-6772
FAX: (570) 748-4443
BILL GEBHARDT
NRA Benefactor
IBS Life Member / NBRSA Annual Member

NEIL JONES
Neil Jones Custom Products
17217 Brookhouser Road, Saegertown, Pa 16433
(814) 763-2769 Fax (814) 763-4228
www.neiljones.com njones@mdvl.net
THE LEADER IN BUSHING STYLE DIES FOR 30 YEARS
*Custom Dies to fit **YOUR** Chamber*
*Neck Sizing Bump Dies, Seating Dies, & **NEW** Full Length Adjustable Bump Die*
Built in either 7/8 x 14 Threaded Style or Benchrest Arbor Press Style
CUSTOM BUILT RIFLES
Live Varmint and Benchrest Rifles Built to the Highest Standards!
Remington Actions Accurized, Sako Extractors Installed,
& Lever Type Bolt Stops Installed
TRIGGER TUNING
*Tuning of Most Bolt Action Rifle Triggers **SAFELY** to a Minimum 1 Pound.*
Call, Fax, or E-mail for further information and prices

Knight's Bullets
Benchrest quality Bullets that make a difference
Made with only the BEST components using Carbide Dies
Knight Bullets are available in:
- 22 cal. up to 54 grains – $165.00 per 1,000
- 6mm up to 70 grains (7, 7 3/4, 8 ogives) – $170.00 per 1,000
- 30 cal. up to 140 grains – $250.00 per 1,000

Congratulations to Ed Hall *for winning the* 2001 Super Shoot *using Knight Bullets.*
Orders may be placed by contacting Brady Knight at:
knightsbullets@cs.com – Telephone (334) 227-4567
P.O. Box 452, Fort Deposit, AL 36032

Looong Shots with Longrifles Part 3: Marksmanship or Myth? *Continued*

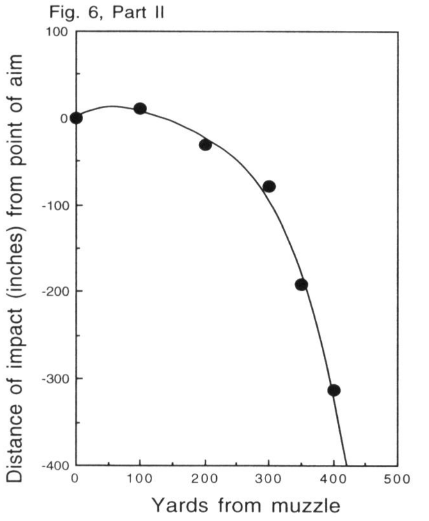
relatively small group of four inches center to center at 200 yards, it did not offer much of an advantage in terms of trajectory at the greater distances.

During these tests, my shooting companion brought along his 6BR varmint rifle to the range. As a comparison to be run under the same range conditions, I asked him to shoot a few groups at the various distances over which the muzzleloaders were being tested. The drop and group size of the 6BR is shown in Fig. 7.

At 400 yards, the bullet drop and group size of the 6BR would have allowed a sniper to consistently make body hits without adjusting sights. Even at 800 yards, my companion was able to keep his groups within a 10-inch circle.

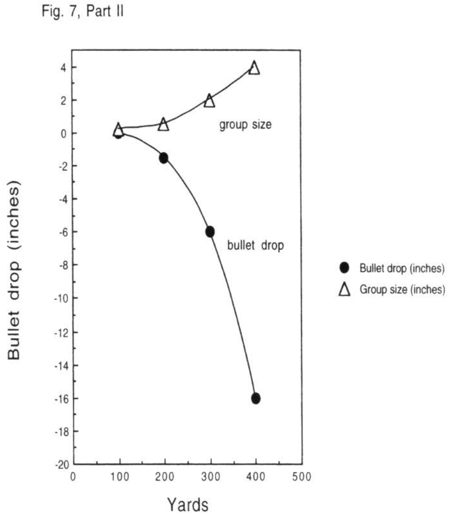
On the other hand, the rainbow trajectory of the round ball was a severe and demanding taskmaster; that would have been the major dilemma for the Revolutionary rifleman. If he had his .50 caliber rifle zeroed at 100 yards (which would surely be a reasonable maximum for woodland hunting), the ball would have dropped about 32 inches on a target at 200. With the fixed open sights of that day, a target out at 400 yards would have required an aiming point anywhere from 20 to 30 feet above it, depending on the ball weight and powder charge. On the other hand, if the rifle were sighted to hit point of aim at 400 yards, the mid-path error would place the ball about 10 feet high at 200 yards. An error of +/- 3 feet would have caused a miss on a man of even large stature for those days. Therefore, misjudging the distance by only a few yards would let the target escape untouched (although perhaps a bit rattled by the near miss of the ball). In the third and final part of this series, the author will enlist the aid of experienced marksmen to determine how difficult it would have been for the 18th Century

Continued on page 94



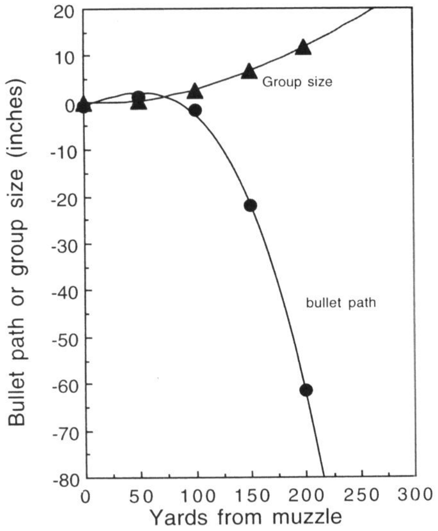
Bullet drop for the .495 ball. Plot was fitted by a 4th degree polynomial equation with a correlation coefficient of 0.992

Fig. 6. Bullet drop for a .495 ball over a range of 400 yards. The plot was fitted to the data via a 4th degree polynomial equation. The correlation coefficient was 0.992.



Bullet drop and group size for 6BR at ranges up to 400 yards

Fig. 7. A good marksman with a modern rifle like the 6BR would not have to make sight adjustments to hit a man-sized target at ranges from 100 to 400 yards.



Effect of distance on bullet drop and group size for .389 round ball. Plots were fitted via 3rd degree polynomial equations

Fig. 5. Effect of distance on bullet drop and group size for the .389 round ball. The plots were fitted to the data via 3rd degree polynomial equations. The correlation coefficient for either plot exceeded 0.99 (1.000 indicates a perfect correlation).

LILJA PRECISION RIFLE BARRELS

The clear choice for all competitive shooting disciplines from 22 rimfire to 1000 yard competition.

Congratulations To:

HARRY DENEEN winner of the 2002 ARA Nationals, the IR-50 Nationals, and the RBA Nationals and all with a Lilja .22 rimfire barrel gunsmithed by Bill Calfee.

CHARLES FAJKUS winner of the 2002 NBRSA Hunter Nationals 100-200 Yard Grand Aggr egate!

NEW **FOR 2003:** Long .40 caliber barrels for the .40 Cheytac.

Call for your new winner today!

LILJA PRECISION RIFLE BARRELS, INC.
PO Box 372, Plains, MT 59859 PH: 406-826-3084, Fax: 406-826-3083
www.riflebarrels.com e-mail: lilja@riflebarrels.com

NEW YORK TRIPLE CROWN

Painted Post - Canastota - Camillus

7/4-6/2003	7/19-20/2003	9/6-7/2003
LV/HV 100/200 Meter 2 Gun	LV/HV 200/300 Yard 2 Gun	LV/HV 100/200 Yard 2 Gun

Guaranteed Minimum First prize of \$1,000., 2nd \$700., 3rd \$500., 4th \$300., 5th \$100. Prize money goes to the top five 2 gun aggregate winners of the "NY Triple Crown". Registered shooters must shoot in and complete all three 2 gun events. The Triple Crown will be the aggregate of all 3 two guns.

Sponsored by:

Allied Shooter Accessories & Hart Rifle Barrels, Inc.

CANASTOTA CONSERVATION CLUB
200/300 Yard IBS CHAMPIONSHIPS
100/200/300 YD MATCH

THE First JEWEL OF THE TRIPLE CROWN!!

7/18 - 9 AM LV 100 Yards - PM HV
7/19 - 8 AM HV 200 Yards - PM LV
7/20 - 8 AM LV 300 Yards - PM HV

FEES: \$20/gun/yardage/day plus IBS fee.
Total for 3 days \$126.00
Junior shooters free - Camping \$8/ day with elec.

FOOD: Breakfast, Lunch & Dinner prepared daily.
Dinner Sat. night.

SHOOTER WELCOMING PARTY THURSDAY PM.

AWARDS:
As per IBS rules for Championship matches.
Certificates awarded for 100 yard range and 100/200/300 yard grand aggregates.

Contact: Rich Long #315-697-9600
Send pre-registration to:
Rich Long, Cottons Rd, Canastota, NY 13032
Motels: Days Inn, Canastota, NY (315)697-3309,
Grazianno's Motor Lodge, Canastota, NY (315) 697-8383,
Sharway Motel, Canastota, NY (315) 697-7935.

September 20th & 21st, 2003 we will be hosting a LV/HV Match, held at 100/200 Yards

Start Time 8:00 AM each day
Range fees: \$15.00 per gun, per day, plus \$4.00 IBS fee

THE First JEWEL OF THE TRIPLE CROWN!!

Seeley Masker BR Challenge
Handicapped bench and facilities available.

PAINTED POST

100/200 Meter LV-HV
7/4 – 8 AM SP 100/200 Meters
7/5 – 8 AM-HV/ PM-LV 100 Meters
7/6 – 8 AM LV/PM-HV 200 Meters
\$20/gun/yd/day – \$120 for 3 days
Trophies & certificates.
Contact: Bill Krazinski
#607-739-8109

CAMILLUS SPORTSMEN CLUB

3rd Jewel
NY State Championships
5th ANNUAL PRO-AM
100/200 Yd Match
9/6 – 8 AM HV 100 Yds – PM LV
9/7 – 8 AM HV 200 Yds – PM LV

Fees: \$15/gun/yardage/day plus IBS fee. Total for two gun \$64.00
Trophies and certificates awarded.
CONTACT: Herb Hoverstad
315-682-5939

Looong Shots with Longrifles Part 3: Marksmanship or Myth?

Continued from page 92

rifleman to estimate the distances required for hits with the round ball flintlock rifle.

Acknowledgements

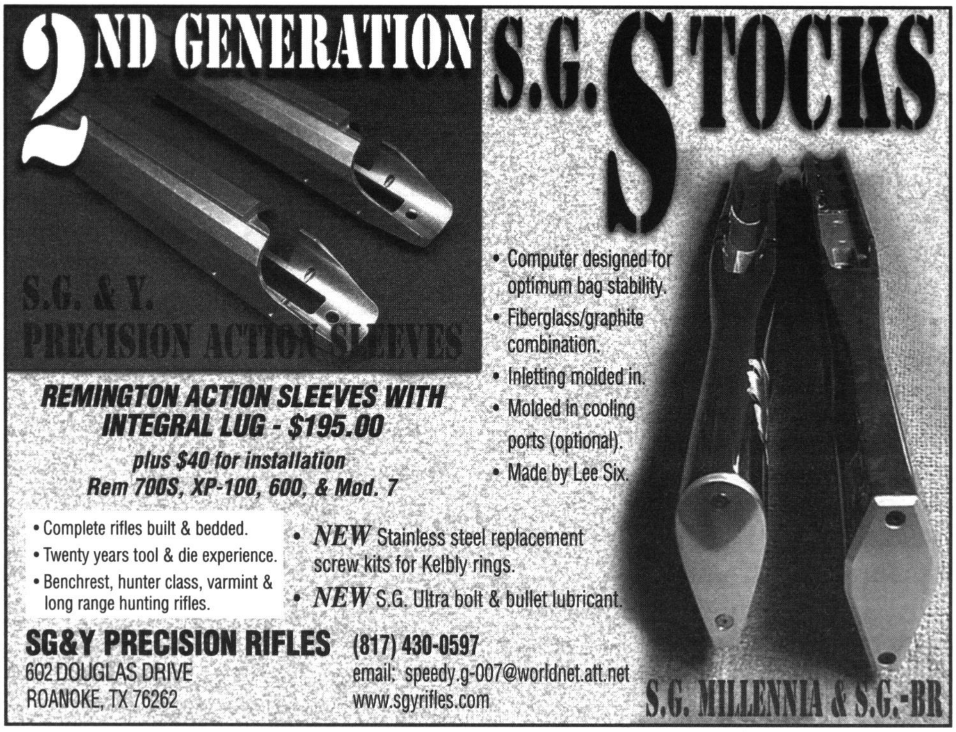
The author thanks John Cummings and Tom Harbin for assistance and advice during these tests.

References

Almgren, T. and W. McDonald. 1975. Black powder ballistics. In: *Black Powder Handbook* (C.K. Ramage, ed.) Lyman Products, Middlefield, CT.

National Rifle Association. 1969. *NRA Handloader's Guide.* NRA, Washington, D.C.

Stutzenberger, F.J. 2001. Black powder precision. Part II. *Muzzle Blasts,* March, p.61.



2ND GENERATION S.G. STOCKS

S.G. & Y. PRECISION ACTION SLEEVES

REMINGTON ACTION SLEEVES WITH INTEGRAL LUG - $195.00
plus $40 for installation
Rem 700S, XP-100, 600, & Mod. 7

- Computer designed for optimum bag stability.
- Fiberglass/graphite combination.
- Inletting molded in.
- Molded in cooling ports (optional).
- Made by Lee Six.

- Complete rifles built & bedded.
- Twenty years tool & die experience.
- Benchrest, hunter class, varmint & long range hunting rifles.

- *NEW* Stainless steel replacement screw kits for Kelbly rings.
- *NEW* S.G. Ultra bolt & bullet lubricant.

SG&Y PRECISION RIFLES (817) 430-0597
602 DOUGLAS DRIVE
ROANOKE, TX 76262
email: speedy.g-007@worldnet.att.net
www.sgyrifles.com

S.G. MILLENNIA & S.G.-BR

PACIFIC TOOL

Chamber Reamers
Bore Reamers
Headspace Gauges
Hand crafted from Carbide & M42 Steel

Many standard and customs in stock for immediate delivery.

1-4 week delivery on wildcats. *No extra charge on wildcats!*
Don't throw away that Brand X reamer - we will resharpen
and install live pilots on any manufacturers reamer.
For assistance on wildcats or special form tools, please call:
Dave Kiff
PH: 541-826-5808, FAX: 541-826-5304
OR WRITE:
PACIFIC TOOL
PO Box 2549, WHITE CITY, OR 97503

PART 3:

"Incorrect range estimation is the biggest cause of long-range misses; more so than bad wind estimation, more so than jerking a trigger, more so than a poor hold or lead, more so than inaccurately computing up/down compensation." J.L. Plaster, from *The Ultimate Sniper.*

The previous articles in this series have described some long range sharpshooting feats of rebel riflemen in the American Revolution, and the results of trajectory tests using Pennsylvania/ Kentucky rifles similar to those of that day. In several battles between 1777 and 1782, British officers faced the long range precision of backwoods volunteers who picked off individual targets out to 400 yards with frightening regularity. Sir William Howe, the commander of British forces in North America, referred to the longrifles as "the terrible guns of the rebels". Although they were the most accurate firearm of the day, the trajectory of the round lead ball was so curved that it required precise estimation of distances to be effective. The 18th Century American rifleman had no precise technology with which to calculate distance to the target. He did, however, have his "rule of thumb" by which he extended his hand so that the edge of his upturned thumbnail aligned at the bottom of the target. A British officer walking along the ranks of his men prior to a charge was a perfect subject. If the officer

Fig. 1 . Five MPH wind deflection of a .495 ball fired with a muzzle velocity of 1700 feet/sec

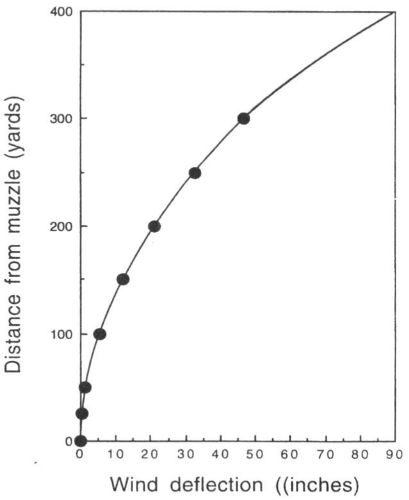


Fig. 1. Drift of a .495 round ball under the influence of a 5 MPH cross-wind. Extrapolation to 400 yards was done via a 3rd degree polynomial equation fitted to the data of Almgren and McDonald (see references).

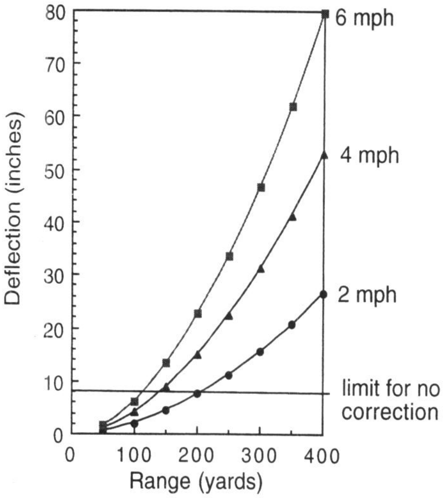
took four paces to traverse the width of the rifleman's thumbnail, the estimated distance was 200 yards, three paces and the range was 150 yards, two paces and the range was only 100 yards. For a mounted officer, if the length of his horse standing broadside stretched half the width of the nail, the distance was 300 yards.

While the thumbnail method may seem very imprecise, it had several advantages in eliminating deception in apparent distance caused by the intervening terrain. A target will generally appear closer if viewed across a canyon or hollow or from higher ground. On the other hand, it will appear further if viewed from lower ground or through a narrow corridor between trees. The raised thumbnail blocked out the irregularities of terrain and provided an immutable, if imprecise, scale of reference. Interest-ingly, many original Kentucky rifle rear sights were the identical width of an average man's thumbnail (0.70-0.75"). Perhaps the rifleman let his intended victim walk across the top of his rifle's rear sight before he adjusted his aim and squeezed the trigger.

In contrast to the 18th Century American rifleman, the modern marksman has a variety of optical and electronic devices for the accurate measurement of distances out to half a mile and beyond. This article describes research in which laser range finders were used to determine the ability of experienced marksmen to estimate distances; each estimate was then graded as to whether it would have generated a hit on a man-sized target at extreme muzzle-loading rifle ranges.

To gauge the degree of difficulty in judging long distances over flat ground, two colleagues were asked to estimate distances out to ~600 yards. One colleague was a former Marine sniper, the other is currently a rifle team coach. We took turns as two-man teams estimating distances to man-sized objects across flat terrain; the author also made several estimates on his own. A few estimates were made on larger objects such as small trees and outbuildings to evaluate the influence of size on the judgment. Each

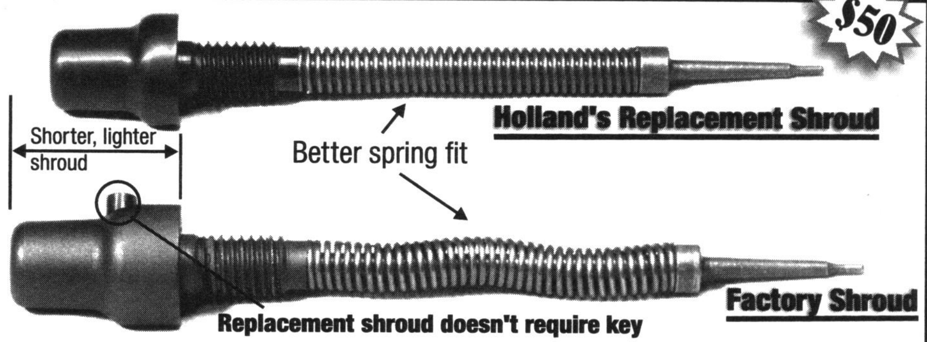
Continued on page 97



Bullet deflection (inches) by 90 degree crosswinds of 2, 4 and 6 mph

Fig. 2. Round ball deflection by crosswinds of 2, 4 and 6 mph. Horizontal line across the graph shows the limit of no correction (maximum distance at which a man-sized target with a cross-section of 18" could be hit without compensating for the wind drift).

Replacement Shroud
For The Remington® 700
Includes firing pin, spring & cocking piece
$50


Holland's Replacement Shroud
Shorter, lighter shroud
Better spring fit
Factory Shroud
Replacement shroud doesn't require key

Easy change-out. No special tools required. Improves performance. Traditional look.

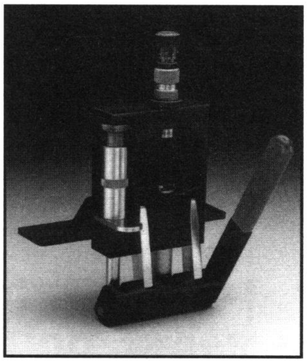
HOLLAND'S
SHOOTERS SUPPLY, INC.
P.O. Box 69
Powers, OR 97466

Orders
888-875-0950
Shipping charges added to all orders.

www.hollandguns.com
Tech Support 541.439.5155
Fax 541.439.2105

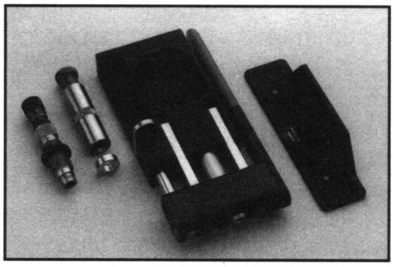
Remington® is a registered trademark of Remington Arms Company, Inc., Madison, NC 27025

HOOD'S RELOADING PRESS



- Designed for Benchrest Shooters who have the desire for a compact press that is lightweight, extremely rigid, and portable.
- This press will accommodate the (Wilson) type inline seater and neck dies as well as full length bump and neck sizing dies that use the common 7/8-14 thread.
- The stroke is 2 1/2", weight is 6 1/2 lbs. and the dimensions are 1 1/2" x 4" x 10 1/4" (Fits in the drawer of most shooting boxes). *Call for other sizes and their availability.*

For further information or to place an order, please contact us at: **(706) 335-8165** or E-mail at **hoodpress@benchrest.com.** You can also visit our web site at **www.benchrest.com/hoodpress**



The Accurate Rifle

The Accurate Rifle
November 2000
Vol. 3
No. 10
$3.95

From the staff of ***Precision Shooting*** magazine... whose masthead motto declares "Dealing exclusively with extreme rifle accuracy"... comes a second publication, focused on the same general topic as its widely respected parent. ***The Accurate Rifle*** will leave coverage of organized, competitive shooting (Benchrest, highpower, smallbore, 1,000 yard, etc.) to its parent publication. All other areas of rifle coverage that are found in the pages of the unique and singular ***Precision Shooting*** will also be found in ***The Accurate Rifle***: rifle testing (both factory and custom rifles)... scopes evaluation... accuracy gunsmithing... do it yourself modifications... practical field shooting... tactical rifles evaluation... accuracy handloading... varmint shooting... custom actions... match grade barrels... custom triggers... match quality bullets... accuracy history and nostalgia. It's all here, with the same droll humor and self deprecating philosophy that have long been a trademark at **PS**. The staff writers at ***Precision Shooting*** and the former ***Tactical Shooter*** (now re-focused and renamed ***The Accurate Rifle***) are among the most respected writers today in the firearms journalism field.

Why *The Accurate Rifle?*

Two reasons, really:

1) A second unique publication, in the style of its parent. Neither is a news-stand magazine, and have no plans of ever becoming one. To go that route we would have to undergo a total culture transformation, and begin thinking of this as a business. We would rather continue thinking of it is the greatest and most interesting avocation in the world.

2) The oft repeated observation (We've heard it hundreds of times)... "I've stopped all my other firearms subscriptions. Gad, but I wish ***Precision Shooting*** came twice a month". Guess what... now it (virtually) does!

THE ACCURATE RIFLE SUBSCRIPTION

U.S., except CT ( ) one year — $37.00
U.S., except CT ( ) two years — $70.00
CT residents ( ) one year — $39.22
CT residents ( ) two years — $74.20

Foreign, one year ( ) Europe – $70.00
( ) Australia, New Zealand – $92.00
( ) Canada – $62.00
( ) Mexico, S. America, Japan – $75.00
( ) S. Africa, Israel – $90.00

SUBSCRIPTION CHECKS NOT DRAWN ON AN AMERICAN BANK WILL BE RETURNED

( ) New ( ) Renewal

MAIL SUBSCRIPTION TO:

PRECISION SHOOTING, 222 McKee Street, Manchester, CT 06040

Make checks payable to Precision Shooting.

Phone subscriptions to (860) 645-8776 (CT); Fax (860) 643-8215

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________ STATE ____________ ZIP ____________
VISA/MASTERCARD # ____________________
VISA ______ MASTERCARD ______ EXPIRATION DATE ____________

Looong Shots with Longrifles Part 3: Marksmanship or Myth? *Continued from page 95*

estimate was recorded without telling his partner so as not to bias his estimates. Then the distance was electronically measured using Bushnell Yardage Pro 400 or Compact 800 Yardage Pro range finders. The errors by the three distance estimators were recorded as plus or minus yards from the actual distance measured by the range finders. The significance of each error on bullet placement was determined via Ballistic Software provided by Mr. Bill Frenchu (Version 4.13, 1988-94). The assumptions were: (a) the theoretical human target was 6 feet tall (a generous estimate for 18th Century men), (b), the aiming point was at the vertical mid-point of the target, and (c), a distance estimate that resulted in a bullet placement vertical error of 3 feet above or below the target mid-point would constitute a miss. For example, if the estimated distance was

Continued on next page

Table 1. Visual distance estimates compared to laser instrumental measurements of distances over flat ground.

Measured distance (yd)	Estimator 1	Estimator 2	Estimator 3
78		70 (+)	85 (+)
83		90 (+)	
114		110 (+)	160 (+)
119	110 (+)	104 (+)	
138	130 (+)	144 (+)	
151	150 (+)	127 (+)	
152	160 (+)	135 (+)	
172	170 (+)	180 (+)	
188		200 (+)	
202	150 (+)	176 (+)	
203		220 (+)	
220		210 (+)	150 (+)
224	230 (+)	245 (+)	
232		190 (+)	195 (+)
248		280 (+)	185 (-)
265		370 (-)	265 (+)
276		310 (+)	270 (+)
279	250 (+)	420 (-)	
288		210 (-)	290 (+)
292		300 (+)	276 (+)
296		370 (-)	191 (-)
302		305 (+)**	280 (+)**
304		300 (+)	260 (-)
340		260 (+)	310 (-)
356	380 (-)	400 (-)	
362	340 (-)	425 (-)	
386		390 (-)	340 (-)
424		365 (-)	
451		450 (+)*	465 (+)*
498		420 (-)	460 (-)
505		400 (-)	420 (-)
542		430 (-)	530 (+)
648		510 (-)	590 (-)
Percent "hits"	80%	64%	57%

*indicates distance estimated over water **indicates distance estimated over intervening water and land

Totally Unlimited

Anything goes

.22 rimfire benchrest

Precision .22 rimfire competition.

American Rimfire Association, Inc.

http://ara.benchrest.net

For more information contact:

ARA Business Office
P.O. Box 2026
Boerne, Texas 78006

Polly Hillert
830-816-6610
Phillert@aol.com

Macky Locklin
361-854-0497
Mlocklin@aol.com

Looong Shots with Longrifles Part 3: Marksmanship or Myth? *Continued*

340 yards and the actual measured distance was 386, the ball would have hit about 9 feet below the target and would have constituted a miss (discounting ricochets). The results are shown in Table 1. Estimates that would have produced a hit (assuming proper sight compensation, trigger pull and negligible wind effect) are marked with a (+), misses with a (-).

From the results of these tests, the following conclusions were evident: at distances up to about 250 yards, visual range estimation was quite adequate to allow consistent hits on man-sized targets.

At distances of 250-300 yards, our estimates would have yielded hits about two out of three shots. Targets at 350 yards and beyond would have sustained hits only about one in five shots based on the accuracy of our judgment. Therefore, the rationale behind Morgan's placement of his riflemen at 200-250 yards from the British lines becomes evident—the riflemen could have made consistent hits on selected targets (preferably officers) while his British counterpart would have little chance with his smoothbore musket of hitting the widely dispersed enemy riflemen.

The above requirements for sharpshooting success were made under the conditions of the perfect world. If they weren't complicated enough to perplex the muzzleloading sharpshooter, introducing a light wind would be. Consider a steady 5 MPH wind, the kind that can be felt on the face and that causes the leaves to barely rustle. Out at 400 yards, the rifleman would have to compensate for a >7 foot wind drift as predicted by the data of Almgren and McDonald. (Fig. 1.)

Considering the marked effect of a crosswind, the next question to be answered would be, what would be the maximum distance that a hit on a man-sized object could be made with no compensation for the wind? The 18th Century rifleman had no wind gauge other than his own estimate of its velocity gained from visual and tactile perceptions. The ballistic software was used to predict bullet deflection at wind speeds of 2, 4 and 6 mph; plots of this effect are shown in Fig. 2.

Based on these theoretical values, the rebel rifleman could hit his man-sized target at 210 yards without correcting for a 2 mph cross wind; this "no correction" distance would shorten to 140 yards with a 4 mph wind and to 120 yards with a 6 mph wind.

However, from a practical standpoint, an experienced rifleman familiar with long range shooting in windy conditions can do a great deal in compensating for this huge horizontal drift. Therefore, a practical test was conducted to determine the effects of crosswind on grouping precision by an experienced muzzleloading marksman. I enlisted the aid of a close friend who had spent 40 years matching wits with the winds of west Texas. A room full of trophies attests to his success in competition in an environment where heat mirage and strong winds are a fact of life. He was asked to fire a 10-shot group from a rest at 200 yards using the heaviest load (85 gr of FFFg powder, muzzle velocity of 1,840 fps) commensurate with tightest grouping in a custom .50 caliber round ball rifle. Using aperture sights in the summer heat with a measured cross wind of five MPH with gusts to 8-10 MPH, bullet drop was ~28 inches between 100 and 200 yards; this value compared closely with the ~31 inch drop predicted by the Ballistic Software for a round ball with an initial muzzle velocity of 1700 fps. Groups measured ~4.5" horizontally by 1.9" vertically at 100 yards, and widened to 10.75" horizontally by 8.8" vertically at 200.

Shoot Long..........

MK 1000

Bag Rider Style, 3" Wide Forend, Target Stock
Ultra Stiff ~ Glass/Carbon Fiber Construction
Made to Order Blanks or Finished Stocks

www.lonewolfriflestocks.com

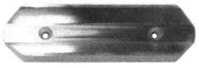
Hand Laminated Stock Manufacturing ~ Glass, Kevlar, Carbon/Epoxy
Bedding Service ~ Custom Rifles Built

125 N. Hilltop Rd. • Columbia Falls, MT 59912 • 406/892-9653 ph/fx

MK1000 Benchrest Accessories

Your Choice of Polished or Anodized Aluminum or Carbon Fiber

Barrel Bedding Block



Butt Stock Tracking Rail

Forend Tracking Rail

Lone Wolf Riflestocks 406/892-9653

Under those crosswind conditions, he estimated that at 300 yards, he would be able to hit a man-sized target with about 50% of his shots. At 400 yards, he said it would be anybody's guess under those dusty, gusty conditions.

British Major Hanger was well aware of the seemingly uncanny ability of rebel sharpshooters to closely estimate distances, but was also aware of the complications introduced by the wind, *"Provided an American rifleman were to get a perfect aim at 300 yards at me standing still, he most undoubtedly would hit me unless it was a very windy day"*. The movement of regimental colors and pennants in the vicinity of the British officers may have offered the sharpshooter some information as to how much to compensate for wind drift, but they would not have offered a high enough aiming point to compensate for the huge drop of the round ball at those long distances. Therefore, the rebel rifleman must have developed an uncanny ability to closely estimate distances and elevate the muzzle of his rifle accordingly if he were to be successful as a sniper against selected human targets. No records were kept of the rebels' success rate at long range—surely, the British officers who were being targeted harbored a grim and grudging respect for their abilities in an era when everything else colonial was denigrated by the Crown.

Although the text of the Revolutionary War battle history was written by the massed fire of the smoothbore musket, it was punctuated by the accurate fire of the long rifle. While severely limited by its rainbow trajectory, the longrifle must have created a distracting psychology in its targeted enemy by the knowledge that he was singled out for destruction. Granted that the mathematical probability of being struck by a single aimed longrifle ball at 400 yards was pretty low (probably not greater than one in ten), the dread of anticipation must have weighed on the mind of every British officer facing the backwoods rebels. Captain Beaufoy summarized that effect: "It has readily been confessed to the writer by old soldiers, that when they understood they were opposed by riflemen, they felt a degree of terror never experienced by general action, that a rifleman always singled out an individual who was almost certain of being killed or wounded." While that degree of certainty was severely tempered by the limitations of the flintlock longrifle, the fear it wrought in the mind of many a targeted man surely magnified it to near absolute inevitability.

Acknowledgments

Thanks to John Cummings, Tom Harbin and Robert Mims for their observations and contributions to this manuscript.

References

Almgren, T. and W. McDonald. 1975. Black powder ballistics. In: *Black Powder Handbook* (C.K. Ramage, ed.) Lyman Products, Middlefield, CT.

Peterson, H.L. 1962. *Treasury of the Gun.* Golden Press, New York.

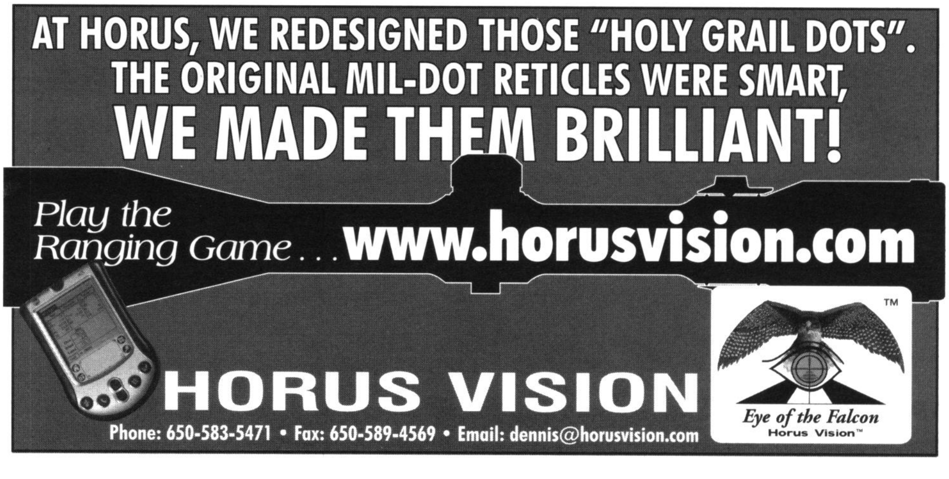
Plaster, J.L. 1993. *The Ultimate Sniper.* Paladin Press, Boulder, CO.

The Dominion of Canada Rifle Association
121st Annual Canadian Fullbore Rifle Championships
Connaught Ranges, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
15th to 23rd August 2003

- **Target Rifle and F class Matches for Individuals and Teams, 15th to 23rd August**
- **Macdonald Stewart Grand Aggregate, 17th to 22nd August**
- **The Governor General's Prize, 19th to 23rd August**
- **Black Powder Matches, 15th to 17th August**
- **Historical Military Rifle Matches, 15th to 17th August**
- **The Canadian 223/556 Championship, 15th to 18th August**
- *The Sierra* **300 metre ISSF Championship, 15th August**
- **The Long Range Challenge, 15th & 16th August**

TAKE A CHANCE TO WIN BACK YOUR GRAND AGGREGATE ENTRY FEE IN THE "EARLY BIRD DRAW"
ENTER AND PAY IN FULL BY 15TH MAY 2003 TO QUALIFY

For full information and entry forms, contact the
Dominion of Canada Rifle Association
45 Shirley Boulevard, Nepean, Ontario, K2K 2W6, Canada
phone 613-829-8281; FAX 613-990-0434
e-mail office@dcra.ca; for the most up-to-date details
see the D.C.R.A.'s web-site at http://www.dcra.ca



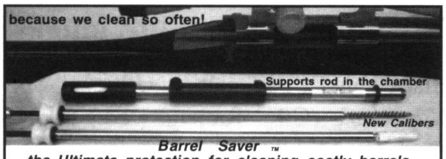
AT HORUS, WE REDESIGNED THOSE "HOLY GRAIL DOTS".
THE ORIGINAL MIL-DOT RETICLES WERE SMART,
WE MADE THEM BRILLIANT!

Play the Ranging Game... www.horusvision.com

HORUS VISION

Eye of the Falcon
Horus Vision™

Phone: 650-583-5471 • Fax: 650-589-4569 • Email: dennis@horusvision.com



Barrel Saver ™
the Ultimate protection for cleaning costly barrels
call 918-633-2966, E-mail tknollan@prodigy.net
TK Tool Co.
401 So. Cimarron St.
Catoosa, OK 74015

Johnson Precision Bullets
If you don't like our bullets... We'll buy them back!
VISA MasterCard
902 Bon Street
Lenoir City, TN 37771
(865) 988-3951 shop
(865) 988-3951 fax
6mm benchrest bullets formed by hand, 100% Made in the USA.
Visit our web site at: www.johnsonprecision.net
email: sales@johnsonprecision.net

SPENCER RIFLE BARRELS
Precision Stainless Rifle Barrels

Benchrest Rifles
1,000-yard Rifles
Silhouette Pistols
Live Varmint Rifles
High Grade Hunting Rifles
Benchrest Handguns

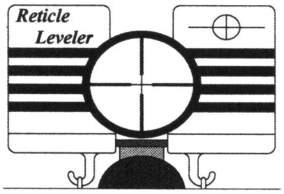
CLAY SPENCER
4107 Jacobs Creek Drive
Scottsville, VA 24590
(434) 293-6836 Shop Phone
(434) 293-6836 Shop Fax

Check my web site for details
and a tour of the shop
www.spencerriflebarrels.com

VISA/Mastercard accepted

COUNCIL BULLETS
22, 6mm, 30 Cal. Bullets
J-4 Match Jackets (Used Exclusively)
Long Range Shooters:
Now Making VLD Bullets In
6mm (to 107 grain) and
30 Cal. (to 230 grain)
30611 McKinney, Tomball, TX 77375
281-351-2349

Get That Scope on Straight



$19.95 + s/h
$2.00 to lower 48 - $3.50 to AK, HI
Segway Industries
P.O. Box PS783
Suffern, NY 10901
845-357-5510
http://www.segway-industries.com

SILHOUETTE TARGETS, 1/5 scale, cast iron, NRA approved for 22 Rimfire competition. For details: e-mail ppsa@blueridge.net or call 828-245-8168. raystargets.netfirms.com

Bob Scoville's **CUSTOM BENCHREST GUN STOCKS**
Carbon Fiber Composite Construction
Extremely Stiff and Light Weight
All Critical Surfaces Machined
1-313-886-4089 www.bobscoville@aol.com

PRECISION SHOOTING SUBSCRIPTION

U.S., except CT ( ) one year — $37.00
U.S., except CT ( ) two years — $70.00
CT residents ( ) one year — $39.22
CT residents ( ) two years — $74.20

Foreign, one year ( ) Europe – $70.00
( ) Australia, New Zealand – $92.00
( ) Canada – $62.00
( ) Mexico, S. America, Japan – $75.00
( ) S. Africa, Israel – $90.00

SUBSCRIPTION CHECKS NOT DRAWN ON AN AMERICAN BANK WILL BE RETURNED

( ) New ( ) Renewal

VISA MasterCard

MAIL SUBSCRIPTION TO:
PRECISION SHOOTING, 222 McKee Street, Manchester, CT 06040
Make checks payable to Precision Shooting.
Phone subscriptions to (860) 645-8776 (CT); Fax (860) 643-8215

NAME ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______
VISA/MASTERCARD # ______
VISA ______ MASTERCARD ______ EXPIRATION DATE ______

Bears are among the world's most efficient predators.

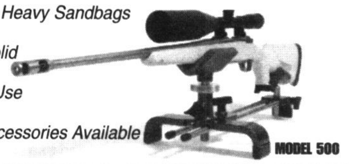
But even their prowess is no match for an unbalanced ecosystem.

Protect our natural treasures. Support the biologists and sportsmen working to keep our bearings on what's best for wildlife.

Safari Club International Foundation
800-377-5399
www.SafariClubFoundation.org

• Quality Barrel Lining •
.22 L.R., .25 R.F., .22 Hornet, .25-20 W.C.F., .25-20 S.S., .25-21 S.S., .25-35, .28-30 S.S., .30-30, .32-20, .32-40, .38 Special, .38-40, .38-55, .40-65, .40-82, .45-70. Write, or Call: Mark Beinke, manufacturer of barrel liners.
Beinke & Beinke, 4520 Anderson, Klamath Falls, OR 97603. Phone: (541) 882-3371; Fax (541) 882-9502
Established 1981

TARGET SHOOTING, INC.
P.O. BOX 773 • WATERTOWN, SD 57201



• *No More Heavy Sandbags*
• *Stone Solid*
• *Easy to Use*
• *Many Accessories Available*

WORLD'S FINEST ONE PIECE SHOOTING REST
FREE Brochure
1-800-457-2613
www.targetshooting.com

LEUPOLD
BURRIS
SWAROVSKI Nikon
ZEISS
DISCOUNT
Colorado Optics
1-800-640-6607

TM Stockworks

Specializing in:

Pillar Bedding of Wood Stocks
• Glue-Ins • Block Bedding
• Bluing • Airbrushing
• Stock Painting
• Glass Peening
• Nickle Plating

CONTACT: Tom Meredith
6355 Maplecrest Road
Fort Wayne, Indiana 46835
(219) 485-5389

RICHARD'S CUSTOM RIFLES
"IN SEARCH OF PRECISION ACCURACY"
BUILT TO BENCHREST STANDARDS
BENCHREST • 1000 YD • VARMINT • TACTICAL
VARMINT & TACTICAL STOCKS
WALNUT/CHERRY/MAPLE LAMINATE
www.richardscustomrifles.com
Email: groundhoginc@highstream.net
540-890-8649 Vinton, Virginia

SCOPLEVEL™
1-800-200-SCOPE
www.scoplevel.com

Complete Bench & Varmit Rifles
Barrel Installations
Superior Custom Dies
Specializing in quality, craftsmanship and the expertise that set 6 IBS World Records.
Bob Green's Custom Gunshop
3464 Messersmith Rd.
York, PA 17404 **717·792·1069**
email: bobgreencustomgunshop@netzero.com

STEVENS ACCURACY •
COL Billy Stevens, USA (RET)
895 County Rd 200
Brundidge, AL 36010
(334) 735-2261
bstevens@p-c-net.net
WORLD CLASS CUSTOM RIFLES
Benchrest – Varmint – Big Game
FULL-TIME PRECISION GUNSMITHING
Chambering – Actions – Trued – Pillar/Glass
Bedding – Barrel Fluting – Custom Dies

IMPERIAL SIZING DIE WAX
Satisfying users for over 30 years–
INSIST ON IMPERIAL!
The finest cartridge case lubricant made!

IMPERIAL SIZING DIE WAX	IMPERIAL DRY NECK LUBE
2 ounce.......... $ 6.00	1 ounce.......... $ 2.50

Please add $2.00 shpg 1st item, .50 each addn'l • OH add 6% sales tax
www.jcunard.com
ezway@infinet.com
Available at your dealer or distributor
E-Z-WAY SYSTEMS
BOX 4310, NEWARK, OH 43058-4310 • 740-345-6645

QUADLOCK
O.K. WEBER, INC.
P.O. Box 7485, Eugene, OR 97401
Phone: (541) 747-0458
24 HR. FAX (541) 747-5927
www.okweber.com

ACCURIZE
Rifle Scope Installations with our PATENTED Scope Ring Alignment System / Lapping Kits.
EASY TO USE KITS *always give a perfect fit.*
KOKOPELLI PRODUCTS
3820 FOOTHILL ROAD • KALISPELL, MT 59901
406-755-3220 • www.kokopell.com

Wallace's Gunsmithing
Custom Rifles
Hunting Rifles 1000 Yard Benchrest
Tactical Rifles Service Rifles
540-888-4582
Eastern Standard Time

OUTDOORSMAN, INC
RD 1, Box 228, Kingsley, PA 18826
PH 570-222-3390; Fax 570-222-3395
M-F 10-5, Sat. 10-3
Shooting Accessories & Guns for the Serious Varmint Target Shooter
SPECIALITY ITEMS
Fine Rifles from Cooper Arms, Kimber, Cascade Arms & Calhoon. Speciality items for varmint hunting, 22 LR competition & other accuracy disciplines.
AVAILABLE
Coopers new Model 57M in 22 LR, 22 Mag and 17 HMR. Cooper varminters in most calibers. Casade Arms in 17 Ackley Hornet, 22 Hornet, 17 Mach IV & others. Calhoon Rifles in 19 Calhoon and 19-223.
Contact Tom, Lloyd or Joanne
email: thomasguns@aol.com

360° REVOLVING SHOOTING TABLE
"VARMINT HUNTER'S DELIGHT"
Four years in development. 100% field tested. Revolves 360° on machined, fitted steel post with brass bearing.

3/4" plywood top and built-in, fully adjustable seat. 32"x38" dual table, left and right hand shooters.

Total take-down, two minutes, no tools, all wing nuts, and snap pins. Primer painted. Portable. Stable. Available as complete unit or as kit without wood.

Complete Unit, $209.00 plus UPS shipping 80 lbs. Kit Unit $178.00 plus UPS shipping 50 lbs. (Obtain shipping charge from UPS and include with price. Master, Visa or MO)

BJ ENTERPRISES
385 FENWAY PL., BARTLESVILLE, OK 74006
Telephone 1-918-333-5276

Bull Mountain Rifle Co.
Custom Rifles • Custom Stocks
Target Rifles

► BENCHREST QUALITY ◄
Building, Live Varmint, Sporter, and Light Magnum Rifles.
Bedding • Custom Trigger Work
Muzzle Breaks

Call Mon-Fri (RMT)
Anytime
(406) 656-0778
Randy Melvin, Prop.
6327 Golden West Terrace
Billings, MT 59106

FOWLER BULLETS .22, 6mm, .25 cal. & .30 cal.

HAND MADE, MATCH WINNING, RECORD BREAKING, CRITTER KILLERS

806 Dogwood Drv. - Gastonia, NC 28054
(704) 867-3259 E-Mail- brjef@carolina.RR.com

FREE BROCHURE

Visit our website at:
http://www.benchrest.com/fowler

BUD WELSH

Rifle Accuracy Work

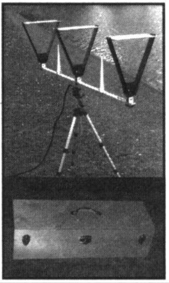
Our primary focus is on benchrest, single shot, and live varmint rifles built to benchrest standards.

- 25 years a riflesmith.
- 35 years a tool & die maker.
- Friend, contemporary and student of Seely Masker.

We also build complete Rail Guns, in the Bill Hall Style as well as switch barrel rifles (LV to HV, HV to Heavy Bench (18 #plus).

----

80 New Rd, East Amherst, NY 14051
(716) 688-6344 (before 2:00 pm)
www.high-precision.com
email: welsh5168@aol.com



SOUP UP YOUR 35P!
The Krono-Beam will allow you to Set up & align your rig in seconds, not Minutes!
Comes with Manfrotto Tri-Pod & Baltic Birch Case, which holds all components.

Model 40 Complete............$348
Model 60 (6' Spacing)..........$457
Oehler 35P with Printer.......$345

Square Peg **Precision**
P.O. Box 336 Oakridge, OR 97463
(541) 782 3109

OPTICAL SERVICES CO.

CUSTOM POWER INCREASE (+60%) FOR MOST TARGET SCOPES, $125. UNERTL, LYMAN STS, REDFIELD 3200, 6400, MK-IV (INCLUDES NEW RETICLE) $185. BENCHREST, DOTS, VARMINT RETICLES FOR LYMAN, LEUPOLD, UNERTL, B&L, WEAVER T SCOPES, $60. WEAVER T-SERIES REBUILD & BLUEPRINT, $85. PLEASE ADD $12.00 FOR SHIPPING AND INSURANCE.

BILL ACKERMAN
P.O. Box 1174
Santa Teresa, New Mexico 88008
(505) 589-3833
e-mail: oscscope@aol.com

SCHNEIDER RIFLE BARRELS, INC.

Pull buttoned in Stainless Steel.
22 RF thru .375 calibers.
Standard and custom contouring, including fluting with lapping and stress relief **afterwards.**

GARY SCHNEIDER
12202 N. 62 PL.
SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA 85254
TEL: (480) 948-2525

SWAROVSKI

Full line of Swarovski products.
Lowest prices, include shipping, trades are welcome.

CFL International

5327 Turkey Ridge Rd
Roanoke, VA 24014
540-427-1360
E-mail: CFLINTL@worldnet.att.net

TOOLEY
CUSTOM RIFLES

Hunting, varmint, target rifles
Long, longer and extreme
Long range systems
Lapua distributor
Scenar bullets in stock
New long range adj. Base

3317 Candlewick Way
Gastonia, NC 28056
704-864-7525
www.Tooleyrifles.com

The Shooters' Corner, Inc.
8 New Jersey Ave., Lake Hopatcong, NJ 07849
(973) 663-5159

- We pay TOP DOLLAR for used benchrest, 40X and varmint hunting rifles and equipment and estates.
- Largest inventory of USED benchrest rifles and equipment in USA.
- Large inventory of USED varmint hunting rifles factory and custom.
- Send SASE (#10 size) for 10 page list of used rifles and equipment.
- We also stock a wide variety of BR loading equipment, pedestals, and scopes.
- Precision Benchrest/Varmint bolt action gunsmithing by Bob White.

Email: shootcnr@optonline.net or visit us on the web at benchrest.com/shooterscorner

RIFLES BUILT

Benchrest, Varmint, Sporter, National Match, Palma, Long Range, Service Rifles

Chambering-Octagons-Fluting-Actions Trued-Special Machining

Benchrest techniques incorporated into every rifle.

Westwind Rifles Inc.
P.O. Box 261
640 Briggs St.
Erie, Colo. 80516
(303) 828-3823
David S. Sullivan - Gunsmith

AIR GAGE BARRELS

FOR CLOSEST TOLERANCE - In "Chrome-Moly" and Stainless Steel. All calibers up to 458 Winchester. Blanks or Finished Turned in standard or target tolerance chambers.

Ask for free data on all our services.
DISCOUNTS TO GUNSMITHS.

Write to

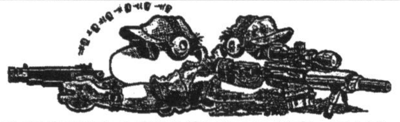
DOUGLAS BARRELS, INC.
5504 Big Tyler Road
Charleston, West Virginia 25313

BAT Machine Co., Inc.

11550 N. Bruss Rd
Rathdrum, ID 83858
(208) 687-0341

Buy the best and cry once!

Fine custom actions & complete rifles. Action sizes to suit all classes of BR, varmint and long range hunting.
www.batmachine.com



ACCURACY SPEAKS, INC.
3960 N. USERY PASS RD. • MESA, ARIZONA 85207 • (480) 373-9499

Accuracy Speaks Inc. now offers 22LR AR-15 barrels and upper receiver assemblies for use with customer supplied "Atchisson" style conversion kits. These assemblies are offered in NRA Service Rifle, NRA Match Rifle or Plinker configuration. Use this opportunity to train all winter, so that you can win all summer. Send $3.00 for Brochure.

In addition to our comprehensive AR-15 parts & modifications, Accuracy Speaks Inc. offers full service gunsmithing, some of our specialties include the accurizing & fine tuning of Hunting & Competition Bolt Action Rifles, as well as M-1, M1A and 10/22 Rifles. We also modify pistols for hunting, NRA &IPSC competition. Send $3.00 for brochure.

Web: www.accuracyspeaks.com
Email: ask-derrick@accuracyspeaks.com

TRADING POST

One man's "Junk is another man's "Collectors Item!" Turn your surplus items into cash with a Trading Post ad.

Classified type ads only; **NO display ads. RATES**: .25 cents per word per insertion, **prepaid** by check or credit card. Minimum check charge is $3.00; minimum credit card charge is $5.00. **CLOSING DATES**: Is 40 days prior to the issues cover date. Ads run in the order received. Ads received prior to deadlines are not guaranteed for placement in that issue due to limited spacing. All ads not placed will be carried over to following issue. NO refunds issued for canceled ads. **SEND TO**: Precision Shooting, 222 McKee Street, Manchester, CT 06040. NO PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED.

. . . .

WANTED: Carbide bullet swage dies made by Don Rorschach. All calibers wanted. Dan 724-445-3745. (6/02-5/03)

FOR SALE: Custom rifles by R.C. Knipstein, $1,500.00 to $3,000.00. Call for list. 817-265-2021 or 817-265-0573. (3/03-8/03)

FOR SALE: Precision made one piece rifle rest with micro fine windage and elevation adjustment, 3 point leveling. Use for benchrest or accuracy testing of rifles. More info and photos available. Call Joe 480-830-1774. (5/03-7/03)

FOR SALE: *Handloader* magazine, years 1971 thru 1984, 1987 thru 1993, 1995 thru 2000, $250.00. *Gun Digest* 6TH thru 55TH, 2ND edition original, $350.00. *Handloaders Digest* 1ST thru 17TH, $100.00. *Varmint Hunter* #4 thru #44, missing 36 & 41, $125.00. Call 307-327-5727.

WANTED: Scope, Leupold 36D. Call Roger 360-295-0026.

FOR SALE: 1000 Yd. Bench & F Class Competition Rifle. Stolle Kodiak RB, RP, "Polished" action. Jewell trigger with safety, Shilen S.S. 28" 6.5x284 1-8 twist 290 neck, Shehane chamber. Shehane Rosewood and black laminated Tracker stock with Anschütz rail, aluminum long range tapered scope base, Webley rings, rear sight base, Redding dies, Shehane chamber. Wilson Seater, 50 Rds. Lot #4 new Norma brass. Gun weighs 13-1/4 lbs. Everything new. Built by: John Pierce, Lansing MI, $3,500.00. Call 419-454-2522.

FOR SALE: Elmer Keith – Original firearms related letters written while with NRA: 1954 (four), 1956 (one). All signed "Keith." $125.00 each. Herb 626-359-5579.

MISSING: 6PPC Borden built Nesika #0006, Krieger Fluted barrel light blue metallic Borden stock. Brown 517-546-5829. (5/03-6/03)

FOR SALE: Remington 788 bolt action custom .243 Ackley, 26" Krieger LV stainless barrel, .270 neck 1-9 twist, action trued & E nickeled, 700 recoil lug, Canjar trigger, McMillan hunter class stock, pillar bedded, Burris signature rings & bases, 250 rounds fired, Redding comp dies & Lapua brass, smithed by SG&Y, Exc.condition, $975.00 + UPS. Leupold premier scope 18.5X35 target knobs 30mm tube side focus, .0017 target dot, black matte, L.N. in box with papers $675.00 + UPS. Competition Electronics chronograph LN $80.00. Bruno McMillan LV stock for Panda RB, Exc. condition, $100.00. Phone 336-788-7228.

FOR SALE: DGA action 308 bolt, repeater. $800.00 + shipping. Call Jim 308-785-2608 after 6:00 PM. (5/03-6/03)

WANTED: 32-40 based on Highwall or Ruger No. 1 action for cast bullet shooting from a rest. Also looking for *American Rifleman* magazines from #1 through the 1930's to complete my set. Tom 231-829-3438 evenings.

FOR SALE: Magazines – *Precision Shooting* November '95 to present, in mailing envelopes. *Varmint Hunter* January '93 to present, in envelopes. *Rifle* March '96 to present, in envelopes. *Handloader* May '89 to present, in envelopes. *American Rifleman* January '75 to present, plus numerous issues from 1960s. Paul Shaffer 570-322-5295.

ESTATE SALE: LV 6PPC, Panda action, Jewell trigger, Shilen barrel, $1,300.00. Oehler chronograph, $275.00. Forester CO-AX press, $250.00. *Precision Shooting*, 118 issues, 1992-1995 & 1997-2002, $125.00. Will consider any reasonable offer. Ron Miller 303-428-8945.

FOR SALE: The very first issue of *Precision Shooting* magazine. , Vol-1, No-1, May 1956. John Zink is on the cover. Best reasonable offer. Judy Deming at 570-827-2888 or Bigjude@stny.rr.com.

SCOPES WANTED: USMC marked Unertl – Unertl's – Lyman's – Fecker's – Redfield 3200 or other target scopes. **BUY, SELL, OR TRADE.** Call Dewy at (320) 795-2930 or check my website at www.alexweb.net/unertl. (monthly)

TARGET SCOPES/SIGHTS. Unertl, Lyman, Fecker, Redfield, Weaver T's, Leupolds. Mostly external adjustment. Also have Redfield Int., Olympic, Palma, front/rears. Unertl blocks $29.50 a set. Selling? Call Garry, 817-346-9633. (monthly)

Complimentary Copies of
Precision Shooting
We're always willing to send a complimentary copy of PS anywhere in the US or Canada.
Simply call us at (860) 645-8776
and give us the name and address the magazine should be sent to.

G.B. WINDFLAGS
584 E. Hillcrest Drive, Bloomsburg, PA 17815
GET A "BEARING" ON THE WIND WITH GB WINDFLAGS
2 BEARING PIVOT MOUNT SYSTEM MAKES THESE FLAGS VERY SENSITIVE TO THE SLIGHTEST CHANGE IN CONDITIONS. ADJUSTABLE COUNTER-WEIGHT ALLOWS THESE FLAGS TO BE EASILY BALANCED. DAISY AND BALL TYPE FLAGS AVAILABLE. ALL SURFACES MACHINED.
Gary Long 570-458-5444 • **Bill Creasy** 570-784-8021
www.xtremeaccuracy.com/gbwindflags/

Attention! Wildcat Reloaders!
Pre-formed wildcat brass now available:
Ackley, Gibbs, 17 MachIV and 22 Cheetah MKI and many more!
GRAYBACK WILDCATS
5306 Bryant Ave.
Klamath Falls, OR 97603
(541) 884-1072

* **SALE** *
LAPUA
220 RUSSIAN BRASS
UNWEIGHED
$ .48
WEIGHED (+/- .2 gr.)
$ .59
TOTALLY PREPARED
$1.59
Plus S & H
Hoehn Sales, Inc.
2045 Kohn Rd, Wright City, MO 63390
Ph: 636-745-8144; Fax: 636-745-7868
hoehnsal@usmo.com

IBS News

President's Message

President's Message
President's Message
President's Message
President's Message
President's Message
President's Message
President's Message
President's Message
President's Message
President's Message
President's Message
President's Message
President's Message
President's Message
President's Message
President's Message
President's Message
President's Message
President's Message

As you read this our 2003 competitive season is already underway. Our schedule of events over the years has continued to grow in number of matches as well as number of places that matches are held. Score Shooting, Group Shooting and 1000 yard shooting schedules have grown for 2003.

Specific details of registering 600 Yard matches are still being developed by the committee. I have been assured at the time this is being written (Late March 2003) that the Executive Board will soon receive a firm proposal on the rules of competition for 600 Yard Benchrest Matches. Keep watch at www.international-benchrest.com for specific plans for this competition. There are currently four clubs that have indicated interest in holding registered 600 yard matches in 2003. The committee has been struggling with the input they have received on classes of competition. One set of input advocates an open system where anyone can shoot what they have and everything would be shot as one class. Another set of input suggests that it would make a lot of sense to adopt the Light and Heavy Gun rules that are currently used for 1000 yard competition. Some club concerns have been expressed over the second option. There seems to be overwhelming input that individuals interested in the 600 yard competition want to shoot aggregates of 3 to 4 targets. The club concern is having enough time to run two classes in a day. An option to alleviate this concern is to conduct the competition of both classes simultaneously like has been so successful for Score Shooting. We would appreciate hearing input from those that would actively participate in 600 yard benchrest competition. Please contact Rob Ritchie (RHR1036yd@aol.com or 540 439-3613), Bill Truitt (511 Gunby Road Salisbury MD 21804), or myself (jim@bordenrifles.com or 570-965-2505) with your input.

The IBS website continues to grow and improve. Schedules for all four disciplines have been posted and have been updated as changes are made by clubs. Please watch the schedules for additions and/or changes throughout the year. We anticipate using the "news" section to announce changes that clubs have had to make due to circumstances beyond their control. This should be a rare occurrence, but posting the information on the web page provides an efficient and effective way to communicate such changes with those planning on attending. IBS Records information has been updated by Michelle Sutton and is now complete and accurate. We are still working to get the 1000 yard Shooter of the Year information and the 1000 Yard Precision Rifleman points posted. Our plans are to have that information posted by the time you read this in PS. The "Affiliated Range List" continues to be updated and improved in format. Please bear with us as we further develop this section of the web site. Our plans for the range list are: 1) add physical address of club to list, 2) Add the GPS coordinates when available for the club and, 3) add e-mail addresses for the club contacts that have them. A mass mailing has been sent out to the clubs soliciting added information that we desire to assist members in planning attendance at shoots. We may also add a downloadable version of the "IBS Range Guide" to the Range page.

Anyone thinking of having rule changes or additions voted on at the 2004 Annual Meeting should be getting the necessary 25 signatures on a proposed change and to the appropriate committee before July 1, 2003.

Until Next Time
Jim Borden—President IBS

2003 IBS MATCH SCHEDULE

TENTATIVE

2003 IBS GROUP SCHEDULE

DATE	SHOOT NAME	LOCATION	YARD.	START TIME	CLASSES	ROTATION
May03		Boone Valley IKES	100/200	9:00	LV	YD
May04		Boone Valley IKES	100/200	9:00	HV	YD
May03	Keystone Challenge	Palmisano's	100	8:00	HV/LV	YD
May04	Keystone Challenge	Palmisano's	200	8:00	HV/LV	YD
May10	Memorial Shoot	Union County	100	8:00	LV,HV	YD
May11	Memorial Shoot	Union County	200	8:00	LV/HV	YD
Jun01		Fairfax	200	10:00	HV	
Jun07	Myles Hollister	Palmisano's	100	8:00	SP,HV	YD
Jun08	Myles Hollister	palmisano's	200	8:00	HV,SP	YD
Jun21	PA State Championship	SCNT	100	8:00	HV,LV	FR
Jun22	PA State Championship	SCNT	200	8:00	HV,LV	FR
Jun28	Iowa LV states	Boone Valley IKES	100/200	9:00	LV	YD
Jun29	Iowa HV states	Boone Valley IKES	100/200	9:00	HV	YD
Jul04	Seely Masker Challenge	Painted Post	100/200m	8:00	SP	FR
Jul05	Seely Masker Challenge	Painted Post	100M	8:00	HV/LV	FR
Jul06	Seely Masker Challenge	Painted Post	200M	8:00	LV/HV	FR
Jul18	100 yd	Canastota	100	9:00	HV,LV	FR
Jul19	200/300 Championships	Canastota	200	8:00	HV,LV	FR
Jul20	200/300 Championships	Canastota	300	8:00	HV,LV	FR
Jul27		Fairfax	200	10:00	HV	
Aug02	Nat. Warm Up	Union County	100	8:00	LV,HV	YD
Aug03	Nat. Warm Up	Union County	200	8:00	HV, LV	YD
Aug10		San Gabriel Valley BR	100		HB/SP	
Aug18	Nationals	Palmisano Memorial	200	9:00	HB	FR
Aug19	Nationals	Palmisano Memorial	100	9:00	HB	FR
Aug20	Nationals	Palmisano Memorial	100	8:00	LV/SP	FR
Aug21	Nationals	Palmisano Memorial	100	9:00	HV	FR
Aug22	Nationals	Palmisano Memorial	200	8:00	LV/SP	FR
Aug23	Nationals	Palmisano Memorial	200	9:00	HV	FR
Sep06	NY Championship	Camillus Sportsmen Club	100	8:00	HV,LV	AG
Sep07	NY Championship	Camillus Sportsmen Club	200	8:00	HV/LV	AG
Sep20		Canastota	100	8:00	HV,LV	FR
Sep21		Canastota	200	8:00	HV,LV	FR
Sep27	Night Shoot	Palmisano's	100	7:30pm	HV,LV,HB	NR
Oct26		Fairfax	200	10:00	HV	

TENTATIVE

2003 IBS SCORE SCHEDULE

DATE	SHOOT NAME	LOCATION	YARD.	START TIME	CLASSES	ROTATION
May03		Black Creek	100	10:00	VFS,H,VH	
May04		Orrington R&G	100	9:00	H,VH,VFS,F	
May04		Bridgeville	100	10:00	VFS, H, VH,FAC	
May11		Thurmont	100	11:00	VFS,H,VH,FAC	
May10		Western Wayne	100/200	9:00	VFS, H, VH,FAC	YR
May17		MGGOA	100/200	9:00	H,VH,VFS,F	
May18		Capitol City	100		VFS,H,VH,FAC	
May18		Roseburg R&G			VFS	
May18		York	100	10:00	VFS,H,VH	
May18		Braxton County	100/200	10:00	H,VH,VFS	
May18		Wyoming Antelope	100	9:00	VFS	NR
May24		Boone Valley IKES	100/200	9:00	H, VFS	YD
May25		Boone Valley IKES	100/200	9:00	VFS	YD
May25		Lincoln County	100	9:00	HTR,VH,VFS	
May31	2nd Ann. Fire Cracker	Orrington R&G	100	9:00	V,H,VH,FAC	YR
Jun01		Orrington R&C	200	9:00	H,VH,VFS,F	
Jun01		Mainville	100	10:00	HTR,VH,H,VFS,FAC	
Jun07		Mt. Airy	300	10:00	h,vh,vfs,fac	
Jun07		Pinetucky	100	9:00	VFS, VH, H	
Jun08		Bridgeville	200	10:00	VFS, H, VH,FAC	
Jun08	1st Leg Ironman	Sulphyr Springs	100	10:00	VFS,H,VH,FAC	
Jun14		Piedmont	200	9:00	VFS	NR
Jun14	9th Bud Pryor Memorial	Thurmont	100	8:00	VFS,H,VH,FAC	YR
Jun14	9th Bud Pryor Memorial	Thurmont	200	1:00	VFS,H,VH,FAC	YR
Jun15	9th Bud Pryor Memorial	Thurmont	300	9:00	VFS,H,VH,FAC	YR
Jun15		Wyoming Antelope	100	9:00	VFS	NR
Jun22		Lincoln County	100	9:00	HTR,VH,H,VFS,	
Jun22		Braxton County	100/200	10:00	H,VH,VFS	
Jun22	York Co. Championships	York	100	10:00	VFS,H,VH	
Jun28	PA States	Union County	100	10:00	VFS,H,VH,FAC	YD
Jun29	PA States/ 2nd leg Ironman	Union County	200	10:00	VFS,H,VH,FAC	YD
Jun29		Fairfax	200	10:00	h,vh,vfs	

TENTATIVE

2003 IBS SCORE SCHEDULE (continued)

DATE	SHOOT NAME	LOCATION	YARD.	START TIME	CLASSES	ROTATION
Jun29		orrington r&g	100	9:00	H,VH, VFS	
Jul05		Black Creek	100	10:00	VFS,H,VH	
Jul05		Pinetucky	100	9:00	H, VH, VFS	NR
Jul06		Lincoln County	200	9:00	HTR,VH,VFS	
Jul12	Me states championship	Capitol City	100	9:00	VFS,H,VH	
Jul13		Capitol City	200	9:00	VFS,H,VH	
Jul13		Sulphyr Springs	100	10:00	VFS,H,VH,FAC	
Jul20		Wyoming Antelope	100	9:00	VFS	
Jul20		York	100	10:00	VFS,H,VH	
Jul27		Lincoln County	300	9:00	HTR,VH,VFS	
Jul27		Braxton County	100/200	10:00	YH,VH,VFS	
Jul27	3rd Leg Ironman	Mainville	300	10:00	HTR,VH,H,VFS,FAC	
Aug01	Iowa hunter states	Boone Valley IKES	100/200	9:00	H	YD
Aug02		Boone Valley IKES	100/200	9:00	VFS	YD
Aug03	Iowa hunter states	Boone Valley IKES	100/200	9:00	VFS	YD
Aug02		Black Creek	100	10:00	VFS,H,VH	
Aug02		Bridgeville	100	10:00	VFS, H, VH,FAC	
Aug03		Bridgeville	200	10:00	VFS,H, VH, FAC	
Aug03		Sulphyr Springs	100	10:00	VFS,H,VH,FAC	
Aug03		orringtin r&g	100	9:00	all	
Aug09	200/300 Score Nationals	Thurmont	200	10:00	VFS,H,VH,FAC	FR
Aug10	MD States	Thurmont	300	9:00	VFS, H, VH,FAC	FR
Aug16		Western Wayne	100/200	9:00	VFS, H, VH,FAC	YR
Aug16	WV State Championships	Braxton County	100	10:00	H,VH,VFS	FR
Aug17	WV State Championships	Braxton County	200	10:00	H,VH,VFS	FR
Aug17		Orrington R&C	100	9:00	H,VH,VFS,F	
Aug17		Wyoming Antelope	100	9:00	VFS	
Aug17		York	200	10:00	VFS,H,VH	
Aug24		Mainville	100	10:00	HTR,VH,H,VFS,FAC	
Aug30	100 meter record	Painted Post	100m	11:00	VFS,H,VH	FR
Aug31	NY Score Championship	Painted Post	200M	11:00	VFS,H,VH	FR
Aug30		Pinetucky	100	10:00	H, VH, VFS	NR
Aug31		Fairfax	200	10:00	H,VH,VFS	
Aug31		Orrington R&C	100	9:00	H,VH,VFS,F	
Sep07		Sulphyr Springs	100	10:00	VFS,H,VH,FAC	
Sep07		Thurmont	200	11:00	VFS,H,VH,FAC	
Sep13		Piedmont	100	9:00	VFS	YR
Sep14		Piedmont	200	9:00	VFS	YR
Sep13	SCORE NATIONALS	Mainville	100	10:00	VFS,H,VH	FR
Sep14	SCORE NATIONALS	Mainville	200	9:00	VFS,H,VH	FR
Sep20		Boone Valley IKES	100/200	9:00	H,VFS	YD
Sep21		Boone Valley IKES	100/200	9:00	VFS	YD
Sep21		Capitol City	100	9:00	VFS,H,VH	
Sep21		Wyoming Antelope	100	9:00	VFS	NR
Sep21		York	100	10:00	VFS,H,VH	
Sep27	MI states	Western Wayne	100/200	9:00	VFS, H, VH,FAC	
Sep28		Fairfax	200	10:00	H, VH, VFS	
Sep28		Union County	100	10:00	VFS,H,VH,FAC	
Sep28		Orrington R&C	100	9:00	H,VH,VFS,F	
Oct04		MGGOA	100/200	9:00	VFS,H,VH	
Oct04	MD States	Thurmont	100	10:00	H,VH,VFS,F	YR
Oct05	MD States	Thurmont	200	9:00	H,VH,VFS,F	YR
Oct05		Sulphyr Springs	100	10:00	VFS,H,VH,FAC	
Oct11	ME 200/300Championships	Lincoln County	200	9:00	H,VH,VFS	
Oct12	ME 200/300 Championships	Lincoln County	300	9:00	H,VH,VFS	
Oct19		York	100	10:00	VFS,H,VH	
Nov01		Western Wayne	100	9:00	VFS, H, VH,FAC	
Nov09		Thurmont	100	10:00	VFS,H,VH,FAC	
Nov23		Fairfax	200	10:00	all	
Dec21		Fairfax	200	10:00	all	
Dec14		Western Wayne	100	10:00	VFS, H, VH,FAC	

2003 IBS 1000 YARD MATCH SCHEDULE

DATE	SHOOT NAME	LOCATION	YARD.	START TIME	CLASSES	ROTATION
May 10,11	Match 3,4	Ohio 1000 YD Club	1000	9:30	LG/HG:HG/LG,F	
May17	Match 4	NC 1000 yd BR Assoc	1000	9:30	Light/Heavy	
May 24,25	Match 3,4	VA 1000yd BR Club	1000	9:00	LG/HG:HG/LG,F	
May31	Match 3,4	Iowa 1000 YD BR Assoc	1000	9:00	Light/Heavy/Fac	
May31	Match 5	NC 1000 yd BR Assoc	1000	9:30	Light/Heavy	
Jun 7,8	Match 5,6	VA 1000yd BR Club	1000	9:00	LG/HG:HG/LG,F	
Jun 14,15	Match 5,6	Ohio 1000 YD Club	1000	9:30	LG/HG:HG/LG,F	
Jun 21,22	N.C. States Match 6,7	NC 1000 yd BR Assoc	1000	9:30	Light/Heavy	

2003 IBS 1000 YARD MATCH SCHEDULE (continued)

DATE	SHOOT NAME	LOCATION	YARD.	START TIME	CLASSES	ROTATION
Jun28	Match 5,6	Iowa 1000 YD BR Assoc	1000	9:00	Light/Heavy/Fac	
Jul 19,20	Ohio States Match 7,8	Ohio 1000 YD Club	1000	9:30	LG/HG:HG/LG,F	
Aug 2,3	Match 7,8	VA 1000yd BR Club	1000	9:00	LG/HG:HG/LG,F	
Aug 9,10	Practice*	VA 1000yd BR Club	1000	9:30	LG/HG:HG/LG,F	
Aug 9,10	Match 9,10	Ohio 1000 YD Club	1000	9:30	LG/HG:HG/LG,F	
Aug16	Match 8	NC 1000 yd BR Assoc	1000	9:30	Light/Heavy	
Aug29	practice	VA 1000yd BR Club	1000	9:00		
Aug30	Nationals	VA 1000yd BR Club	1000	9:00	Light/Heavy	
Aug31	Nationals	VA 1000yd BR Club	1000	9:00	Light/Heavy	
Sep01	rain date	VA 1000yd BR Club	1000	9:00	Light/Heavy	
Sep06	Match 7,8	Iowa 1000 YD BR Assoc	1000	9:00	Light/Heavy/Fac	
Sep 13,14	extra matches	Ohio 1000 YD Club	1000	9:30	LG/HG:HG/LG,F	
Sep20	Match 9	NC 1000 yd BR Assoc	1000	9:30	Light/Heavy	
Oct04	Match 9,10	Iowa 1000 YD BR Assoc	1000	9:00	Light/Heavy/Fac	
Oct 4,5	Make Up Match (if needed)	Ohio 1000 YD Club	1000			
Oct 4,5	Match 9,10	VA 1000yd BR Club	1000	9:00	LG/HG:HG/LG,F	
Oct18	Match 10	NC 1000 yd BR Assoc	1000	9:30	Light/Heavy	
Nov01	Make Up Match (if needed)	NC 1000 yd BR Assoc	1000	9:30	Light/Heavy	
Nov08	Make Up Match (if needed)	NC 1000 yd BR Assoc	1000	9:30	Light/Heavy	
Nov 8,9	open dates	VA 1000yd BR Club	1000			

2003 IBS RIMFIRE SCHEDULE

DATE	SHOOT NAME	LOCATION	YARD.	START TIME	CLASSES	ROTATION
May17	NC State Championship	Piedmont	50	9:00	10.5,13.5	FR
Sep21	WV State Championship	Braxton County	50	10:00	S, 10.5, 13.5	FR

DUNHAM'S BAY

Some 17 shooters showed up at The Bay to contest the opening match of the 2003 Winter League on January 5th. When the smoke finally cleared, Dr. Richard Maretzo narrowly beat out Jim Griffin for the day's honors. Top three: 1) Richard Maretzo .2016, 2) Jim Griffin .2076, 3) Lance Hicks .2124.

NAME	CALIBER	ACTION	BARREL	GUNSMITH	STOCKER	SCOPE/POWER	POWDER/WEIGHT	CASE	BULLET/WEIGHT	PRIMER
RICHARD MARETZO	6PPC	HALL-B	HART	HART RB	BORDEN	B&L-36	8208	SAKO	EUBER	205M
JIM GRIFFIN	6PPC	HART	HART	LACHAPELLE	MONELL	LEU-36	N133	SAKO	EUBER 66	205M
LANCE HICKS	6PPC	HALL	SHILEN	MEYER	HICKS	B&L-36	201 29.3	SAKO	GENTNER 65	205M
PHIL VANASSE	6PPC	STOLLE	HART	ALVEY	NA	TASCO-36	N133 29.4	NA	FOWLER 66	205M
JIM MEYER	6PPC	STOLLE	SHILEN	MEYER	MEYER	LEU/TUCK-36	8208	LAPUA	WATSON	205M
SCOTT MILLER	6PPC	STOLLE	HART	SPEEDY	ADAMOWITZ	WEA-36	N133	LAPUA	SPEEDY 68	205M
JOHN DEL SAVIO	6PPC	40X	HART	S. MASKER	S. MASKER	LEU-36	N133	LAPUA	EUBER	205M
ALLIE EUBER	6PPC	VIPER	HART	GOODLING	GOODLING	LEU -45	N133 29	LAPUA	EUBER 67	205M
LEE EUBER	6PPC	FARLEY	HART	M. HOLLISTER	BORDEN	LEU-45	8208	LAPUA	EUBER 68	205M
ROBERT PECK	6PPC	STOLLE	HART	MEYER	MEYER	LEU-36	N133 29	LAPUA	D. SHORT 66	205M

DUNHAM'S BAY

This is the February 23rd date Winter League match at The Bay. There were 16 shooters contesting the issue. Top three shooters for the day: 1) Jim Griffin .2346, 2) Ed Mrozik .2452, 3) Phil Vanasse .2576.

Heavy Varmint Equipment List - Top 10 Date: 2/23/03

Name	Cal.	Action	Barrel	Gunsmith	Stocker	Scope	Case	Powder	Load	Bullet	Primer
JIM GRIFFIN	6PPC	HART	HART	LACHAPELLE	MONELL	LEU-36	LAPUA	N133		EUBER-66	205M
ED MROZIK	6PPC	PANDA	HART	BORDEN	BORDEN	LEU-36	LAPUA	N133	28	HOLL-65	205M
PHIL VANASSE	6PPC	STOLLE	HART	ALVEY	ALVEY	LEU-36	LAPUA	N133	29.2	FOWLER	205M
JOHN DEL SAVIO	6PPC	REM 40X	HART	S. MASKER	S. MASKER	LEU-36	LAPUA	N133		EUBER	205M
ROLAND MILLER	6PPC	NESIKA	HART	SPEEDY	SPEEDY	LEU-45	LAPUA	8208		WATSON	205M
ROBERT MABEUS	6PPC	TEDDY	HART	ZACK	BORDEN	LEU-36	LAPUA	N133	28.5	EUBER-68	205M
ROBERT GRIFFIN	6PPC	VIPER DP	SHILEN	LACHAPELLE	LACHAPELLE	LEU-40	LAPUA	N133		EUBER-66	205M
NANCY VAN WIE	6PPC	REM 40X	HART	HASECUSTER	HASECUSTER	LEU-36	LAPUA	N133	28	HOLL-65	205M
RICHARD JOHNSON	6PPC	HART 1A	HART	B. WHITE		LEU-36	LAPUA	N133	28.3	HOLL-65	205M
ALLIE EUBER	6PPC	VIPER DP	HART	GOODLING	GOODLING	LEU-45	LAPUA	N133	29.7	EUBER-68	205M

Official I.B.S. Group Metric Records (MOA)
As of January 1, 2003

	Heavy Bench	Light Varmint	Sporter	Heavy Varmint
GROUPS				
10-100	**.183 M. Bennett 8/26/02**			
10-200	**.291 B. Wahl 8/27/02**			
10-300	**.918 Rhinehart 8-30-57**			
5-100		**.085 B. Wieder 9-3-84**	**.090 J. Oliver 8-31-85**	**.061 A. Euber 9-6-81**
5-200		**.197 D. Pessall 8/29/02**	**.245 M. Gamble 8/29/02**	**.113 G. Manfredini 4-27-86**
5-300	**.605 P. Gottschall 5-9-65**	**.887 D. Hall 5-30-69**	**.817 D. Kiel 5-30-69**	**.787 Bassett 10-6-68**
AGGREGATES (Bracketed numbers in MOA-Others simple aggs)				
5-10-100	**.2692 (.2462) A. Euber 9-6-81**			
5-10-200	**.3242 (.2963) B. Sauter 8/27/02**			
5-10-300	**.5105 (.4668) A. Angerman 6-1-69**			
5-5-100		**.1898 (.1735) J. Brown 8/28/02**	**.2100 (.1919) W. Campbell 8/28/02**	**.1812 (.1657) R. Maretzo 2-13-83**
5-5-200		**.2053 (.1876) J. Neary 8/29/02**	**.2198 (.2009) M. Gamble 8/29/02**	**.2183 (.1996) F. Obrachta 6-27-82**
5-5-300	**.3547 (.3243) Demoise 5-14-66**	**.5527 (.5054) T. Seitz 6-22-68**	**.4989 (.4562) W. Dunn 5-30-69**	**.4640 (.4243) Mick 5-7-67**

GRAND AGGREGATES: Bracketed numbers in MOA-Others Simple Aggs.

5-10-(100/200)	**.2973 (.2719) A. Euber 9-7-81**			
5-5-(100/200)		**.2047 (.1871) J. Neary 8/29/02**	**.2308 (.2170) C. Spencer 8/29/02**	**.2391 (.2186) N. Boop 9-4-83**

TWO GUN RECORDS: Bracketed numbers in MOA- Others Simple Aggs.

LV/HV 100/200 Meters	**.2540 (.2321) Pat Byrne 8/31/02**

RIMFIRE RECORDS AS OF JANUARY 1, 2003

Sporter Class	**Kay C. Young**	**250-17X**	**7/19/98**
10.5 # Class	**K. C. Young**	**250-23X**	**06/01/00**
13.5# Class	**Mike Ryan**	**250-23X**	**7/19/98**
Three Gun Agg.	**Mike Ryan**	**750-54X**	**7/19/98**

DUBLIN

(It's always startling for an Editor of-obviously-Irish descent to see a report of a benchrest match in Dublin come across my desk. But I digress…)

"Maybe we should call this one (March 15th, a 100/200 yard Score Match at the Dublin, GA club) 'The Soggy Bottom 100/200.' It rained about an inch and a half on Saturday morning, finally stopping at about 11:00AM. The winds were typical of Dublin, running from 10 o'clock to 3 o'clock, with guests in the high teens. All the folks coming to the Shamrock Festival this weekend will get a good dose of the tricky winds. At 100 yards it was Joe Entrekin in first place with a 250-21x, Robert Gregory second with 250-15x, and Mike Rippey third with 250-15x. In the PM at 200 yards, Jason Barnette shot steadily through all the matches to win the yardage agg with 250-9x, Joe Entrekin closed fast to finish second also with a 250-9x and in the third spot was Greg Ellis with his 250-3x. The Grand Agg was won by Joe Entrekin with a 500-30x, second was Greg Ellis with a 499-19x and third was Jason Barnette with 499-19x total."

MGGOA, DUBLIN, GA 3-15-03
IBS REGISTERED 100/200 SCORE MATCH
EQUIPMENT LIST

NAME	CALIBER	ACTION	BARREL	GUNSMITH	STOCKER	SCOPE	CASE	LOAD	BULLET	PRIMER
JOE ENTREKIN	30BR	FARLEY	KRIEGER	G LONG	R LONG	LEU 45X	LAPUA	34 H4198	BIB 118/10	205M
GREG ELLIS	6PPC	STOLLE	SHILEN	GREEN	GREEN	WEA 36X	LAPUA	27 H322	GREEN	205
JASON BARNETTE	6PPC	PANDA	SHILEN	B GREEN	B GREEN	WEA 36X	LAPUA	28.5 N133	BARTS	205

THE INTERNATIONAL SHOOTING RANGE ENHANCEMENT FOUNDATION

More than half a century ago a great event having to do with precision accuracy was staged. Formal benchrest shooting competition as we have known it was born. It is safe to say that no one at that very first match would have ever believed what would evolve from then until the present day. This is history and we all know that what resulted has been far reaching in the many areas of our custom built rifles as well as those produced by the major firearm manufacturers.

Throughout this time frame shooting ranges for benchrest shooting competition have been established. Some of these ranges have stood the test of time, some have not, and some need help. It is at this juncture that the official introduction of the International Shooting Range Enhancement Foundation (ISREF) is presented to benefit the benchrest shooting community. The purpose and mission of ISREF can best be described in one word: "HELP". With your support, ISREF can help, not only preserve, but improve benchrest shooting for the benefit of all those involved in this great sport.

ISREF has been approved under section 501(c)(3) of the U.S. Treasury and has been granted a tax exempt status. This means that contributions made to ISREF by individuals, Proprietorships, Corporations and other qualified entities will have a legal tax deduction based on the value of the gift. Many kinds of contributions can be accepted, of course, cash is one; other examples include stocks, investment instruments, property, supplies and equipment. They all qualify as tax deductible gifts. Also, there will be an Endowment Program established that will play an important role by hopefully amassing a base amount of funds which can be used to develop a grant program. More details regarding this program will be developed in the near future.

We are all aware of the importance shooting ranges have for our sport to survive. Therefore, a priority must be placed on such things as expanding and updating ranges that currently exist, helping smaller ranges grow to a size that will accommodate competition events and the revitalization of ranges that have great potential and history, but are no longer active. With your support, ISREF hopes to make grants & low interest loans, as well as provide other vital help that will not only preserve, but enhance the future of our great sport of benchrest shooting.

Even though ISREF is separate and solely independent from any other organization, it is important to state that its existence is due to the efforts of the IBS Executive Board and their appointed committees. Also, of equal importance is the fact that we wish to dedicate the success of this endeavor to the many of those that have contributed to the ongoing success of benchrest shooting worldwide. So, it is in their honor we go forward.

ISREF Trustees are: Butch Wahl, Bill Rowley and Bill Krasinski

Contributions can be mailed to: ISREF
c/o Butch Wahl
779 Ling Road
Somerset, PA 15501

Thank you and remember: "**Without Shooting Ranges, We are Nothing**"

Pinellas Shooting Range
3700 126th Avenue

Wyoming Antelope Club

Florida Chapter, Inc.
Pinellas Park, Florida

December 1, 2002

IBS 22 RIMFIRE BENCHREST

Competitor	Action	Barrel	Gunsmith	Ammo	Score
Sporter					
1. Richard Johnson	Rem 541	Walter	Bob Ji	Fed 900	248-06x
2. Gene Picard	Rem 541S	Factory	Factory	Fed 900	245-05x
3. John Palso	Sako	L:ilja	Self	Fed 900	242-08x
4. Neil Ewing	Sako	Factory	Self	Lapua	242-05x
5. James Scales	Rem 541	Lilja	C Slifer	Lapua Multi	240-04x
6. Cliff Smith	Savage LV	Factory	Factory	Fed 900	232-04x
10.5 Class					
1. John Palso	Ans 64	Factory	Self	Fed 900	249-15x
2. Neil Ewing	Win 52D	Factory	R Johnson	Lapua	249-14x
3. Cecil Kelly	Suhl	Factory	Williams	Lapua L	246-10x
4. Richard Johnson	Win 52C	Factory	Self	Fed 900	246-08x
5. James Scales	Walther	Factory	C Houston	Lapua Multi	245-11x
6. Cliff Smith	Ans 54	Factory	Factory	Fed 900	243-04x
7. Ray Baker	Ans 54	Factory	Factory	Fed 900	227-06x
13.5 CLASS					
1. Neil Ewing	Rem 40X	Douglas	Self	Lapua	250-17x
2. Richard Johnson	Win 52C	Factory	Self	Fed 900	250-16x
3. John Palso	Ans 64	Factory	Self	Fed 900	250-09x
4. James Scales	Walther	Factory	C Houston	Lapua Mul-M	248-10x
5. Gene Picard	Win 52B	Bohmill	C Slifer	Fed 900	247-12x
6. Ray Baker	Ans 54	Factory	Factory	Fed 900	246-06x
7. Cecil Kelly	Suhl	Factory	Williams	Lapua	246-05x
8. Cliff Smith	Ans 54	Factory	Factory	Fed 900	241-06x

Three Gun Agg.

1. R Johnson	744-30x
2. N Ewing	741-36x
3. J Palso	741-32x
4. J Scales	733-25x
5. C Smith	716-14x

Two Gun Agg.

1. N Ewing	499-31x
2. J Palso	499-24x
3. R Johnson	496-24x
4. J Scales	493-21x
5. C Kelly	492-15x
6. C Smith	484-15x
7. R Baker	473-12x

Match Director: James Scales
(407) 290-2533

FAIRFAX

Fairfax, VA held its final Winter League match of the year on March 15th. This 200 yard Score match was attended by 16 shooters, all of whom competed in the Varmint For Score class. The weather was quite pleasant but many shooters found conditions difficult. Curtis Nelson finished first with a 248-2x, Mark Lester second with a 247-4x, Wayne Shaw third with a 247-3x and Steve Stanley fourth with a 246-7x.

RIDGEVILLE

The Palmetto Gun Club, in Ridgeville, SC checks in with two match results for us.

A 100-200 yard Score match was held at the club on November 23rd.

H, VH and VFS classes were offered and 13 shooters shot the match. The weather started out quite cool in the morning with the winds nearly calm. As the morning progressed the wind and mirage started playing with the competitors. By the 200 yard stage the mirage was difficult for some of the competitors to overcome. Top three, grand agg: 1) Henry Rivers 497-26x, 2) Dave Burton 495-10x, 3) Johnnie Lorick 493-20x.

A 100-200 yard Score match was held at the club on December 28th.

H, VH and VFS classes were offered and 14 shooters shot the match. The weather was cool at the start of the match but was very nice by mid-day. Top three shooters: 1) Joe Entrecin 495-25x, 2) Roger Avery 495-19x, 3) Dave Burton 494-14x.

DUBLIN

"Well, it was supposed to rain, but instead we had a gorgeous day for February, with temps in the mid-70s and lots of sunshine. The wind was devilish though, gusting into the 20s and constantly switching. Winner of the 100 yard stage was Joe Entrekin with 250-17x, second was Charlie Hood with 250-15x and third was Henry Rivers with 249-14x. Winner of the 200 was Henry Rivers with 248-7x, second was Joe Entrekin with 247-8x and third was Charlie Hood with 246-7x. Grand agg winners: 1) Joe Entrekin 497-25x, 2) Henry Rivers 497-21x and 3) Charlie Hood with 496-22x. We had 13 shooters with several staying away because of the rain forecast."

INTERNATIONAL BENCHREST SHOOTERS APPLICATION

NAME ____

ADDRESS ____

CITY ____________________________ STATE __________ ZIP __________

COUNTRY ____

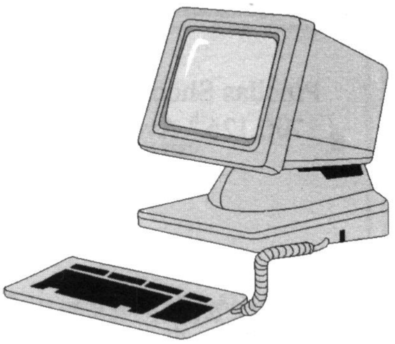
****

( ) IBS Membership and PS 1 Year – $40/yr.
( ) Associate Membership – Must live in same household as regular member – no PS – $10/yr.
( ) Junior Membership – 17 and under – no PS – $5/yr.
( ) USA Club Affiliation with 1 Year PS $40/yr.
Foreign membership (includes PS for 1 yr).
( ) Canada $65.00/yr U.S. funds.
( ) Europe $73.00/yr U.S. funds.
( ) Japan, S. America, Mexico $78.00/yr. U.S. funds.
( ) So. Africa, Israel $95.00/yr U.S. funds.
( ) New Zealand $94.00/yr U.S. funds.
( ) Australia $95.00/yr U.S. funds.

MAIL MEMBERSHIPS TO: JOAN BORDEN, RR 1 BOX 250 BB, SPRINGVILLE, PA 18844

Make Checks payable to: **IBS**

CHECKS MUST BE IN U.S. FUNDS OR THE CHECK WILL BE RETURNED



IBS OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
Jim Borden
RR#1 Box 250 BB
Springville PA 18844
Phone (570) 965-2505
FAX (570) 965-2328
email: Jim@Bordenrifles.com

VICE PRESIDENT and
MATCH SCHEDULE CHMN.
Bill Krazinski
128 Brown Road
Horseheads, NY 14845
Phone (607) 739-8109
email: wkrazi@aol.com

2nd VICE PRESIDENT
Gary Long
PO Box 20
Millville, PA 17846
Phone (570) 458-5444
email: longgun@sunlink.net

TREASURER
Bill Gebhardt
101 Allison Street
Lock Haven, PA 17745
Phone (570) 748-6772
email: Bepmachine@aol.com

EXEC. SECRETARY
Gary Amatrudo
1149 Foxon Road
North Branford, CT 06471
Phone (203) 484-2032
email: gama53@comcast.net

RECORDING SECRETARY
Joan Borden
RR 1 Box 250 BB
Springville, PA 18844
Phone (570) 965-2366
FAX (570) 965-2328
email: Joan@Bordenrifles.com

PAST PRESIDENT
Robert White
8 New Jersey Avenue
Lake Hopatcong, NJ 07849
Phone (973) 663-5159
email: shootcnr@optonline.net

IBS EDITOR
Dave Brennan
222 McKee Street
Manchester, CT 06040
Phone (860) 645-8776
FAX (860) 645-8215

NORTH CAROLINA 1,000YD BENCHREST ASSOCIATION
MATCH #1 REPORT - *MARCH 15TH*

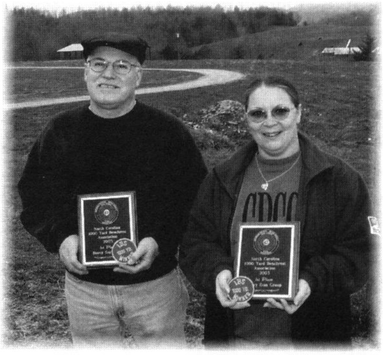
The Hawks Ridge Gun Club started off the 2003 IBS 1,000yd season on March 15th. The club hosted 83 Light Gun(LG), 51 Heavy Gun(HG), and 19 Factory Class(FC) shooters for this match. The weatherman didn't have a very good forecast for the weekend, but we never had a single drop of rain. For March it was very decent weather and some good groups and scores were recorded. The individual relay winners were: (*LG Group*) - Tony Rogers, Boyd Parlier, Michael Davis, Thomas Ellington, Bill Shehane, James Hardy II, and Ray Lowman. (*LG Score*) - Mathew Stanger, Marshall Eddy, Blake Daniels, Susie Cain, Wayne Lineberry, Craig Willis, and Greg Culpepper. (*HG Group*) - Thomas Ellington, Charles Sherin, Dennis Johnson, Charles Wooten, and Susie Cain. (*HG Score*) - Mathew Stanger, Blake Daniels, Bobby Elder, Bobby Greenway, and Richard DeSimone. *Small Group(s)* of the match goes to Bill Shehane with a 4.019" for LG class and Charles Sherin with a 5.819" for HG class. *High Score(s)* of the match goes to Blake Daniels with a 49 in LG class and to Susie Cain with a 99 in HG class. See you at the next IBS 1,000yd match which is back at Hawks Ridge on March 29th. Then it's off to the VA, Ohio, and Iowa clubs to get the 2003 season in full gear for the IBS.

See the complete results @ www.nc1000ydshooters.com

LG Shoot-off Winners

◄ (L) Bill Shehane - Group (4.670")
(R) Blake Daniels - Score (49)

HG Shoot-off Winners



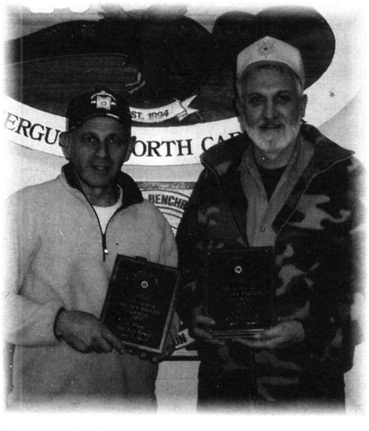
(L) Blake Daniels - Score (96)
(R) Susie Cain - Group (6.005") ►

NORTH CAROLINA 1,000YD BENCHREST ASSOCIATION
MATCH #2 REPORT - *MARCH 29TH*

Match #2 is in the history books thanks to some very good March Carolina weather. We had 89 Light Gun (LG) and 59 Heavy Gun (HG) shooters at this match. The individual relay winners were: (*LG Group*) - Debbie Yott, Jamie Cass, Joel Pendergraft, Danny Brooks, Larry Jones, Rich DeSimone, Blake Daniels, and Susie Cain. (*LG Score*) - Steve Shelp, Bobby Elder, Ray Lowman, Mark Simpson, Larry Bryant, Marvin Gragg, Phillip Yott, and R. Jeff Wyatt. (*HG Group*) - John Hildreth, Tony Rogers, Lewis Winkler, Johnny Byers, and Blake Daniels. (*HG Score*) - Shannon Lowman, Dennis Johnson, Kerry Vinson, Bobby Elder, and Tom Sarver. *Small Group* of the match goes to Blake Daniels with a 3.203" *official screamer* for LG class and Johnny Byers with a 6.616" for HG class. *High Score* of the match goes to R. Jeff Wyatt with a 49 in LG class and to Dennis Johnson with a 97 in HG class. Come visit any 1,000 yd range near you this summer.

See the complete results on our webpage: **www.nc1000ydshooters.com**

LG Shoot-off Winners



◄ (L) Rich DeSimone - Group (4.795")
(R) Larry Bryant - Score (42)

HG Shoot-off Winners

(L) Tom Sarver - Score (92)
(R) Blake Daniels - Group (9.908") ►

ADVERTISER'S DIRECTORY

A

AccuFlite Arms, Inc. 49
Accuracy Speaks, Inc. 102
Accurate Rifle Subscription 96
American Rimfire Association, Inc. 97
Answer Products Co. 71
Anthony's Precision Rifles 20
Armato Shooting Sports....52

B

B.J. Enterprises 101
Bald Eagle Precision Machine Co. 10, 69, 91
Bart's Custom Bullets 85
BAT Machine Co., Inc. 102
Bear Basin Outfitters 59
Beinke & Beinke 101
Berger Bullets 22
Bersin International Limited 81
Boatwright Custom Guns, Inc. 66
Bob Green's Custom Gunshop 101
Bob Scoville's Custom BR Gun Stocks 100
Bruno Shooters Supply 28, 29, 30
Bull Mountain Rifle Co. 101

C

Canastota Conservation Club 93
Carolina Precision Rifles 32
CFL International 102
Clinch River Outfitters 17
Clymer Mfg. Co. 79
Colorado Optics 101
Corbin Mfg. & Supply, Inc. 71
Council Bullets 100
Creedmoor Sports, Inc. 86
Cubic Shot Shell Co., Inc. 25
Custom Shooting Technologies, Inc. 58

D

D & B Supply 77
Dave Manson Precision Reamers 50
Decot Hy-Wyd Sport Glasses, Inc. 10
Dominion of Canada Rifle Assoc. 99
Douglas Barrels, Inc. 102
DPMS 16

E

Euber Bullets 33
Evolution, USA 11
E-Z Way Systems 101

F

Fowler Bullets 102

G

Gary's Gun Shop 20
GB Windflags 103
Gentner Bullets 79
Gracey Case Trimmer 50
Gradient Lens Corp. 35
Grayback Wildcats 103
Gré-Tan Rifle/G.T.R. Tooling 13
Gunstop Reloading Supplies, Inc. 33

H

Harrell Tool Company 18
Harrell's Precision 64
Hart Rifle Barrels, Inc. 6
Hart, R. W. & Son, Inc. 90
Haydon's Shooter Supply 51
Hoehn Sales, Inc. 103
Holland's Shooter's Supply Inc. 80, 95
Hood's Press 21, 95
Horus Vision, LLC 41, 69, 99

I

Intelligence Engineering, LLC.... 73

J

Jewell Triggers, Inc. 83
JGS Precision Tool Mfg., LLC 85
Johnson Precision Bullets 100

K

K & M Services 90
Kelbly's, Inc. 7
Kidd Innovative Design, LLC 78
Kinneman's Custom Products 65
Knight's Bullets 91
Kokopelli Products.... 101
Kostyshyn & Barwick Precision Barrels, Inc. 7

L

Lawrence Rifle Barrels 37
Lewis Drake & Associates 80
Lightforce, USA, Inc. 55
Lilja Precision Rifle Barrels, Inc. 92
Lone Wolf Rifle Stocks 98
Lyman Products Corp. 47

M

M.H. Canjar, Co. 83
Meacham Tool & Hardware, Inc. 74
Mitchell Optics, Inc. 22

N

NECO 46
Neil Jones Custom Products 91
Nesika Bay Precision, Inc. 88
Newlon Precision 41
Nosler 37

O

Oehler Research, Inc. 44
OK Weber, Inc. 36, 101
Optical Services Co. 102
Outdoorsman, Inc. 101

P

Pacific Tool 94
Pac-Nor Barreling 12
Pejsa Ballistics 24
Perry Systems 12
PS Book Offerings 9, 67, 75
PS Publications.... 82, 83,115, 116
Precision Shooting Subscription 100
Pro-Shot Products 89

R

Redding Reloading Equipment 38
Richard's Custom Rifles 52, 101
Rifle Basix 18
Rifles Only 14

S

Safari Club International 100
Schneider Rifle Barrels, Inc. 102
Schneller Mfg. Inc. 89
Scoplevel 101
Segway Industries 100
SG&Y Precision Rifles 94
Sharp Shoot R Precision 61
Shilen, Inc. 62
Shooters Corner, Inc. 102
Shooters Choice 21
Sierra Bullets 66
Silhouette Targets 100
Sinclair International, Inc. 35
Single Shot Exchange 47
Six Enterprises 77
South Creek Northern Tier Sportsman, Inc. .. 23
Speedtech Instruments 61
Spencer's Custom Guns 100
Spindler-Arms, LLC 61
Square Peg Precision 102
Steven's Accuracy 101
Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC 48
Sturm, Ruger & Company, Inc. 2
Super Shoot 58

T

Target Shooting, Inc. 101
TK Tool 100
TM Stockworks 101
Tooley Custom Rifles 102
Trading Post 103

V

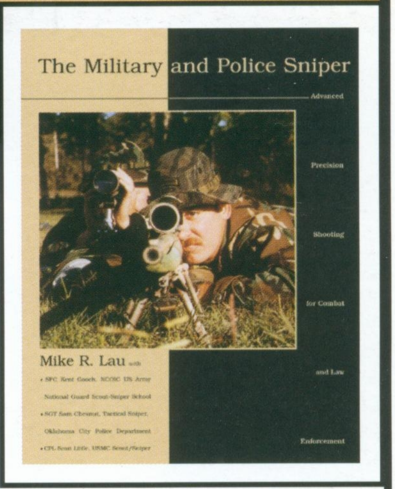
Vais Arms, Inc. 17
Valdada Enterprises, LLC 47
Varmint Masters, LLC 32

W

Wallace's Gunsmithing 101
Welsh, Bud 102
Wessinger Custom Guns 62
Westwind Rifles, Inc. 102
Woodchuck Den, Inc. 65

THE MILITARY AND POLICE SNIPER

ADVANCED PRECISION SHOOTING FOR COMBAT & LAW ENFORCEMENT


The Military and Police Sniper
Advanced
Precision
Shooting
for Combat
and Law
Enforcement
Mike R. Lau with
• SFC Kent Gooch, NCOIC US Army National Guard Scout-Sniper School
• SGT Sam Chesnut, Tactical Sniper, Oklahoma City Police Department
• CPL Sean Little, USMC Scout/Sniper

BY MIKE R. LAU

with SFC Kent Gooch, NCOIC US Army National Guard Scout-Sniper School; SGT Sam Chesnut, Special Operations, Oklahoma City Police Department; and CPL Sean Little, USMC Scout/Sniper.

The principal of Texas Brigade-Armory, (and *Tactical Shooter* core staff member) Mike Lau, together with a well-credentialed member of the Army Scout-Snipers, the Marine Scout/Snipers, and a large city law enforcement tactical shooter... brings to publication a totally new work for the serious rifle accuracy enthusiast. The philosophy of *Tactical Shooter* magazine carries over here, as well... the rifle, its supporting accouterments, and the art and science of firing it accurately, from 50 to 1000 yards... is our topic. Tactics, philosophy, chain of command... you can, and will have to, acquire elsewhere... we're rifle accuracy people, period. We explained this foundation philosophy and direction to Mike Lau when he started to author this book for us... and lo and behold, he took to the idea like a duck to water.

Mike Lau's landmark 300-page book starts with two in-depth chapters on the evolution to date of the US Marine Corps Scout/Sniper rifle (the M40A1) and the US Army Scout-Sniper rifle (the M24). Immediately following is an authoritative chapter on "the long arm of the law"... the tactical rifle for today's police sniper. Then appears a series of successive chapters dealing with subjects of importance to today's professional tactical shooter... The custom sniper rifle and telescopes... terminal ballistics... internal ballistics... the development of the 7.62 X 51mm sniper cartridge... comparison of the .308 Winchester 5.56mm /.223, .338 Lapua, .50 BMG and others... external ballistics... range estimation and sight adjustment... uphill and downhill shooting... wind reading and sight adjustment... moving targets... managing the log/data book... tactical scenarios... (and) the sniper match.

ORDER NOW: **@ $35.00, plus shipping and handling. Shipping is $3.50 for the first book, $5.00 for multiple books - US. Foreign orders (including Canada) will be charged actual shipping costs, plus $1.00 handling. Order from: Precision Shooting, 222 McKee Street, Manchester, CT 06040. Phone (860) 645-8776, fax (860) 643-8215. Visa/Master Card orders accepted without surcharge. CT residents add 6% sales tax. NY residents add 4% sales tax.**

Joe Rychetnik Reflects On Guns, Hunting, and Days Gone By

Frankly we have no one quite like Joe Rychetnik on our staff...if for no better reason than there are not that many raconteurs of this caliber in existence at any given point in time. If adaptability is the true test of aristocracy...then Joe must be incognito royalty. His articles are enjoyed for their face value by the man in the street...and the better educated pick up on the drollery, subtleties, innuendoes, and whatever other literary machinations that Joe feels like employing today.

Joe has quite a colorful background, and has authored two previous books on specific eras of his life...*Bush Cop* told the story of the early days of the Alaskan State Police, created when the former territory became a full state in January of 1959. It was kind of wild back then, and Joe found himself "the" (only) policeman for a district that extended from Barrow on the Arctic Ocean to Hooper Bay, south of the mouth of the Yukon, including all the coastal villages and the islands on the Bering Sea...a beat equal to covering the West Coast of the South 48 from the Canadian line to Mexico.

Then his second book, *Alaska's Sky Follies*, covered the period after he left the Alaskan State Police (still in one piece, surprisingly) and became the reporter-photographer-correspondent for *Time-Life News Service* and *United Press International.* When these employers decided they wanted "the facts" on some particular goings-on, frequently there was no way to get there except to hire a bush-pilot, head in the appropriate general direction, and keep your fingers crossed. This was an earlier era of aviation when breaking the rules was the rule, and when legends-to-be such as Don Sheldon flew the skies across the huge new state of Alaska. There are a number of photos of Joe with the bush pilots and their planes...mostly the planes are upside down on ice floes, lakesides, and heaven only knows what else. And Joe is a former Marine as well...to the extent that any Marine can become a "former Marine"...he survived the World War II battle of Okinawa, and was a Marine Combat Photographer during the Korean War. Somehow or other Joe missed the French Foreign Legion...but he was seemingly mixed up in just about everything else of excitement in the second half of the 20th Century. What a wealth of storytelling possibilities such a background would give to even an ordinary soul...but give that background to a gifted storyteller/yarn spinner such as Joe Rychetnik...and you can rest assured that the tales will flow...and flow...and hundreds of people will forget their problems of the day, and settle down to enjoy the latest yarn.

There are some 275+ pages in our assembly of Joe Rychetnik yarns...and the yarn count stands at thirty... twenty-five of which were previously published in *Precision Shooting* and *Tactical Shooter* magazines...and five of which appear here for the first time in print. The titles of a half dozen or so of his articles give clues as to the book's subject matters..."The Smell of Good Times Past"... "Walking With Old Friends"... "Good-Bye Roberts"... "Requiem for a Great Lightweight"... "Where The Old Shooters Meet"... "Bear With Me"... "Rawhide, Gun Leather and The Space Age"... "The Bush Cops".

Joe Rychetnik Reflects
On Guns, Hunting,
And Days Gone By
Joe Rychetnik Reflects On Guns, Hunting, And Days Gone By • Joe Rychetnik
by Joe Rychetnik

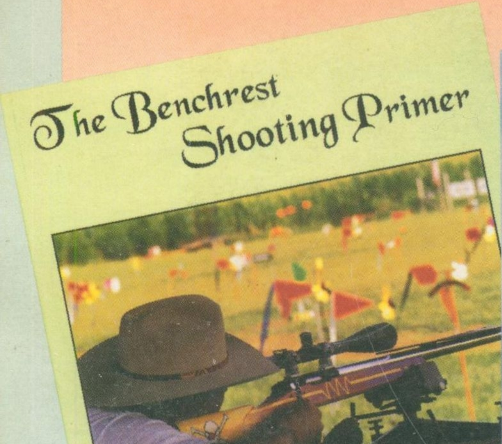
ORDER NOW: @ $17.95, plus shipping and handling. Shipping is $3.50 for the first book, $5.00 for multiple books- US. Foreign orders (including Canada) will be charged actual shipping costs, plus $1.00 handling. ***Order from:*** Precision Shooting, 222 McKee Street, Manchester, CT. 06040. Phone (860) 645-8776, fax (860) 643-8215. Visa/Master Card orders accepted without surcharge. CT residents add 6% sales tax. NY residents add 4% sales tax.

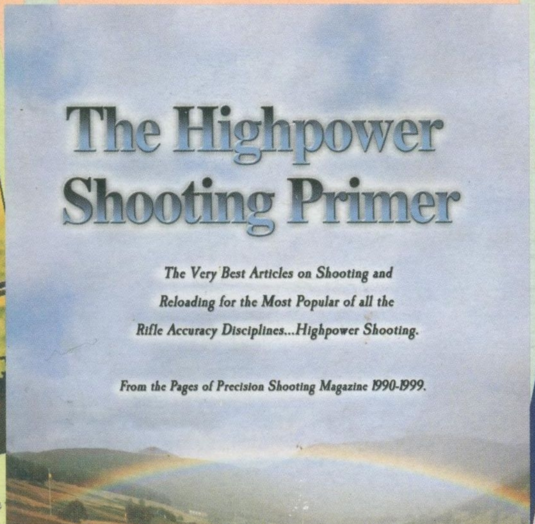
Competitive Shooting - Insider Info...

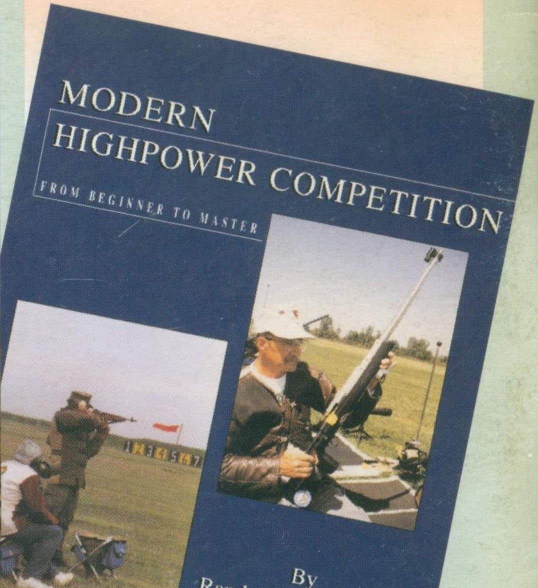
The Benchrest Shooting Primer, edited by Dave Brennan. It's 420 full size (8 1/2 x 11) pages, and 182 separate articles, all on the sole topic of "how to" benchrest shooting and reloading for benchrest shooting. The very best articles from the pages of *Precision Shooting* magazine from 1982-1996, with substantial input from a number of Benchrest Hall of Fame shooters, as well as leading accuracy gunsmiths, barrel makers and bullet makers. The one "must have" book on the most challenging of all the rifle accuracy disciplines. Softcover. **$24.95** ■

The Highpower Shooting Primer, edited by Dave Brennan. The very best articles on shooting and reloading for the most popular of all the rifle accuracy disciplines - highpower shooting - from the pages of *Precision Shooting* magazine 1990-1999. There's 173 articles spread over 520 full size (8 1/2 x 11) pages written by national and international champion shooters, and thoroughly covering highpower shooting from 300 to 1000 yards. There is extensive coverage of equipment selection, reloading, shooting in "conditions" and the advent of the AR-15 movement. Softcover. Oversize book, additional shipping charge. **$34.95** ■

Modern Highpower Competition - From Beginner To Master, by Randolph Constantine. Popular *Precision Shooting* columnist Randolph Constantine spent two years in the preparation of his major work on highpower rifle competition. It has over 600 full size (8 1/2 x 11) pages and over 100 illustrating photos and is remarkably reader-friendly in its approach to an occasionally daunting subject. Throughout the book the erudite Mr. Constantine sets out to explain the hows and whys of the most popular of the shooting sports over 25 informative and logically progressing chapters. A number of today's authorities consider this to be classic work on the subject. Softcover. Oversize book, additional shipping charge. **$39.95** ■


The Benchrest Shooting Primer
The very best articles on shooting and reloading for the
challenging of all the rifle accuracy disciplines...
benchrest shooting.
From the pages of Precision Shooting Magazine 1982


The Highpower Shooting Primer
The Very Best Articles on Shooting and Reloading for the Most Popular of all the Rifle Accuracy Disciplines...Highpower Shooting.
From the Pages of Precision Shooting Magazine 1990-1999.


MODERN HIGHPOWER COMPETITION
FROM BEGINNER TO MASTER
By
Randolph Constantine

ORDER NOW: Prices shown above, plus shipping and handling. Shipping in US is $3.50 for the first book, $5.00 for multiple books (add $1.50 for one or more oversize books). Foreign orders will be charged actual shipping costs, plus $1.00 handling. **Order from:** Precision Shooting, 222 McKee Street, Manchester, CT 06040. Phone (860) 645-8776, Fax (860) 643-8215. Visa/Master Card orders accepted without surcharge. CT residents add 6% sales tax. NY residents add 4% sales tax.